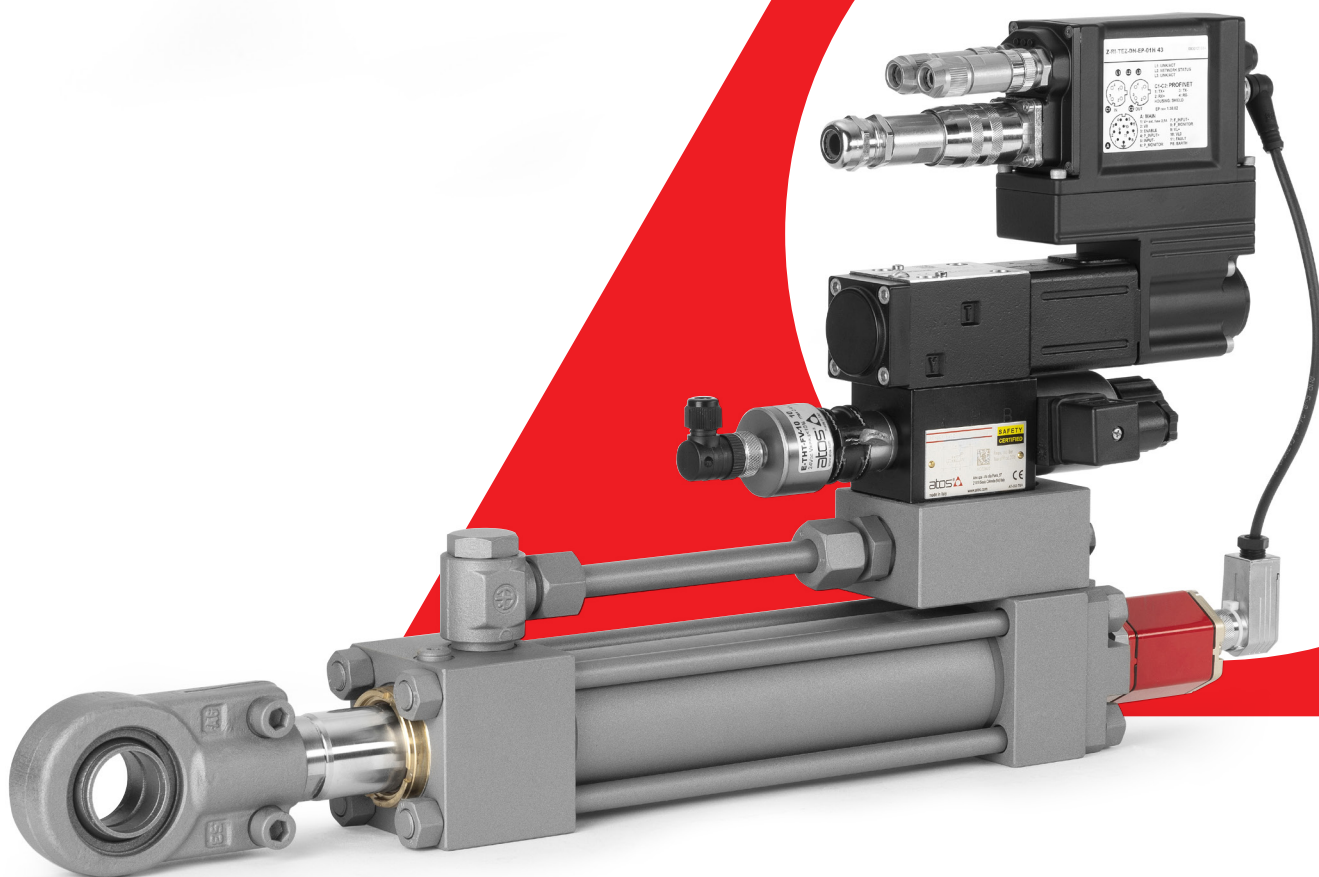


# Гидроцилиндры, сервоцилиндры ATOS

## Технические характеристики



**Алматы** (7273)495-231  
**Ангарск** (3955)60-70-56  
**Архангельск** (8182)63-90-72  
**Астрахань** (8512)99-46-04  
**Барнаул** (3852)73-04-60  
**Белгород** (4722)40-23-64  
**Благовещенск** (4162)22-76-07  
**Брянск** (4832)59-03-52  
**Владивосток** (423)249-28-31  
**Владикавказ** (8672)28-90-48  
**Владимир** (4922)49-43-18  
**Волгоград** (844)278-03-48  
**Вологда** (8172)26-41-59  
**Воронеж** (473)204-51-73  
**Екатеринбург** (343)384-55-89

**Иваново** (4932)77-34-06  
**Ижевск** (3412)26-03-58  
**Иркутск** (395)279-98-46  
**Казань** (843)206-01-48  
**Калининград** (4012)72-03-81  
**Калуга** (4842)92-23-67  
**Кемерово** (3842)65-04-62  
**Киров** (8332)68-02-04  
**Коломна** (4966)23-41-49  
**Кострома** (4942)77-07-48  
**Краснодар** (861)203-40-90  
**Красноярск** (391)204-63-61  
**Курск** (4712)77-13-04  
**Курган** (3522)50-90-47  
**Липецк** (4742)52-20-81

**Магнитогорск** (3519)55-03-13  
**Москва** (495)268-04-70  
**Мурманск** (8152)59-64-93  
**Набережные Челны** (8552)20-53-41  
**Нижний Новгород** (831)429-08-12  
**Новокузнецк** (3843)20-46-81  
**Ноябрьск** (3496)41-32-12  
**Новосибирск** (383)227-86-73  
**Омск** (3812)21-46-40  
**Орел** (4862)44-53-42  
**Оренбург** (3532)37-68-04  
**Пенза** (8412)22-31-16  
**Петрозаводск** (8142)55-98-37  
**Псков** (8112)59-10-37  
**Пермь** (342)205-81-47

**Ростов-на-Дону** (863)308-18-15  
**Рязань** (4912)46-61-64  
**Самара** (846)206-03-16  
**Саранск** (8342)22-96-24  
**Санкт-Петербург** (812)309-46-40  
**Саратов** (845)249-38-78  
**Севастополь** (8692)22-31-93  
**Симферополь** (3652)67-13-56  
**Смоленск** (4812)29-41-54  
**Сочи** (862)225-72-31  
**Ставрополь** (8652)20-65-13  
**Сыктывкар** (8212)25-95-17  
**Тамбов** (4752)50-40-97  
**Сургут** (3462)77-98-35  
**Тверь** (4822)63-31-35

**Тольятти** (8482)63-91-07  
**Томск** (3822)98-41-53  
**Тула** (4872)74-02-29  
**Тюмень** (3452)66-21-18  
**Ульяновск** (8422)24-23-59  
**Улан-Удэ** (3012)59-97-51  
**Уфа** (347)229-48-12  
**Хабаровск** (4212)92-98-04  
**Чебоксары** (8352)28-53-07  
**Челябинск** (351)202-03-61  
**Череповец** (8202)49-02-64  
**Чита** (3022)38-34-83  
**Якутск** (4112)23-90-97  
**Ярославль** (4852)69-52-93

**Россия** (495)268-04-70

**Казахстан** (772)734-952-31

**Киргизия** (996)312-96-26-47

# INDEX

## CYLINDERS

		ISO	∅ bores [mm]	Pmax [bar]	Table	Pag
<b>TECHNICAL INFORMATION</b>						
Sizing criteria for cylinders and servocylinders					B015	<b>5</b>
<b>INDUSTRIAL CYLINDERS &amp; SERVOCYLINDERS</b>						
CK	square heads with tie rods	6020-2	25 ÷ 200	250	B137	<b>13</b>
CH	square heads with counterflanges	6020-2	63 ÷ 200	250	B140	<b>21</b>
CH	big bore sizes	6020-3	250 ÷ 400	250	B160	<b>29</b>
CN	round heads with counterflanges	6020-1	40 ÷ 200	250	B180	<b>35</b>
CC	round heads with counterflanges	6022	50 ÷ 320	320	B241	<b>41</b>
CK*	servocylinders with built-in position transducer	6020-2	40 ÷ 200	250	B310	<b>47</b>
CKS	with adjustable proximity sensors	6020-2	25 ÷ 100	150	B450	<b>59</b>
<b>servoactuators</b>						
AZC	servocylinder plus servoproportional valve with on-board driver & axis card				FS700	<b>61</b>
<b>EX-PROOF CYLINDERS &amp; SERVOCYLINDERS</b>						
CKA	square heads with tie-rods	6020-2	25 ÷ 200	250	BX500	<b>63</b>
<b>STAINLESS STEEL CYLINDERS &amp; SERVOCYLINDERS</b>						
CNX	round heads with counterflanges	6020-1	50 ÷ 100	150	BW500	<b>65</b>
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>						
ATTACHMENTS	for hydraulic cylinders				B800	<b>67</b>
CONNECTORS	for CK* servocylinders				K810	<b>71</b>
<b>OPERATING INFORMATION</b>						
Operating and maintenance information for industrial servocylinders & servocylinders					B900	<b>73</b>
Operating and maintenance information for ex-proof cylinders & servocylinders					BX900	<b>77</b>
Operating and maintenance information for stainless steel cylinders & servocylinders					BW900	<b>83</b>

# Sizing criteria for cylinders and servocylinders

## 1 SWC Cylinders Designer

SWC is a smart software for fast and efficient design of Atos hydraulic Cylinders & Servocylinders, available for download at in 4 languages: **English, Italian, French, German**. The codes' assisted selection and the cylinder's sizing module drive the user to identify the best solution for any application. The 3D tool permits then to include the cylinder's model into machines or systems overall mechanical design.

### Main SWC features:

- 2D cylinder with overall dimensions in DXF format
- 3D cylinder visualization & file export in IGES, SAT and STEP formats
- Cylinder's sizing module to check the buckling load, the cushioning effects and the cylinder expected working life
- Specific technical documentation and spare parts tables
- Trolley function for offer requests, orders, bill of materials, etc



## 2 HYDRAULIC FORCES AND DYNAMIC LIMITS

### 2.1 Hydraulic forces

To ensure the correct cylinder functioning it is necessary to check that the hydraulic force  $F_p$  is upper than the algebraic sum of all the counteracting forces acting on the cylinder:

$$F_p \geq m \cdot a + F_f + m \cdot g$$

$F_f$  are the friction forces of the system,  $m \cdot a$  the inertial forces and  $m \cdot g$  the weight force (only for vertical loads). For gravity acceleration consider  $g = 9,8 \text{ m/s}^2$ . For  $F_p$  values refers to section [3], otherwise  $F_p$ ,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$  and speed  $V$  can be calculated as follow:

Hydraulic force

$$F_p = |p_1 \cdot A_1 - p_2 \cdot A_2| \cdot 10 \quad [\text{N}]$$

Cylinder speed

$$V = \frac{10 \cdot Q}{A \cdot 60} \quad \left[ \frac{\text{m}}{\text{sec}} \right]$$

Pushing area

$$A_1 = \frac{\pi \cdot D^2}{4 \cdot 100} \quad [\text{cm}^2]$$

Pulling area

$$A_2 = \frac{\pi \cdot (D^2 - d^2)}{4 \cdot 100} \quad [\text{cm}^2]$$

### 2.2 Dynamic limits due to oil elasticity

The calculation of the pulsing value  $\omega_0$  of the cylinder-mass system allows to define the minimum acceleration/deceleration time  $t_{\min}$ , the max. speed  $V_{\max}$  and the min. acceleration/deceleration space  $S_{\min}$  to not affect the functional stability of the system. Calculate  $\omega_0$ ,  $t_{\min}$ ,  $V_{\max}$  and  $S_{\min}$  with the below formulas. Flexible piping or long distances between the directional valve and the cylinder may affect the stiffness of the system, thus the calculated values may not be reliable.

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{40 \cdot E \cdot A_1}{c \cdot m} \cdot \frac{1 + \sqrt{\frac{A_2}{A_1}}}{2}} \quad \left[ \frac{\text{rad}}{\text{s}} \right]$$

B137

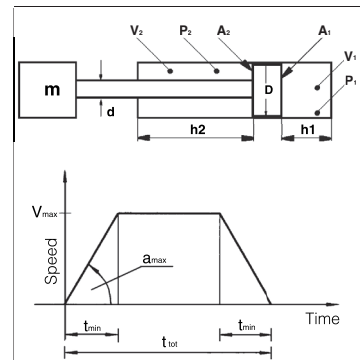
$$t_{\min} = \frac{35}{\omega_0} \quad [\text{s}]$$

$$V_{\max} = \frac{c}{t_{\text{tot}} - t_{\min}} \quad [\text{mm/s}]$$

$$S_{\min} = \frac{V_{\max} \cdot t_{\min}}{2} \quad [\text{mm}]$$

**Note:** for mineral oil consider  $E = 1,4 \cdot 10^7 \text{ kg/cm} \cdot \text{s}^2$

### Symbols



Quantity	Unit	Symbol
Force	N	$F_p$
Pressure	bar	$p$
Section	$\text{cm}^2$	$A$
Bore size	mm	$D$
Rod diameter	mm	$d$
Cylinder stroke	mm	$c$
Flow rate	l/min	$Q$
Speed	m/s	$V$
Acceleration	$\text{m/s}^2$	$a$
Load mass	kg	$m$
Oil modulus of elasticity	$\text{kg/cm} \cdot \text{s}^2$	$E$
Total time at disposal	s	$t_{\text{tot}}$

## 3 SIZING

The table below reports the push/pull sections and forces for three different working pressures.

Once the push/pull forces are known, the size of the hydraulic cylinder can be chosen from the table below. The values have been determined using the formulas in section [2].

### PULL FORCE [kN]

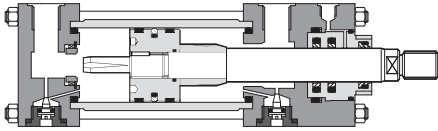
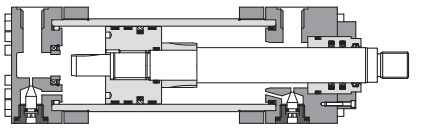
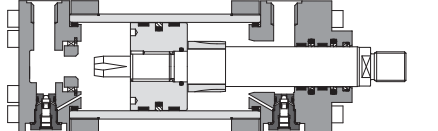
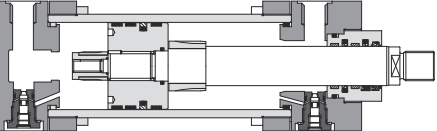
Bore [mm]	25		32		40			50			63			80			100			
Rod [mm]	12	18	14	22	18	22	28	22	28	36	28	36	45	36	45	56	45	56	70	
$A_2$ Pulling area [ $\text{cm}^2$ ]	3,8	2,4	6,5	4,2	10,0	8,8	6,4	15,8	13,5	9,5	25,0	21,0	15,3	40,1	34,4	25,6	62,6	53,9	40,1	
Pull force [kN]	$p=100 \text{ bar}$	3,8	2,4	6,5	4,2	10,0	8,8	6,4	15,8	13,5	9,5	25,0	21,0	15,3	40,1	34,4	25,6	62,6	53,9	40,1
	$p=160 \text{ bar}$	6,0	3,8	10,4	6,8	16,0	14,0	10,3	25,3	21,6	15,1	40,0	33,6	24,4	64,1	55,0	41,0	100,2	86,3	64,1
	$p=250 \text{ bar}$	9,4	5,9	16,3	10,6	25,1	21,9	16	39,6	33,7	23,6	62,5	52,5	38,2	100,2	85,9	64,1	156,6	134,8	100,1

Bore [mm]	125		140		160			180			200			250			320			400		
Rod [mm]	56	70	90	90	70	90	110	110	90	110	140	140	180	180	220	220	280					
$A_2$ Pulling area [ $\text{cm}^2$ ]	98,1	84,2	59,1	90,3	162,6	137,4	106,0	159,4	250,5	219,1	160,2	336,9	236,4	549,8	424,1	876,5	640,9					
Pull force [kN]	$p=100 \text{ bar}$	98,1	84,2	59,1	90,3	162,6	137,4	106,0	159,4	250,5	219,1	160,2	336,9	236,4	549,8	424,1	876,5	640,9				
	$p=160 \text{ bar}$	156,9	134,8	94,6	144,5	260,1	219,9	169,6	255,1	400,9	350,6	256,4	539,1	378,2	879,6	678,6	1.402,4	1.025,4				
	$p=250 \text{ bar}$	245,2	210,6	147,8	225,8	406,4	343,6	265,1	398,6	626,4	547,8	400,6	842,3	591,0	1.374,4	1.060,3	2.191,3	1.602,2				

### PUSH FORCE [kN]

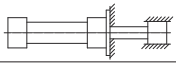
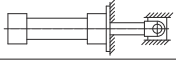
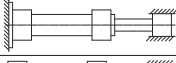
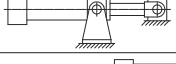
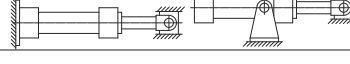

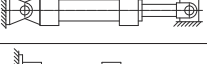
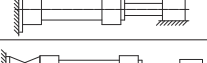
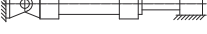
Bore [mm]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160	180	200	250	320	400	
$A_1$ Pushing area [ $\text{cm}^2$ ]	4,9	8,0	12,6	19,6	31,2	50,3	78,5	122,7	153,9	201,1	254,5	314,2	490,9	804,2	1.256,6	
Push force [kN]	$p=100 \text{ bar}$	4,9	8,0	12,6	19,6	31,2	50,3	78,5	122,7	153,9	201,1	254,5	314,2	490,9	804,2	1.256,6
	$p=160 \text{ bar}$	7,9	12,9	20,1	31,4	49,9	80,4	125,7	196,3	246,3	321,7	407,2	502,7	785,4	1.286,8	2.010,6
	$p=250 \text{ bar}$	12,3	20,1	31,4	49,1	77,9	125,7	196,3	306,8	384,8	502,7	636,2	785,4	1.227,2	2.010,6	3.141,6

**4 CHOICE OF THE CYLINDER SERIES**

<p><b>SERIES CK/CH - tab. B137 - B140 to ISO 6020-2</b></p>  <p>- Nominal pressure <b>16 MPa</b> (160 bar) - max. <b>25 MPa</b> (250 bar)          - Bore sizes from <b>25 to 200 mm</b>          - Rod diameters from <b>12 to 140 mm</b></p>	<p><b>SERIES CH BIG BORE SIZE - tab. B160 to ISO 6020-3</b></p>  <p>- Nominal pressure <b>16 MPa</b> (160 bar) - max. <b>25 MPa</b> (250 bar)          - Bore sizes from <b>250 to 400 mm</b>          - Rod diameters from <b>140 to 220 mm</b></p>
<p><b>SERIES CN - tab. B180 to ISO 6020-1</b></p>  <p>- Nominal pressure <b>16 MPa</b> (160 bar) - max. <b>25 MPa</b> (250 bar)          - Bore sizes from <b>50 to 200 mm</b>          - Rod diameters from <b>28 to 140 mm</b></p>	<p><b>SERIES CC - tab. B241 to ISO 6022</b></p>  <p>- Nominal pressure <b>25 MPa</b> (250 bar) - max. <b>32 MPa</b> (320 bar)          - Bore sizes from <b>50 to 320 mm</b>          - Rod diameters from <b>36 to 220 mm</b></p>

**5 CHECK OF THE BUCKLING LOAD**

**5.1 Calculation of the ideal length**

Style	Rod end connection	Type of mounting	Fc
A, E, K, N, T, W, Y, Z	Fixed and rigidly guided		0,5
A, E, K, N, T, W, Y, Z	Pivoted and rigidly guided		0,7
B, P, V	Fixed and rigidly guided		1,0
G	Pivoted and rigidly guided		1,0
B, P, V, L	Pivoted and rigidly guided		1,5
A, E, K, N, T, W, Y, Z	Supported but not rigidly guided		2,0
C, D, H, S	Pivoted and rigidly guided		2,0
B, P, V	Supported but not rigidly guided		4,0
C, D, H, S	Supported but not rigidly guided		4,0

For cylinders working with push loads, the buckling load's checking has to be considered before choosing the rod size. This check is performed considering the fully extended cylinder as a bar having the same diameter of the cylinder rod (safety criteria):

**1.** determine the stroke factor "Fc" depending to the mounting style and to the rod end connection, see table at side

**2.** calculate the "ideal length" from the equation:  
 ideal length = Fc x stroke [mm]

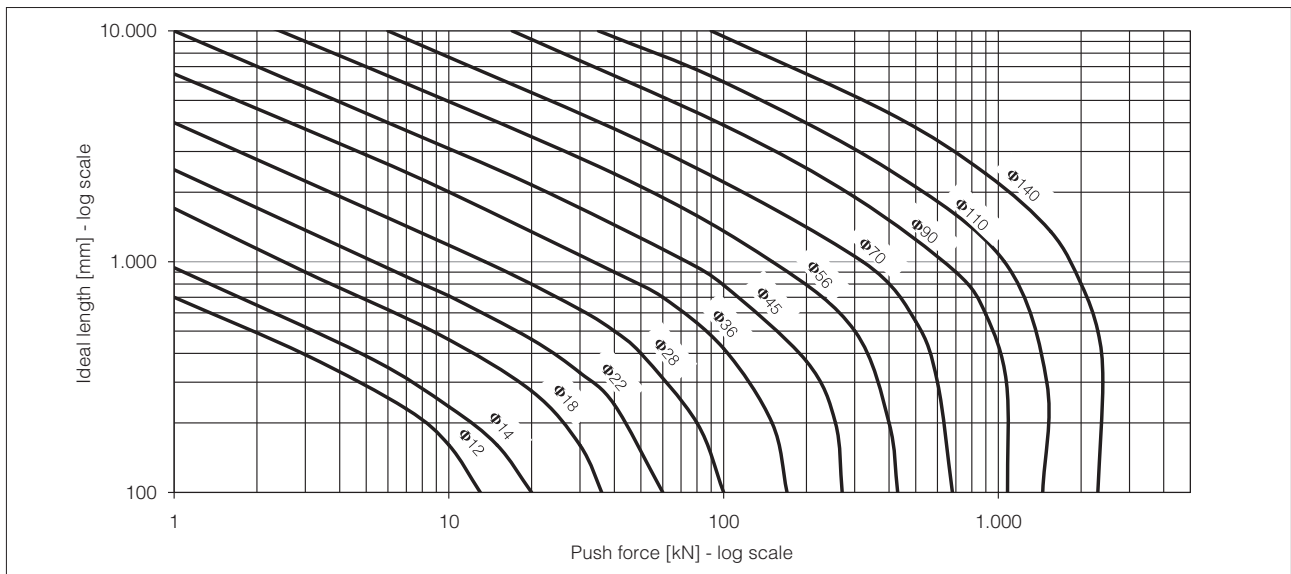
If a spacer has been selected, the spacer's length must be added to the stroke

**3.** calculate the Fp push force as indicated in section 3 or using the formulae indicated in section 2

**4.** obtain the point of intersection between the push force and the ideal length using the rod selection chart 5.2

**5.** obtain the minimum rod diameter from the curved line above the point of intersection

**5.2 Rod selection chart**





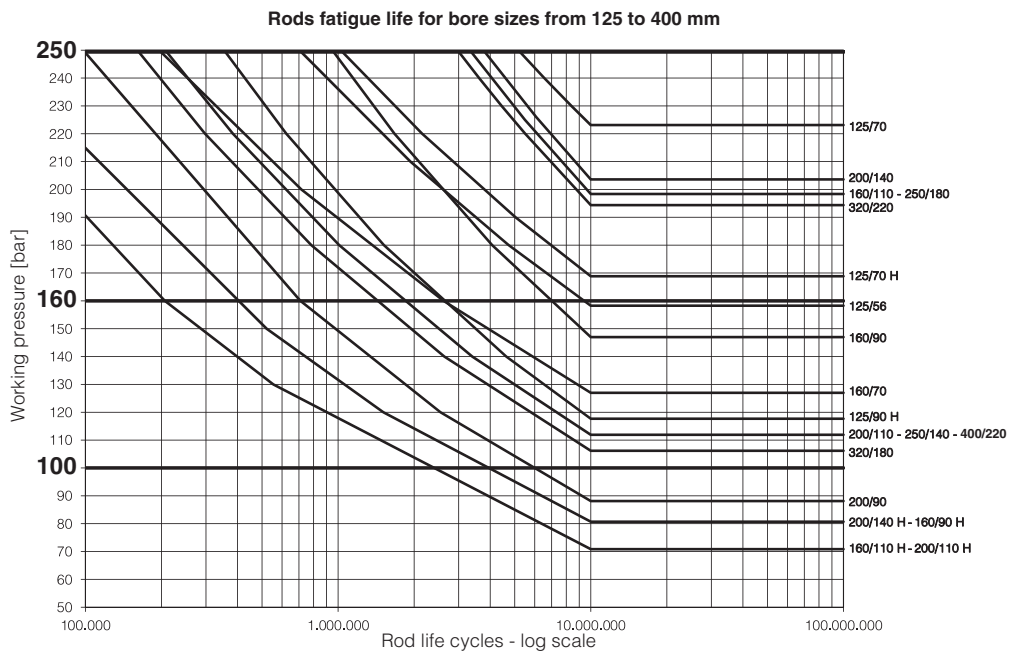
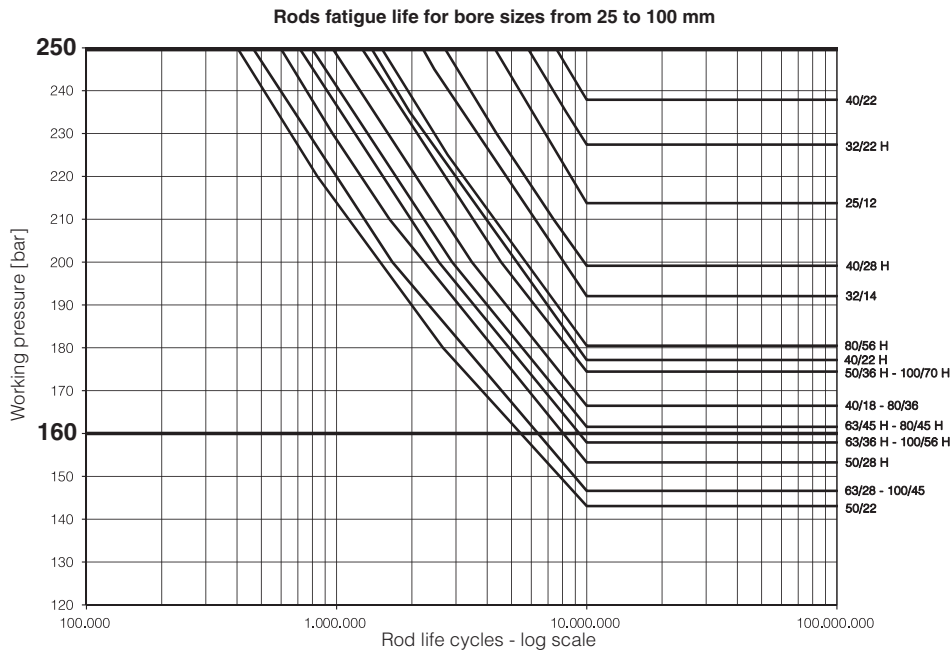
**6 PREDICTION OF THE EXPECTED CYLINDER'S MECHANICAL WORKING LIFE**

The rod thread is the cylinder's max critical part, thus the expected cylinder's working life can be evaluated by the prediction of the expected rod thread fatigue life. The fatigue rod fractures take place suddenly and without any warning, thus it is always recommended to check if the rod is subject to fatigue stress (not necessary if the cylinder works with push loads) and thus if the expected rod threads fatigue life may become an issue in relation to the required cylinder working life. The charts below do not include the rods which are fatigue-free for working pressures over 250 bar. The curves are referred to ideal working conditions and do not take into account misalignments and transversal loads that could decrease the predicted life cycles. The charts are intended valids for all the cylinders and servocylinders series with standard materials and sizes (section 6.2) or option **K** "Nickel and chrome plating" rods (section 6.3). For the evaluation of the expected fatigue life of stainless steel rods (CNX series), contact our technical office. For double rod executions the mechanical working life calculation does not apply to secondary rods since the thread is weaker than the primary rods.

**6.1 Mechanical working life calculation procedure**

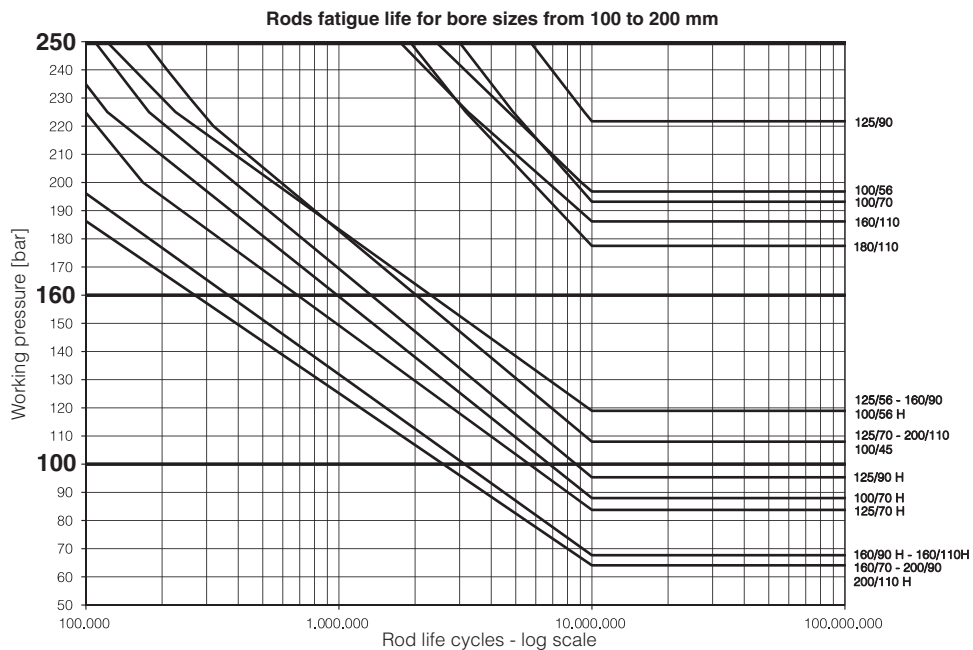
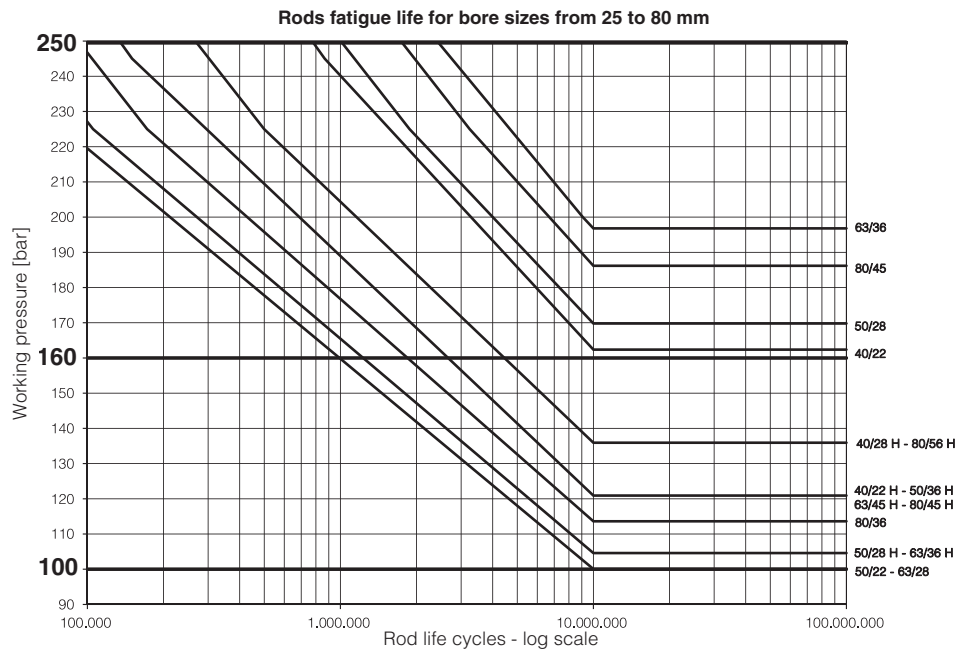
1. Identify the curve of proper rods fatigue life graph according to the selected bore/rod size and rod treatment. Fatigue-free bore/rod couplings are not included in the graphs.
2. Intersect the working pressure with the curve corresponding to the rod under investigation and determine the expected rod life cycles. If the calculated rod fatigue life is lower than 500.000 cycles a careful analysis of our technical office is suggested.

**6.2 Rods fatigue life charts for standard rod**



**Note:** the curves are labelled according to the bore/rod size. The light male thread (option **H**) is indicated by the "H" after the rod  
 Example: label **125/90 H** means bore = 125 mm, rod = 90 mm and rod with option **H**

6.3 Rods fatigue life charts for Nickel and Chrome plating rod (option K)



**Note:** the curves are labelled according to the bore/rod size. The light male thread (option H) is indicated by the "H" after the rod. Example: label 125/90 H means bore = 125 mm, rod = 90 mm and rod with option H

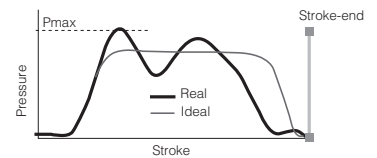
7 CHECK OF THE HYDRAULIC CUSHIONING

7.1 Functioning features

Hydraulic cushioning act as "dumpers" to dissipate the energy of a mass connected to the rod and directed towards the cylinder stroke-ends, reducing its velocity before the mechanical contact, thus avoiding mechanical shocks that could reduce the average life of the cylinder and of the entire system.

Cushioning proves to be effective as much as the pressure inside the cushioning chamber gets close to the ideal profile described in the diagram at side. The diagram compares the ideal profile with typical cylinders real pressure profile.

Pressure in the cushioning chamber



7.2 Application features

The following guidelines refer to CK, CH, CN and CC cylinders: for CH big bore sizes, contact our technical office. In order to optimize the performances of cushioning in different applications, three different cushioning versions have been developed:

- slow version, with cushioning adjustment, for speed  $V \leq 0,5 \cdot V_{max}$
- fast version, without adjustment, for speed  $V > 0,5 \cdot V_{max}$
- fast version, with cushioning adjustment, for speed  $V > 0,5 \cdot V_{max}$

Adjustable cushioning are provided with needle valve to optimize the cushioning performances. The maximum permitted speed value  $V_{max}$  depends to the cylinder size, see table below.

ø Bore [mm]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
$V_{max}$ [m/s]	1	1	1	1	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,5

Speed during cushioning



### 7.3 Max energy calculation procedure

Check the max energy that can be absorbed by the selected cushioning as follow:

1. calculate the energy to be dissipated **E** by the algebraic sum of the kinetic energy **E<sub>c</sub>** and the potential energy **E<sub>p</sub>** (for horizontal applications the potential energy is: **E<sub>p</sub>** = 0)

$$E = E_c + E_p$$

- **E<sub>c</sub>** (kinetic energy) due to the mass speed

$$E_c = 1/2 \cdot M \cdot V^2 \quad [\text{Joule}]$$

- **E<sub>p</sub>** (potential energy) due to the gravity and related to the cylinder inclination angle  $\alpha$  as shown at side

For front cushioning:

$$E_p = -L_f \cdot \frac{M \cdot g \cdot \sin \alpha}{1000} \quad [\text{Joule}]$$

For rear cushioning:

$$E_p = +L_f \cdot \frac{M \cdot g \cdot \sin \alpha}{1000} \quad [\text{Joule}]$$

2. identify the proper cushioning chart depending to the rod type, the cushioning side (front or rear), and the cylinder series (section 7.4 for CK, CH, CN cylinders or section 7.5 for CC cylinders)

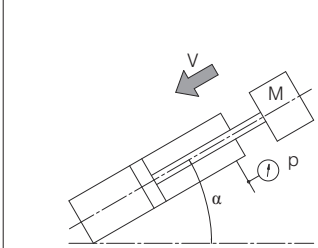
3. intersect the working pressure with the proper bore/rod size curve and extract the corresponding **E<sub>max</sub>** value

4. compare the **E<sub>max</sub>** value with the energy to be dissipated **E** and verify that:

$$E \leq E_{max}$$

5. for critical applications with high speed and short cushioning strokes an accurate cushioning evaluation is warmly suggested, contact our technical office

### Symbols

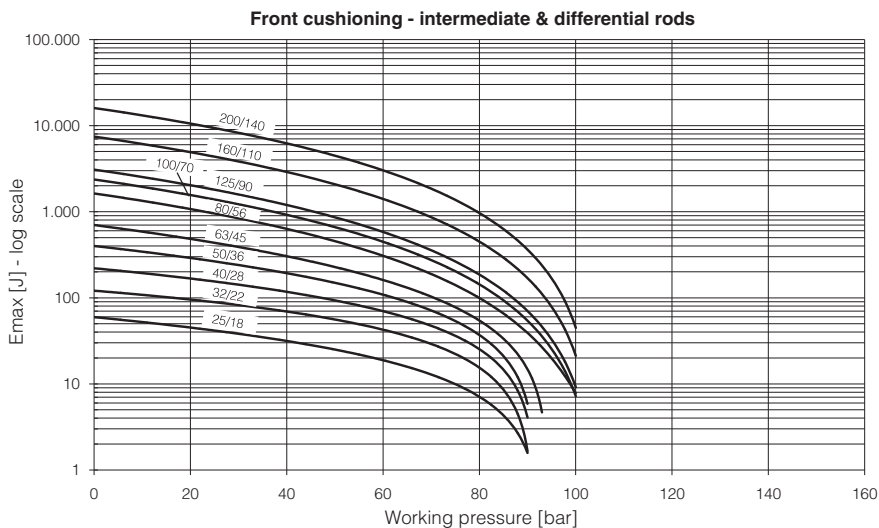
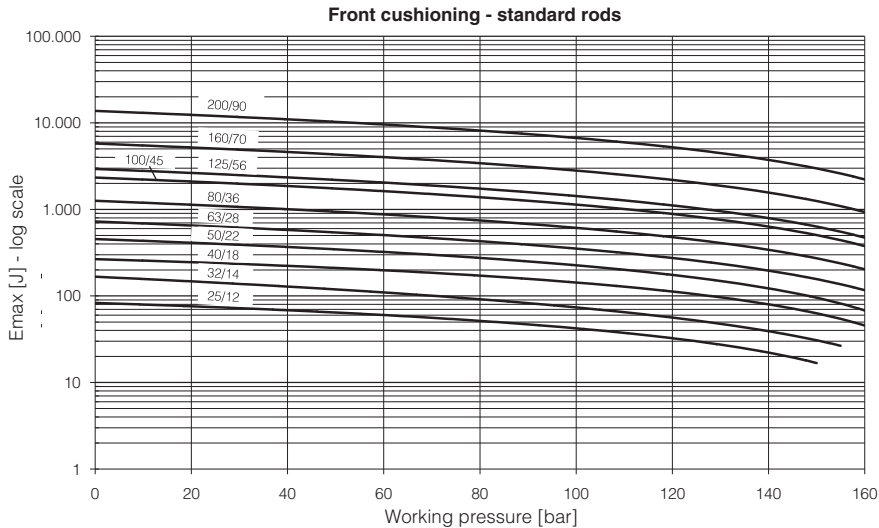


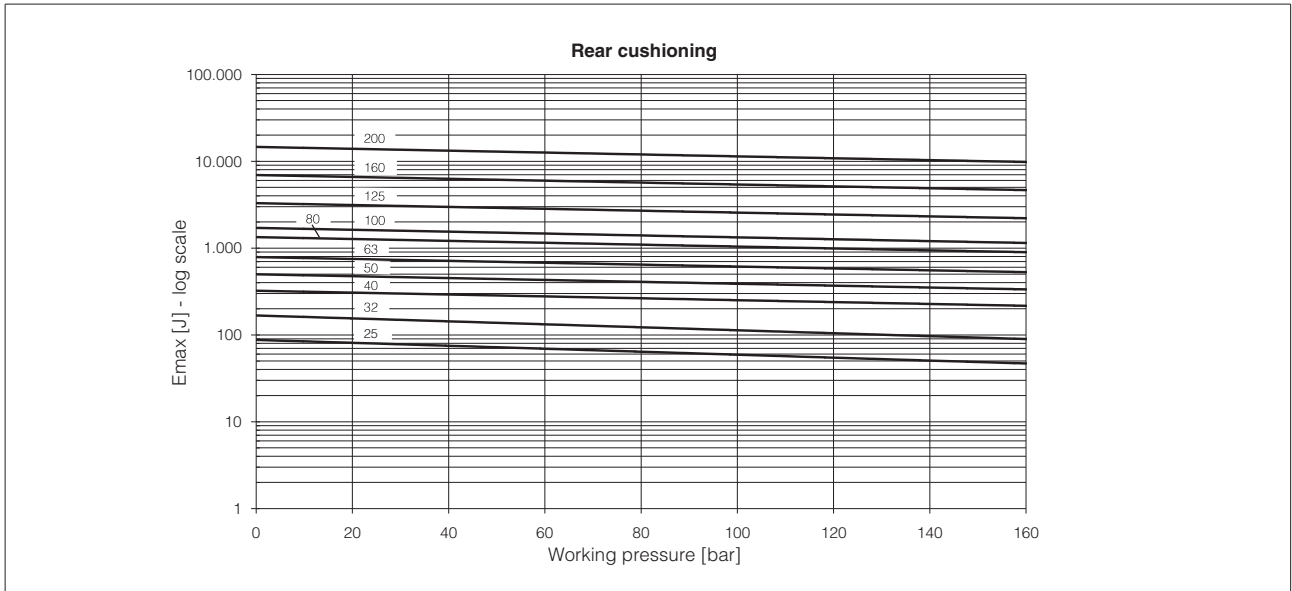
**E** = energy to be dissipated [J]  
**E<sub>max</sub>** = energy max dissipable [J]  
**M** = mass [kg]  
**V** = rod speed [m/s]  
**L<sub>f</sub>** = cushioning length [mm] (see section 12 of tables B137, B140)  
**g** = acceleration of gravity [m/s<sup>2</sup>] consider g=9,81 m/s<sup>2</sup>  
 $\alpha$  = inclination angle [°]

### 7.4 Cushioning charts for CK - CH - CN cylinders

#### Notes:

- the front cushioning graphs are labelled according to the bore/rod size, the rear cushioning graph is labelled according to the bore size
- the curves are intended valid for mineral oil ISO 46 and a fluid temperature of 40-50 °C: the use of water or water-based fluids and higher/lower temperatures can affect the cushioning performance because of high viscosity variations respect to standard mineral oil
- for adjustable versions the **E<sub>max</sub>** value is referred to cushioning cartridge fully closed, the max energy to be dissipated may be increased opening the cushioning cartridge, thus reducing the max pressure reached in the cushioning chamber
- the cushioning charts have been determined with 250 bar maximum pressure admitted in the cushioning chamber

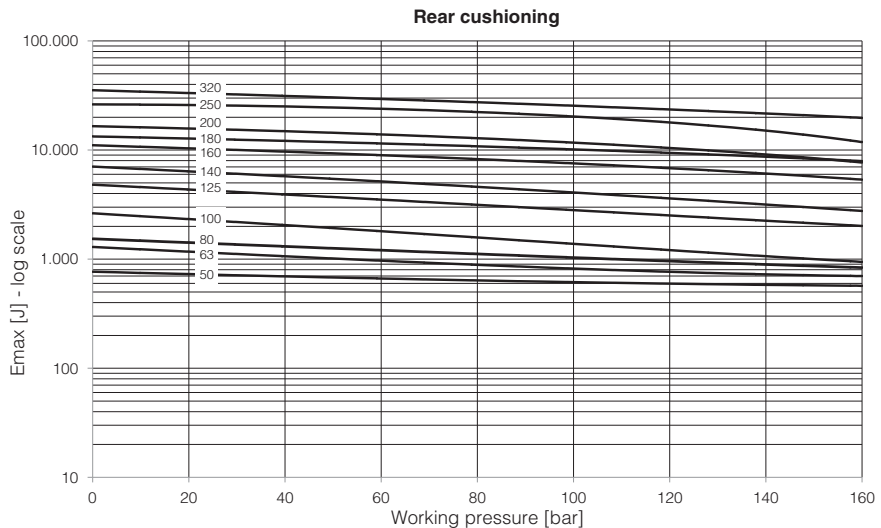
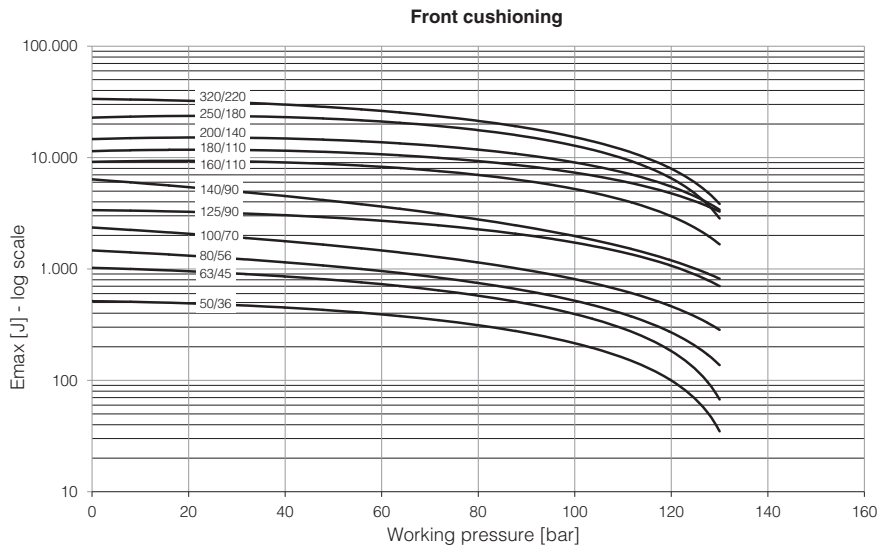




**7.5 Cushioning charts for CC cylinders**

**Notes:**

- the front cushioning graphs are labelled according to the bore/rod size, the rear cushioning graph is labelled according to the bore size
- the curves are intended valid for mineral oil ISO 46 and a fluid temperature of 40-50 °C: the use of water or water-based fluids and higher/lower temperatures can affect the cushioning performance because of high viscosity variations respect to standard mineral oil
- for adjustable versions the  $E_{max}$  value is referred to cushioning cartridge fully closed, the max energy to be dissipated may be increased opening the cushioning cartridge, thus reducing the max pressure reached in the cushioning chamber
- the cushioning charts have been determined with 320 bar maximum pressure admitted in the cushioning chamber



## 8 SEALING FRICTION AND IN / OUT SPEED RATIO

Basic sealing performances reported in the cylinders technical tables are not sufficient for a comprehensive evaluation of the sealing system, the following sections report additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed ratio, static and dynamic sealing friction.

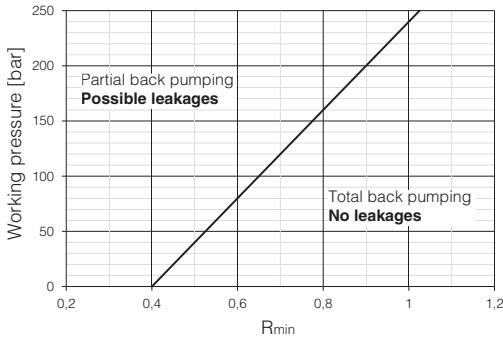
### 8.1 In / out speed ratio

Applications with low in/out rod speed ratio may involve leakages caused by partial "back pumping" of the oil trapped between the rod seals, thus it is recommended to check the correct back pumping with the diagram reported below.

1. Determine the in/out speed ratio **R** of the cylinder

$$R = \frac{V_{in}}{V_{out}} = \frac{Q_2 \cdot A_1}{A_2 \cdot Q_1}$$

2. Intersect the working pressure with the curve below and extract the corresponding  $R_{min}$  value admitted



3. Verify that

$$R \geq R_{min}$$

If the equation above is not verified contact our technical office

### 8.2 Static and dynamic sealing friction

Sealing systems may affect the smooth rod motion, thus the assessment of the sealing friction forces is recommended in several applications like :

- Servoactuators with closed loop control
- Servocylinders where high accuracy in rod positioning is required
- Cylinders with low speeds (<0,05 m/s)
- Low pressure hydraulic systems (<10 bar) where sealing friction forces may have significant influence

The following sections allow to calculate both static and dynamic sealing friction according to the sealing system selected for CK, CH and CK\* servocylinders.

### 8.3 Sealing friction calculation procedure

Calculate the **dynamic** sealing friction as follow:

1. Intersect the speed with the proper curve depending to the sealing system from the chart in section 8.4.
2. Extract the corresponding **C** value
3. Identify the proper diagram according to the sealing system (section 8.5)
4. Intersect the working pressure with the curve depending to the Bore size.
5. Extract the corresponding **A** value

$$F_{sf} = A \cdot (D + d) + C \text{ [N]}$$

considering D= Bore size [mm]; d= Rod size [mm]

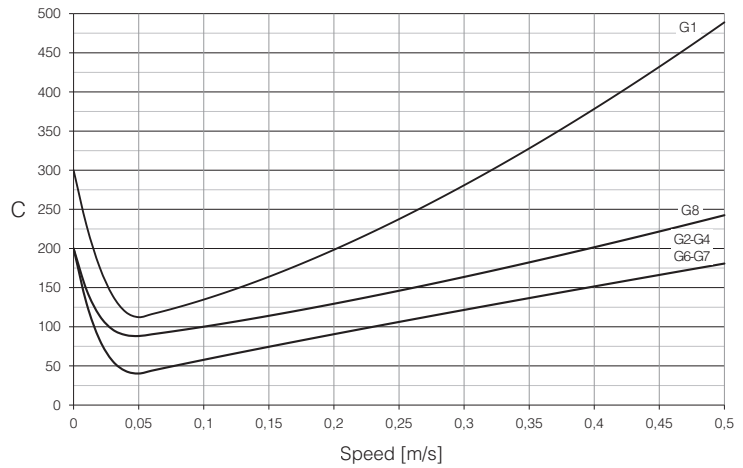
Calculate the **static** sealing friction as follow:

1. Extract the **C** value corresponding to speed **V = 0 m/s** in the chart in section 8.4
2. Identify the proper diagram according to the sealing system (section 8.5)
3. Intersect the working pressure with the curve depending to the Bore size.
4. Extract the corresponding **A** value

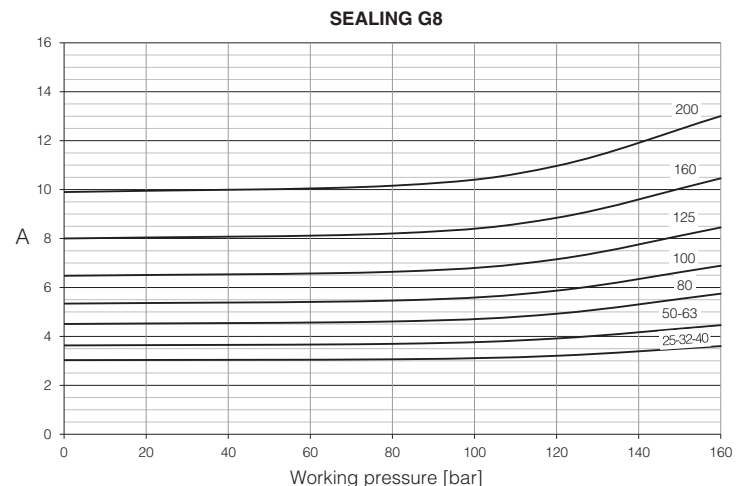
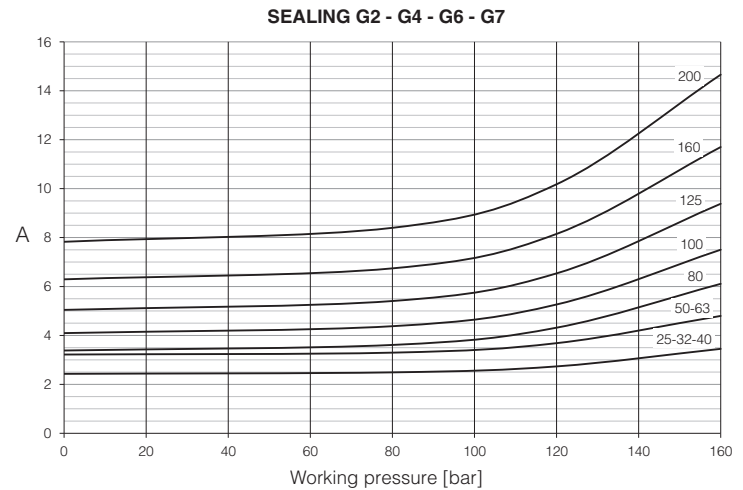
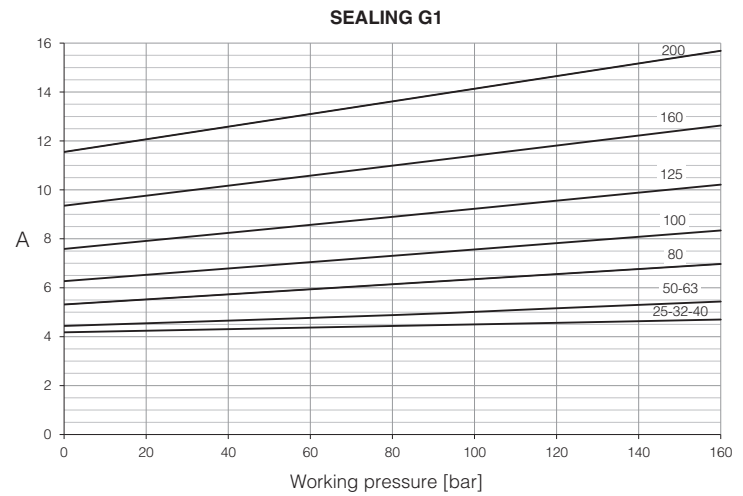
$$F_{sf} = A \cdot (D + d) + C \text{ [N]}$$

considering D= Bore size [mm]; d= Rod size [mm]

### 8.4 Friction charts - C parameter vs speed



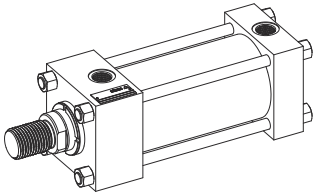
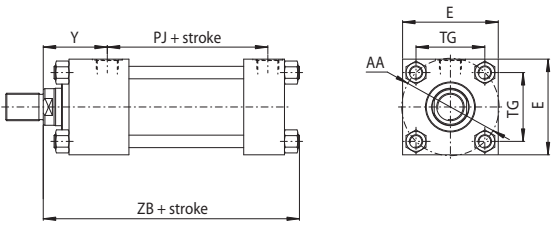
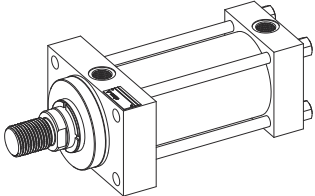
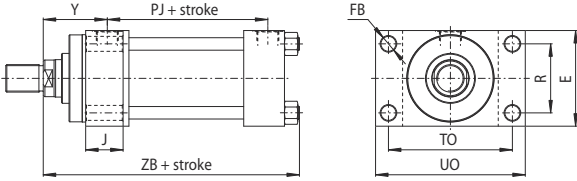
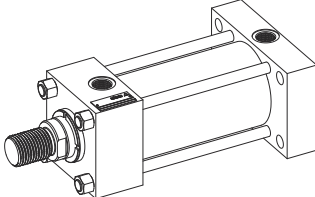
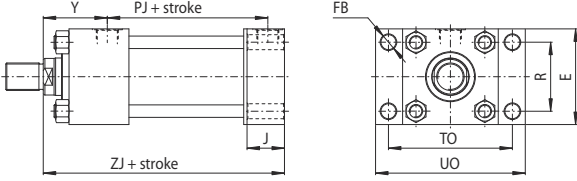
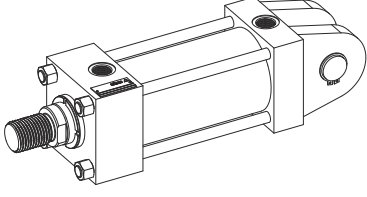
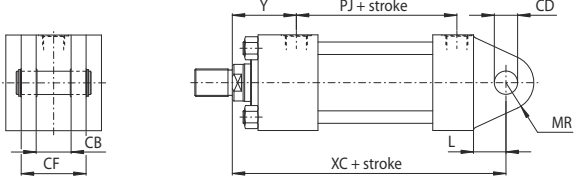
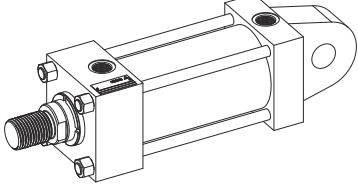
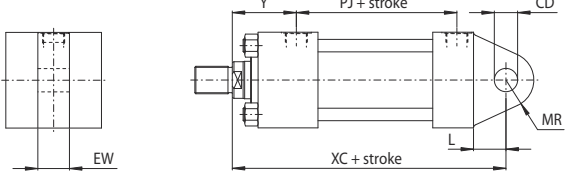
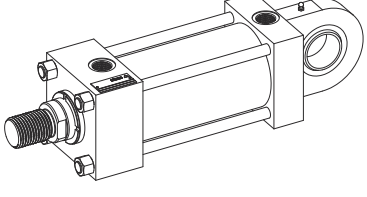
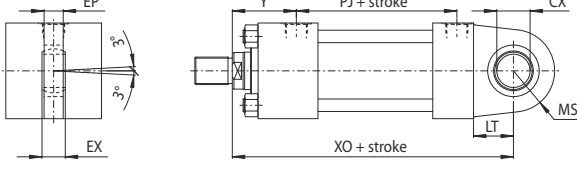
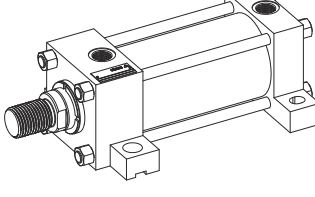
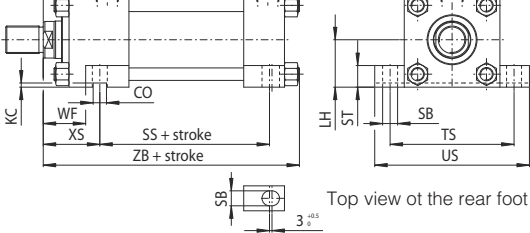
### 8.5 Friction charts - A parameter vs pressure

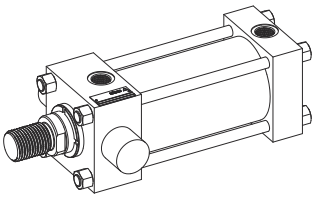
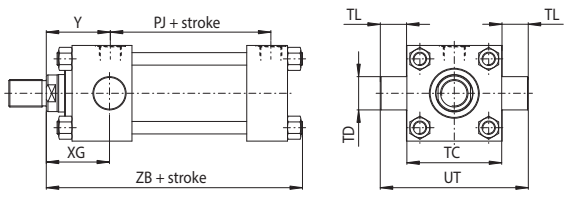
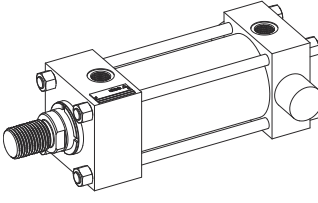
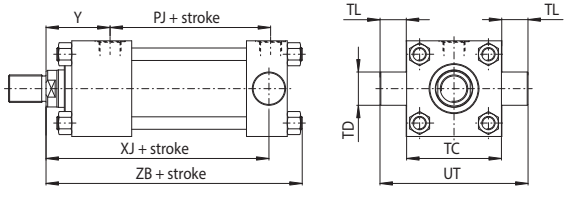
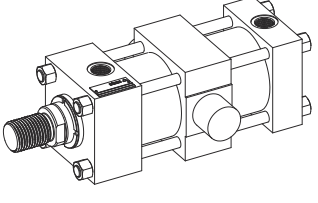
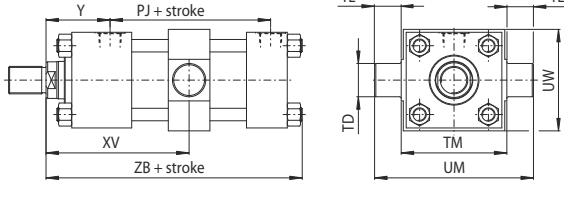
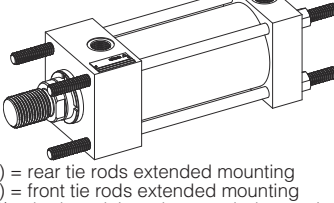
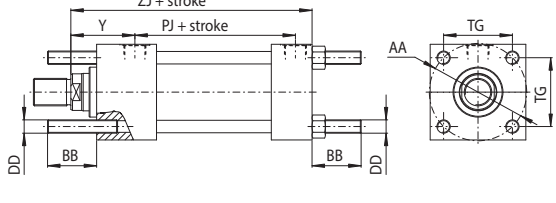
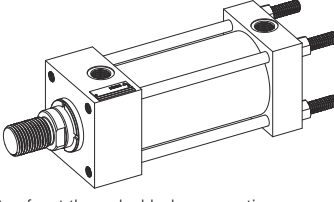
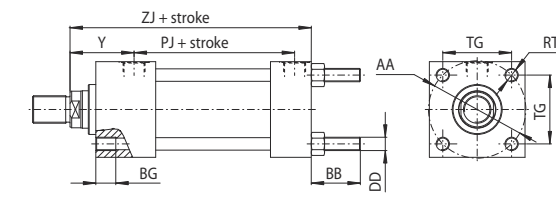
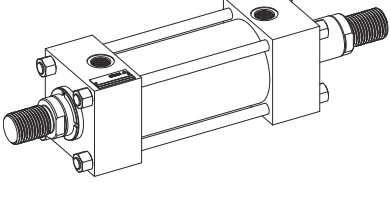
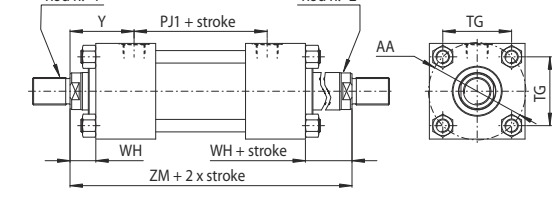
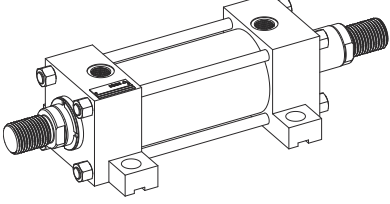
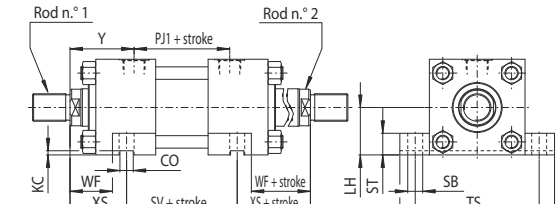






**2 MOUNTING STYLE** - for dimensions see section 3

 <p><b>X</b> = basic mounting</p>	
 <p><b>N</b> (ISO ME5) = front flange mounting</p>	
 <p><b>P</b> (ISO ME6) = rear flange mounting</p>	
 <p><b>C</b> (ISO MP1) = fixed clevis mounting - supplied with pivot pin C-145</p>	
 <p><b>D</b> (ISO MP3) = fixed eye mounting</p>	
 <p><b>S</b> (ISO MP5) = fixed eye with spherical bearing mounting</p>	
 <p><b>E</b> (ISO MS2) = side feet mounting</p>	 <p>Top view of the rear foot</p>

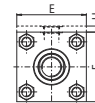
		
<p><b>G</b> (ISO MT1) = front trunnion mounting</p>		
<p><b>H</b> (ISO MT2) = rear trunnion mounting</p>		
<p><b>L</b> (ISO MT4) = intermediate trunnion mounting</p>		
<p><b>V</b> (ISO MX2) = rear tie rods extended mounting  <b>Y</b> (ISO MX3) = front tie rods extended mounting  <b>W</b> (ISO MX1) = both end tie rods extended mounting (*)  (*) see figure</p>		
<p><b>Z</b> (ISO MX5) = front threaded holes mounting  <b>T</b> (ISO MX7) = threaded holes with tie rods extended mounting (*)  (*) see figure</p>		
<p><b>X</b> = basic mounting for double rod</p>		
<p><b>E</b> = feet mounting for double rod</p>		

**3** INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] - see figures in section 2

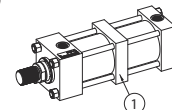
Ø Bore		25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Ø Rod	standard	12	14	18	22	28	36	45	56	70	90
	intermediate	NA	NA	22	28	36	45	56	70	90	110
	differential	18	22	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140
AA		40	47	59	74	91	117	137	178	219	269
BB +3/0		19	24	35	46	46	59	59	81	92	115
BG min		8	9	12	18	18	24	24	27	32	40
CB A13		12	16	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80
CD H9		10	12	14	20	20	28	36	45	56	70
CF max		25	34	42	62	62	83	103	123	143	163
CO N9		NA	NA	12	12	16	16	16	20	30	40
CX	value	12	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
	tolerance	0 -0,008			0 -0,012				0 -0,015		0 -0,02
DD 6g		M5x0,8	M6x1	M8x1	M12x1,25	M12x1,25	M16x1,5	M16x1,5	M22x1,5	M27x2	M30x2
E (1)		40±1,5	45±1,5	63±1,5	75±1,5	90±1,5	115±1,5	130±2	165±2	205±2	245±2
EP max		8	11	13	17	19	23	30	38	47	57
EW h14		12	16	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80
EX		10 0/-0,12	14 0/-0,12	16 0/-0,12	20 0/-0,12	22 0/-0,12	28 0/-0,12	35 0/-0,12	44 0/-0,15	55 0/-0,15	70 0/-0,2
FB H13		5,5	6,6	11	14	14	18	18	22	26	33
H (2) max		5	5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
J ref		25	25	38	38	38	45	45	58	58	76
L min		13	19	19	32	32	39	54	57	63	82
LH h10		19	22	31	37	44	57	63	82	101	122
LT min		16	20	25	31	38	48	58	72	92	116
KC min		NA	NA	4	4,5	4,5	5	6	6	8	8
M (3)		1000	1200	1500	1800	2300	3000	3500	3500	3500	3500
MR max		12	17	17	29	29	34	50	53	59	78
MS max		20	22,5	29	33	40	50	62	80	100	120
PJ (4) ±1,5 (6)		53	56	73	74	80	93	101	117	130	165
PJ1 ±1,5 (6)		54	58	71	73	81	92	101	117	130	160
PJ2 (4) ±1,5 (6)		53	57	73	76	80	93	99	121	143	167
R js13		27	33	41	52	65	83	97	126	155	190
RT		M5x0,8	M6x1	M8x1,25	M12x1,75	M12x1,75	M16x2	M16x2	M22x2,5	M27x3	M30x3,5
SB H13		6,6	9	11	14	18	18	26	26	33	39
SS ±1,25 (6)		72	72	97	91	85	104	101	130	129	171
ST js13		8,5	12,5	12,5	19	26	26	32	32	38	44
SV ±1,25 (6)		88	88	105	99	93	110	107	131	130	172
TC h14		38	44	63	76	89	114	127	165	203	241
TD f8		12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
TG js13		28,3	33,2	41,7	52,3	64,3	82,7	96,9	125,9	154,9	190,2
TL js13		10	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80
TM h14		48	55	76	89	100	127	140	178	215	279
TO js13		51	58	87	105	117	149	162	208	253	300
TS js13		54	63	83	102	124	149	172	210	260	311
UM ref		68	79	108	129	150	191	220	278	341	439
UO max		65	70	110	130	145	180	200	250	300	360
US max		72	84	103	127	161	186	216	254	318	381
UT ref		58	68	95	116	139	178	207	265	329	401
UW max		45	50	70	88	98	127	141	168	205	269
XC ±1,5 (6)		127	147	172	191	200	229	257	289	308	381
XG ±2 (6)		44	54	57	64	70	76	71	75	75	85
XJ ±1,5 (6)		101	115	134	140	149	168	187	209	230	276
XO ±1,5 (6)		130	148	178	190	206	238	261	304	337	415
XS ±2 (6)		33	45	45	54	65	68	79	79	86	92
XV (5) ±2 (6)	style L minimum stroke	5	5	5	15	20	20	35	35	35	35
	min	77	90	100	109	120	129	148	155	161	195
	max	75+stroke	86+stroke	99+stroke	98+stroke	100+stroke	115+stroke	117+stroke	134+stroke	141+stroke	166+stroke
Y (4) ±2 (6)		50	60	62	67	71	77	82	86	86	98
Y1 (4) ±2 (6)		49,5	59,5	63	65,5	70	75,5	83	84	79,5	97
ZB max		121	137	166	176	185	212	225	260	279	336
ZJ ±1 (6)		114	128	153	159	168	190	203	232	245	299
ZM ±2 (6)		154	178	195	207	223	246	265	289	302	356

**NOTES TO TABLE 3**

- (1) **E** - If not otherwise specified in the figures in section 2, this value is the front and rear square heads dimension for all the mounting styles (see figure below)
- (2) **H** - This additional dimension has to be considered only for bores 25 and 32



- (3) **M** - For strokes longer than M, one or more intermediate tie rods supports (1) are fitted on the cylinder housing to maintain the radial tension on the tie rods, thus keeping them rigidly fixed to the cylinder housing. The support has the same overall dimensions of the square heads as indicated in note (1)



- (4) When oversized oil ports are selected (see section 11 and 13 for dimensions and position) dimensions **PJ** and **Y** are respectively modified into **PJ2** and **Y1**

- (5) **XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested **XV** value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:

CK - 50 / 22 \* 0500 - L301 - D - B1E3X1Z3  
**XV = 200**

- (6) The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is given by the max stroke tolerance in section 4

**4 STROKE SELECTION**

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke, to prevent to use the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end.

Standard strokes to ISO 4393

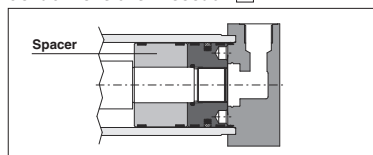
25	50	80	100	125	160	200	250
320	400	500	630	800	1000	1250	

- Maximum stroke:
  - 2600 mm for bores up to 40 mm
  - 5000 mm for other bores

- Stroke tolerances:
  - 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm
  - 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm
  - 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

**5 SPACER**

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in section 3.



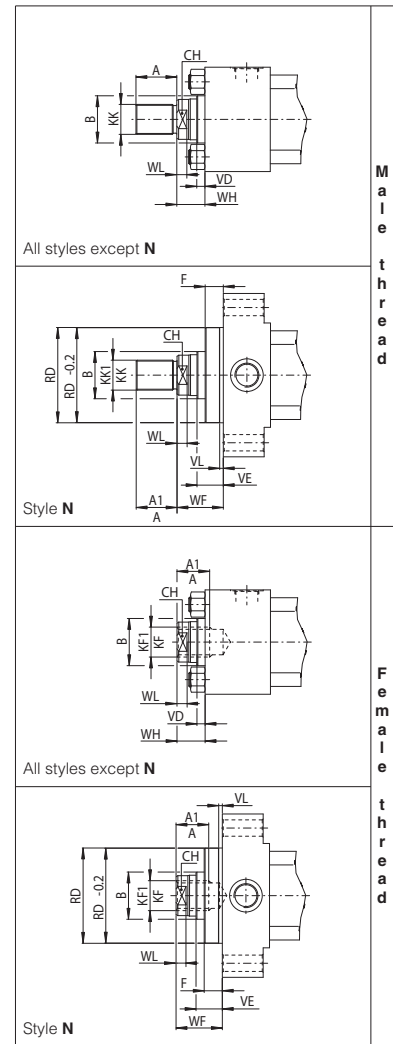
**RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]**

Stroke	1001 ÷ 1500	1501 ÷ 2000	2001 ÷ 2500	2501 ÷ 5000
Spacer code	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
Length	50	100	150	200

## 6 ROD END DIMENSIONS [mm]

Ø Bore	Ø Rod	Male thread		Female thread		A (KK or KF) (1)	A1 (KK1 or KF1) (1)	B	CH	F	RD	VD	VE	VL	WF	WH	WL
		KK 6g	KK1 (option H) 6g	KF (option F) 6H	KF1 (option G) 6H												
25	12	M10x1,25	NA	M8x1	NA	14	NA	24	10	10	38	6	16	3	25	15	5
	18	M14x1,5	M10x1,25	M12x1,25	M8x1	18	14	30	15	10	38	6	16	3	25	15	5
32	14	M12x1,25	NA	M10x1,25	NA	16	NA	26	12	10	42	12	22	3	35	25	5
	22	M16x1,5	M12x1,25	M16x1,5	M10x1,25	22	16	34	19	10	42	9	19	3	35	25	5
40	18	M14x1,5	NA	M12x1,25	NA	18	NA	30	15	10	62	6	16	3	35	25	5
	22	M16x1,5	M14x1,5	M16x1,5	NA	22	18	34	19	10	62	12	22	3	35	25	5
	28	M20x1,5	M14x1,5	M20x1,5	M12x1,25	28	18	42	22	10	62	12	22	3	35	25	7
50	22	M16x1,5	NA	M16x1,5	NA	22	NA	34	19	16	74	9	25	4	41	25	5
	28	M20x1,5	M16x1,5	M20x1,5	NA	28	22	42	22	16	74	9	25	4	41	25	7
	36	M27x2	M16x1,5	M27x2	M16x1,5	36	22	50	30	16	74	9	25	4	41	25	8
63	28	M20x1,5	NA	M20x1,5	NA	28	NA	42	22	16	75	13	29	4	48	32	7
	36	M27x2	M20x1,5	M27x2	NA	36	28	50	30	16	88	13	29	4	48	32	8
	45	M33x2	M20x1,5	M33x2	M20x1,5	45	28	60	39	16	88	13	29	4	48	32	10
80	36	M27x2	NA	M27x2	NA	36	NA	50	30	20	82	9	29	4	51	31	8
	45	M33x2	M27x2	M33x2	NA	45	36	60	39	20	105	9	29	4	51	31	10
	56	M42x2	M27x2	M42x2	M27x2	56	36	72	48	20	105	9	29	4	51	31	10
100	45	M33x2	NA	M33x2	NA	45	NA	60	39	22	92	10	32	5	57	35	10
	56	M42x2	M33x2	M42x2	NA	56	45	72	48	22	125	10	32	5	57	35	10
	70	M48x2	M33x2	M48x2	M33x2	63	45	88	62	22	125	10	32	5	57	35	10
125	56	M42x2	NA	M42x2	NA	56	NA	72	48	22	105	10	32	5	57	35	10
	70	M48x2	M42x2	M48x2	NA	63	56	88	62	22	150	7	29	5	57	35	10
	90	M64x3	M42x2	M64x3	M42x2	85	56	108	80	22	150	7	29	5	57	35	15
160	70	M48x2	NA	M48x2	NA	63	NA	88	62	25	125	7	32	5	57	32	10
	90	M64x3	M48x2	M64x3	NA	85	63	108	80	25	170	7	32	5	57	32	15
	110	M80x3	M48x2	M80x3	M48x2	95	63	133	100	25	170	7	32	5	57	32	15
200	90	M64x3	NA	M64x3	NA	85	NA	108	80	25	150	7	32	5	57	32	15
	110	M80x3	M64x3	M80x3	NA	95	85	133	100	25	210	7	32	5	57	32	15
	140	M100x3	M64x3	M100x3	M64x3	112	85	163	128	25	210	7	32	5	57	32	15

Notes: (1) Dimensions **A** and **A1** are according to ISO 4395 short type.  
Tolerances: max for male thread; min for female thread



## 7 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES

The cylinder's housings are made in "cold drawn and stressed steel"; the internal surfaces are lapped: diameter tolerance H8, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm.

## 8 TIE RODS FEATURES

The cylinder's tie rods are made in "normalized automatic steel"; end-threads are rolled to improve the fatigue working life. They are screwed to the heads or mounted by means of nuts with a prefixed tightening torque MT, see the table at side.

## 9 RODS FEATURES and options

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure. The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerances f7; roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm. Corrosion resistance of 200 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

Ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
12÷90	hardened and tempered alloy-steel	700	0,020	850-1150
110÷140	alloy steel	450		

Rod diameters from 12 to 70 mm have rolled threads; in rolling process the component material is stressed beyond its yield point, being deformed plastically. This offers many technical advantages: higher profile accuracy, improved fatigue working life and high wear resistance. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life. The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the table [6]. The piston is screwed to the rod by a prefixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin ① avoids the piston unscrewing. **Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod corrosion resistance and hardness can be improved selecting the options **K** and **T** (option K affects the strength of standard rod, see **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life):

**K** = Nickel and chrome-plating (for rods from 22 to 110 mm)  
Corrosion resistance (rating 10 to ISO 10289):

- 500 h in acetic acid salt spray to ISO 9227 AASS
- 1000 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

**T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating  
• 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness

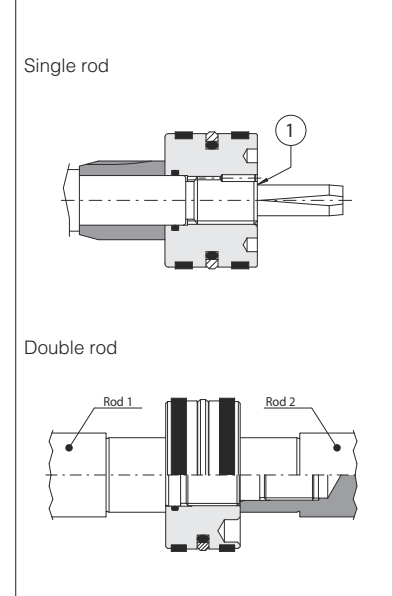
## 10 DOUBLE ROD

Double rod cylinders ensure the same pushing and pulling areas, thus the same speeds and forces. Rod2 (see figure at side) is screwed into the male thread of Rod1, consequently the Rod2 is weaker than the other and it is strongly recommended to use this one only to compensate the areas; the stronger rod is identified by the number '1' stamped on its end. For double rod cylinders, rod end dimensions indicated in section [6] are valid for both the rods.

## TIE RODS TIGHTENING TORQUES

Ø Bore	25	32	40	50	63
MT [Nm]	5	9	20	70	70
Wrench	8	10	13	19	19
Ø Bore	80	100	125	160	200
MT [Nm]	160	160	460	820	1160
Wrench	24	24	32	41	46

## ROD-PISTON COUPLING



## 11 OIL PORTS AND ROD SPEEDS

The fluid speed in pipings connected to the cylinder oil ports should not exceed 6 m/s in order to minimize the turbulence flow, the pressure drop and water hammer. The table below shows the max recommended rod speed relative to 6 m/s flow velocity. In high dynamic systems the rod can reach even higher speeds (after a careful check of dampable masses, see tab. B015); in these cases it is recommended to use piping's diameters larger than the cylinder oil ports and to introduce proper reductions just near the cylinder oil ports.

Ø Bore	Standard oil ports				Oversized oil ports <b>D, Y</b> options			
	D [mm]	EE 6g	Internal pipe Ø[mm] min	Rod speed V [m/s]	D [mm]	EE 6g	Internal pipe Ø[mm] min	Rod speed V [m/s]
25	21	G 1/4	7,5	0,54	25	G 3/8	9	0,77
32	21	G 1/4	7,5	0,33	25	G 3/8	9	0,47
40	25	G 3/8	9	0,30	29	G 1/2	14	0,73
50	29	G 1/2	14	0,47	36	G 3/4	16	0,61
63	29	G 1/2	14	0,30	36	G 3/4	16	0,39
80	36	G 3/4	16	0,18	42	G 1	20	0,37
100	36	G 3/4	16	0,15	42	G 1	20	0,24
125	42	G 1	20	0,15	52	G 1 1/4	30	0,34
160	42	G 1	20	0,09	52 (1)	G 1 1/4 (1)	30	0,21
200	52	G 1 1/4	30	0,13	58	G 1 1/2	40	0,24

## 12 CUSHIONING

Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is necessary to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side). Two types of cushioning are available depending to the rod speed V:

**Slow version** for  $V \leq 0,5 \cdot V_{max}$

**Fast version** for  $V > 0,5 \cdot V_{max}$

See the table below for  $V_{max}$  values and tab. B015 for the max damping energy.

When fast or slow adjustable versions are selected, the cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect).

In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds it is recommended to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unloading and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Ø Bore	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Ø Rod	12 18 14 22	18 22 28	22 28 36	28 36 45	36 45 56	45 56 70	56 70 90	70 90 110	90 110 140	110
Cushioning length [mm]	Lf front	21 17 23 17	26 25 28 27	28 27 28 27	27 29 35 27	28 25 34 34	49 34			
	Lf rear	13	15 27	28	30 32	32	32	41	56	
$V_{max}$ [m/s]	1	1	1	1	0,8	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,5

## 13 POSITION COMBINATION FOR OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS

FRONT HEAD: **B\*** = oil port position; **E\*** = cushioning adjustment position REAR HEAD: **X\*** = oil port position; **Z\*** = cushioning adjustment position. The table below shows all the available configurations for the oil port and cushioning adjustment positions. Bolt characters identify the standard positions. Each configuration for the front head can be variously combined with any one of the rear head. Cushioning adjustment positions **E\***, **Z\*** have to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected.

Example of model code: CK-50/22 \*0100-S301 - A - B2E3X1Z4

Mounting style	C, D, S, L										E		G		H		N, P			T, V, W, X, Y, Z					
	B	1	1	2	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	
FRONT HEAD	Oil port side	B	1	1	2	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3
	Cushioning adjustment side	E	3	2	3	4	4	3	1	2	4	3	3	4	3	2	3	3	4	3	1				
REAR HEAD	Oil port side	X	1	1	2	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3
	Cushioning adjustment side	Z	3	2	3	4	4	3	1	2	4	3	4	3	3	2	3	3	4	3	1				

• Not available for bores 25 and 32. Dimensions **PJ**, **PJ2**, **Y** and **Y1** change compared to the values in section 3, contact our technical office

(a) Front view rod side (rod n°1 for double rods)

Contact our technical office for combinations not included in the table.

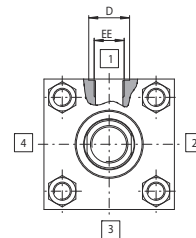
## 14 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed ratio, static and dynamic sealing friction are warmly suggested, see tab. B015.

When single acting seals are selected (types 6 and 7), the not pressurized cylinder's chamber must be connected to the tank. Special sealing system for low temperatures, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see tab. TB020. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see section 22. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section 19 for fluid requirements.

Oil ports features are threaded according to ISO 1179-1 (GAS standards) with counter-bore dimension D type N (narrow).

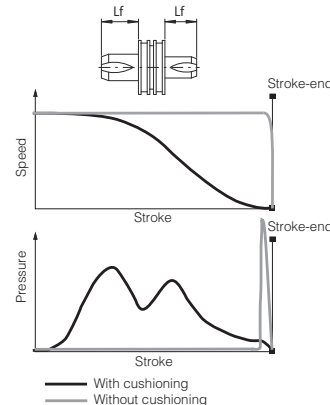
Oil ports with SAE 3000 flanges are available on request, contact our technical office.



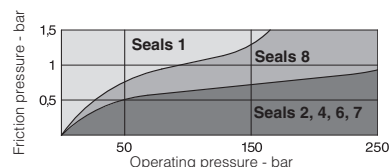
Note to table:

(1) For mounting styles C, D, E, N, P, S the dimension **PJ2** reported in section 3 is modified, contact our technical office.

Lf is the total cushioning length. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning length Lf; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.



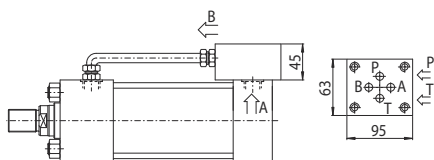
Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
1	NBR + POLYURETHANE	high static and dynamic sealing	0,5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 5597/1
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
4	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
6 - 7	NBR + PTFE	very low friction single acting - pushing/pulling	1	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	PTFE + NBR + POLYURETHANE	low friction	0,5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2



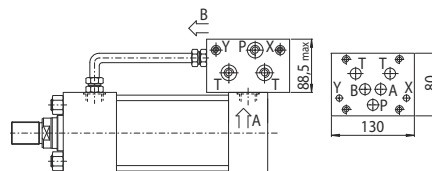


## 15 INCORPORATED SUBPLATE

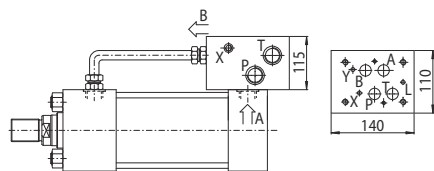
CK cylinders with oil ports positions 1 can be supplied with ISO (size 06, 10, 16 and 25) incorporated subplates for mounting of valves directly on the cylinder.



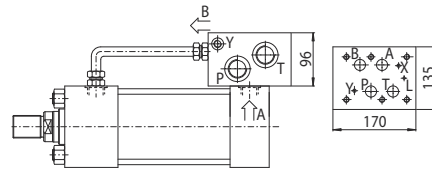
**10** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-03-02-0-05 (size 06)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/8  
For bores from 40 to 200 and strokes longer than 100 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**20** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-05-05-0-05 (size 10)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/4; X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 40 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**30** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-07-07-0-05 (size 16)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 80 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**40** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-08-08-0-05 (size 25)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 125 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer

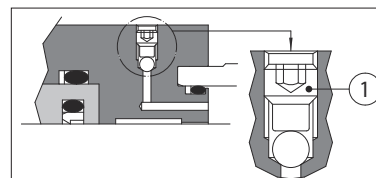
**Note:** for the choice of suitable spacer see section 5. The addition of spacer length and working stroke must be at least equal or upper than the minimum stroke indicated above, see the following example:

Subplate **20**; working stroke = **70** mm; min. stroke = **150** mm → select spacer **4** (length = **100**mm)

## 16 AIR BLEEDS

CODES: **A** = front air bleed; **W** = rear air bleed

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves are recommended to realize this operation easily and safely. Air bleeds are usually positioned on the opposite side of the oil port except for front heads of mounting styles **N, G** (on side 3), rear heads of mounting styles **C, D, S, H, P** (on side 3) and for heads of mounting style **E** (on side 2), see section 13. For cylinders with adjustable cushioning the air bleeds are positioned on the same side of the cushioning adjustment screw. For Servocylinders, cylinders with incorporated subplates or proximity sensors, air bleeds are supplied as standard and they must not be entered in the model code. For cylinders with proximity sensors, air bleeds A, W or AW are supplied respectively depending on the selected sensors R, S or RS. For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.

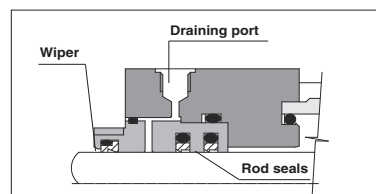


Ø Bore	Screwing	Tightening torque
25 - 40	M5 x 4	8 Nm
50 - 200	M8 x 10	20 Nm

## 17 DRAINING

CODE: **L** = rod side draining

The rod side draining reduces the seals friction and increases their reliability; it is mandatory for cylinders with strokes longer than 2000 mm, with rod side chamber constantly pressurized and for servocylinders. The draining is positioned on the same side of the oil port, between the wiper and the rod seals (see figure at side) and it can be supplied only with sealing system: **1, 2, 4, 7** and **8**. It is recommended to connect the draining port to the tank without backpressure. Draining port is G1/8.



## 18 PROXIMITY SENSORS

CODES: **R** = front sensor; **S** = rear sensor

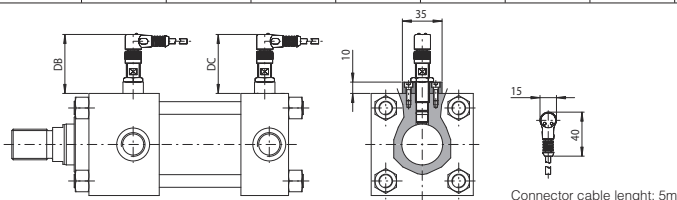
Proximity sensors functioning is based on the variation of the magnetic field, generated by the sensor itself, when the cushioning piston enters on its influence area, causing a change of state (on/off) of the sensors. The distance from the mechanical stroke-end of the cylinder, at which occurs the switching of the sensor's electrical contact, can be adjusted between 1 and 3 mm. For their regulation, it is necessary to position the rod where it is desired to obtain the contact switching and rotate the sensor until its LED switch-on (commutation occurred). The sensors tightening torque must be lower than 40 N/m to avoid damages. The sensors must always be coupled with fast adjustable cushioning, see section 12, to avoid pressure peaks on stroke-end. They are positioned on side 4 and they can be coupled with the standard oil ports and cushioning adjustments positions in bolt characters, see section 13. The coupling of the proximity sensors with the stroke-end cushioning imposes particular executions with limitation of the damping masses and/or speeds compared to the executions with standard cushioning.

### Limitations

**R, S** options not available for cylinders with bores smaller than 40 mm.

**R** option not available for G and N mounting styles; **S** option not available for P and H mounting styles.

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
DB max	60	58	71	71	71	68	68	63
DC	50	67	62	67	62	64	63	63

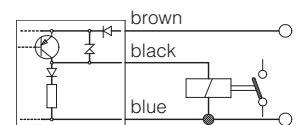


### SENSORS TECHNICAL DATA

The proximity sensors are inductive type, they supply a "NO" (Normally Open) output signal which status corresponds to the rod position:

- **R, S** = close contact = 24 Volt at output contacts = rod positioned at stroke ends
- **R, S** = open contact = 0 Volt at output contacts = rod not positioned at stroke ends

Ambient temperature	-20 +70°C
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage	10...30 VDC
Max load	200 mA
Version	PNP
Output type	NO
Repeatability	<5%
Hysteresis	<15%
Protection	IP68
Max pressure	25 MPa (250 bar)



## 19 FLUID REQUIREMENTS

Cylinders and servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters). The fluid must have a viscosity within 15 and 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, a temperature within 0 and 70°C and fluid contamination class ISO 20/18/15 according to ISO 4406 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

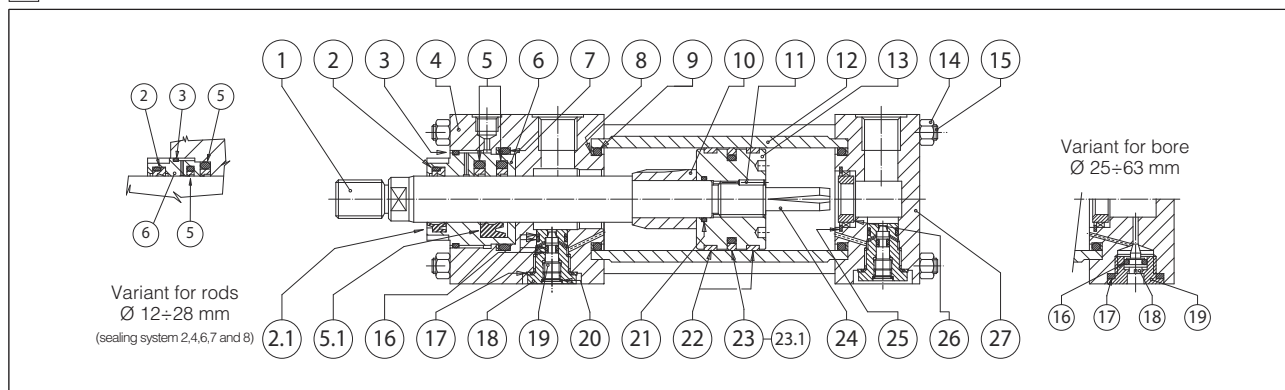


**20 CYLINDERS MASSES [kg] (tolerance ± 5%)**

Ø Bore [mm]	Ø Rod [mm]	MASS FOR STYLES X, Z Single rod		MASS FOR STYLES X, Z Double rod		ADDITIONAL MASSES according to mounting styles and options											
		Stroke 100 mm	Each added 100 mm	Stroke 100 mm	Each added 100 mm	Style C	Style D	Style E	Style G	Style L	Style N	Style P	Style S	Style VY	Style W	Each cushioning	Each 50 mm spacer
25	12	1,65	0,47	1,95	0,56	0,08	0,068	0,22	-0,02	0,19	0,18	0,18	0,08	0,01	0,02	0,03	0,38
	18	1,80	0,58	2,40	0,78												
32	14	2,23	0,49	2,69	0,61	0,17	0,15	0,24	0,02	0,29	0,18	0,18	0,14	0,02	0,04	0,04	0,50
	22	2,51	0,67	3,21	0,97												
40	18	4,90	0,79	6,78	0,99	0,27	0,22	0,256	0,08	0,78	0,76	0,76	0,57	0,06	0,12	0,07	0,79
	22	5,15	0,89	7,19	1,19												
	28	5,40	1,07	7,60	1,55												
50	22	6,40	1,18	7,85	1,48	0,84	0,74	0,52	0,28	1,46	1,10	1,10	0,31	0,16	0,32	0,13	1,15
	28	6,59	1,37	8,23	1,85												
	36	7,20	1,68	9,45	2,48												
63	28	8,70	1,62	11,08	2,10	0,52	0,41	1,54	0,26	2,17	1,34	1,34	0,46	0,16	0,32	0,25	1,68
	36	9,13	1,93	11,94	2,73												
	45	9,80	2,39	13,64	3,64												
80	36	17,00	2,96	20,45	3,76	1,25	0,79	1,23	1,63	3,67	2,39	2,39	0,86	0,34	0,68	0,40	2,85
	45	17,76	3,46	21,97	4,71												
	56	18,10	4,09	23,90	6,02												
100	45	23,80	3,90	29,85	5,15	3,05	2,31	1,63	1,00	5,46	2,94	2,94	1,77	0,34	0,68	0,60	4,15
	56	24,70	4,60	32,01	6,53												
	70	26,00	5,68	35,20	8,70												
125	56	43,60	6,15	53,60	8,08	3,95	2,87	4,60	1,50	8,60	5,65	5,65	4,65	0,90	1,80	1,15	6,61
	70	45,24	7,25	58,55	10,27												
	90	49,62	9,21	72,88	14,20												
160	70	74,55	8,75	85,96	11,77	8,33	7,63	7,56	4,66	16,58	7,97	7,97	8,21	1,50	3,00	1,85	10,75
	90	79,31	10,72	96,08	15,71												
	110	83,90	13,18	106,20	20,64												
200	90	123,60	12,50	136,52	17,49	10,00	13,82	14,6	9,86	37,00	16,78	16,82	14,80	2,50	5,00	2,50	15,86
	110	130,39	14,52	142,65	21,98												
	140	137,19	19,14	148,78	31,22												

Note: the masses related to the other options, not indicated in the table, don't have a relevant influence on the cylinder's mass

**21 CYLINDER SECTION**



POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	Chrome plated steel	9	O-ring	NBR / FKM	19	Cushioning adjustment screw	Steel
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM and PTFE	10	Front cushioning piston	Steel	20	Seeger	Steel
2.1	Wiper (G1)	Polyurethane	11	Screw stop pin	Steel	21	O-ring	NBR / FKM
3	O-ring	NBR / FKM	12	Cylinder housing	Steel	22	Piston guide ring	PTFE or phenolic resin
4	Front head	Steel / cast iron	13	Piston	Steel	23	Piston seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE
5	Rod seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	14	Nut	Steel	23.1	Piston seal (G1)	NBR and Polyurethane
5.1	Rod seal (type G1)	Polyurethane	15	Tie rod	Steel	24	Rear cushioning piston	Steel
6	Rod bearing	Bronze	16	O-ring and anti-extrusion ring	FKM and PTFE	25	Toroidal ring	Steel
7	O-ring and anti-extrusion ring	NBR / FKM and PTFE	17	Seal	FKM	26	Rear cushioning sleeve	Bronze
8	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	18	Cushioning adjustment plug	Steel	27	Rear head	Steel / cast iron

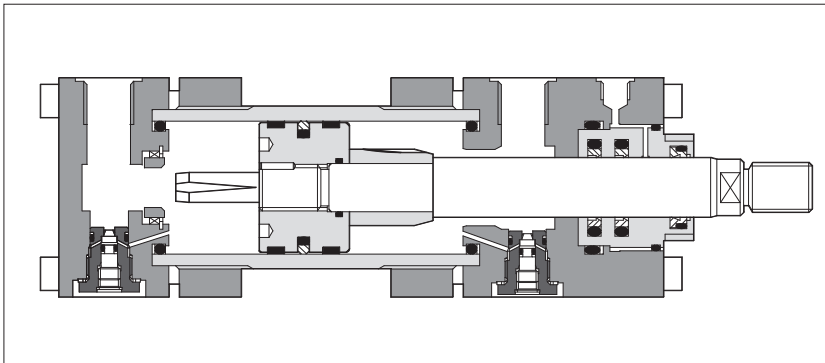
**22 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B137**

Example for seals spare parts code

<b>G 8</b>	-	<b>C K</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>22</b>	/	<b>22</b>
Sealing system			Cylinder series			Rod diameter [mm]		
Bore size [mm]						Second rod diameter for double rod [mm] Omit if not requested		

# Hydraulic cylinders type CH - square heads with counterflanges

to ISO 6020-2 - nominal pressure 16 MPa (160 bar) - max 25 MPa (250 bar)



CH cylinders have engineered double acting construction, designed to suit the requirements of industrial applications: top reliability, high performances and long working life.

- Bore sizes from **63** to **200** mm
- **3** rod diameters per bore
- Strokes up to **5000** mm
- Single or double rod
- Rods with **rolled threads**
- **9** standard mounting styles
- **6** seals options
- Adjustable or fixed cushioning
- Optional built-in position transducer, **see tab. B310**
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

### SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

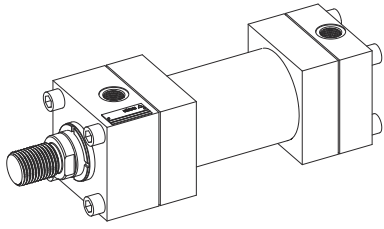
### 1 MODEL CODE

<b>CH</b>	<b>P</b> / <b>10</b> - <b>63</b> / <b>28</b> / <b>28</b> * <b>0500</b> - <b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b> - <b>A</b> -	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>	
<b>Cylinder series</b> CH to ISO 6020 - 2	<b>Rod position transducer</b> - = omit if not requested <b>F</b> = magnetosonic <b>M</b> = magnetosonic programmable <b>N</b> = magnetostrictive <b>P</b> = potentiometric <b>V</b> = inductive Transducer available on request, contact our technical office				<b>Heads' configuration (2)</b> , see section 13 Oil ports positions <b>B*</b> = front head <b>X*</b> = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected <b>E*</b> = front head <b>Z*</b> = rear head * = selected position (1, 2, 3 or 4)	Series number (1)	
<b>Incorporated subplate</b> , see section 15 - = omit if subplate is not requested <b>10</b> = size 06 <b>20</b> = size 10 <b>30</b> = size 16 <b>40</b> = size 25	<b>Bore size</b> , see section 3 from <b>63</b> to <b>200</b> mm				<b>Options (2)</b> : Rod end, see section 7 <b>F</b> = female thread <b>G</b> = light female thread <b>H</b> = light male thread Oversized oil ports, see section 11 <b>D</b> = front oversized oil port <b>Y</b> = rear oversized oil port Proximity sensors, see section 18 <b>R</b> = front sensor <b>S</b> = rear sensor Rod treatment, see section 9 <b>K</b> = nickel and chrome plating <b>T</b> = induction surface hardening and chrome plating Air bleeds, see section 16 <b>A</b> = front air bleed <b>W</b> = rear air bleed Draining, see section 17 <b>L</b> = rod side draining		
<b>Rod diameter</b> , see sections 7 and 9 from <b>28</b> to <b>140</b> mm	<b>Second rod diameter</b> for double rod, see section 10 from <b>28</b> to <b>140</b> mm, omit for single rod				<b>Sealing system</b> , see section 14 <b>1</b> = (NBR + POLYURETHANE) high static and dynamic sealing <b>2</b> = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures <b>4</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds <b>6</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction, single acting - pushing <b>7</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction, single acting - pulling <b>8</b> = (NBR + PTFE and POLYURETHANE) low friction		
<b>Stroke</b> , see section 5 up to <b>5000</b> mm	<b>Mounting style</b> , see sections 2 and 3	<b>REF. ISO</b> MP3 (3) MS2 MT1 MT2 (3) ME5 ME6 (3) MP5 (3) -			<b>Spacer</b> , see section 6 <b>0</b> = none <b>2</b> = 50 mm <b>4</b> = 100 mm <b>6</b> = 150 mm <b>8</b> = 200 mm		
					<b>Cushioning</b> , see section 12 <b>0</b> = none		
					<b>Fast adjustable</b> <b>1</b> = rear only <b>2</b> = front only <b>3</b> = front and rear	<b>Slow adjustable</b> <b>4</b> = rear only <b>5</b> = front only <b>6</b> = front and rear	<b>Fast fixed</b> <b>7</b> = rear only <b>8</b> = front only <b>9</b> = front and rear

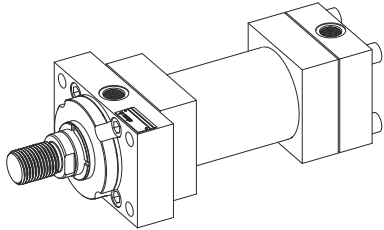
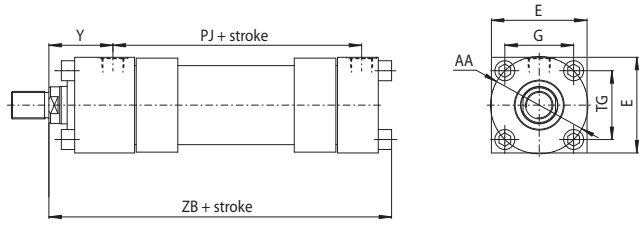
(1) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series < 30

(2) To be entered in alphabetical order   (3) Not available for double rod

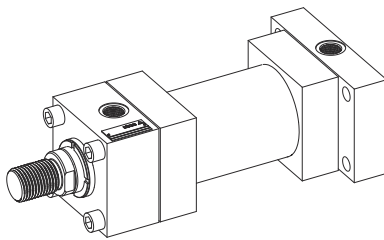
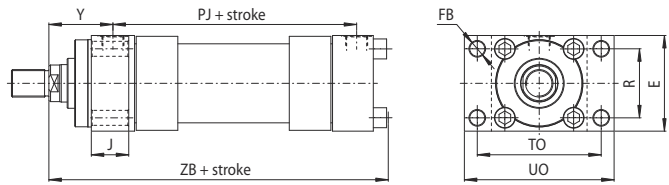
**2 MOUNTING STYLE** - for dimensions see section **3**



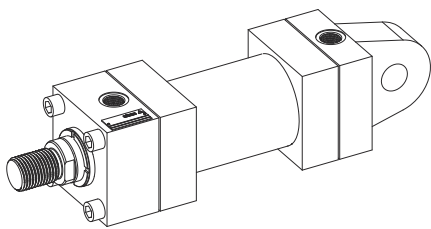
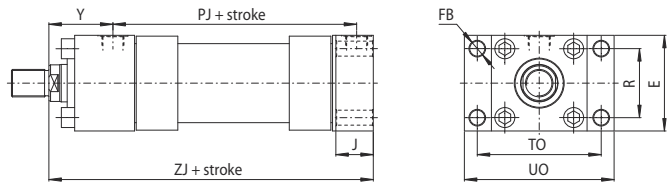
**X** = basic mounting



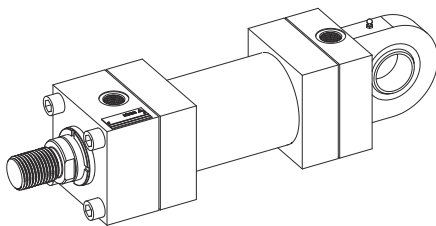
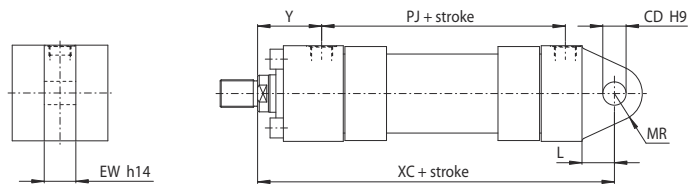
**N** (ISO ME5) = front flange mounting



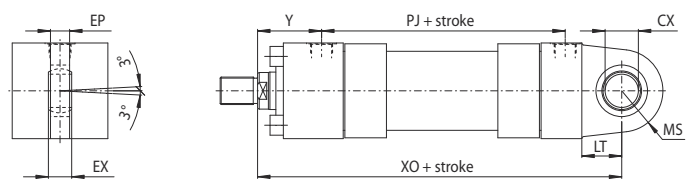
**P** (ISO ME6) = rear flange mounting

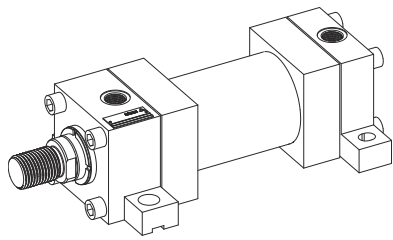


**D** (ISO MP3) = fixed eye mounting

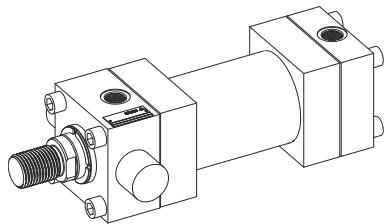
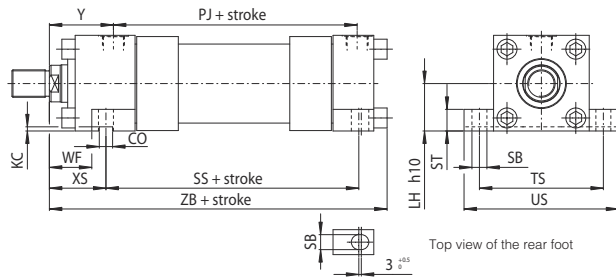


**S** (ISO MP5) = fixed eye with spherical bearing mounting

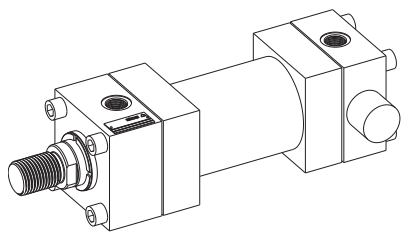
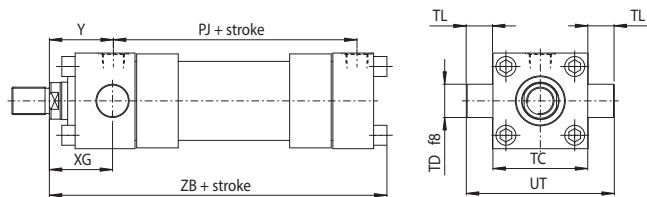




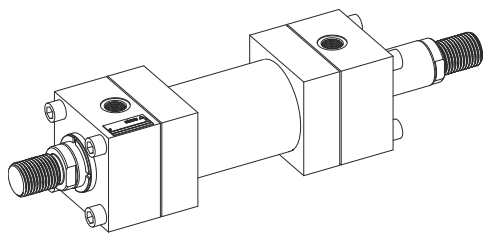
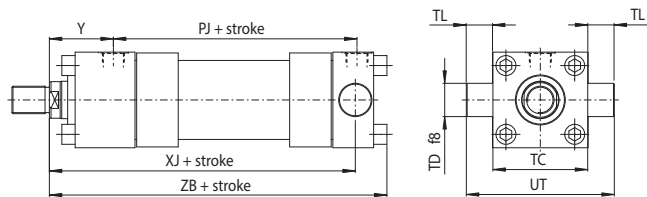
**E** (ISO MS2) = side feet mounting



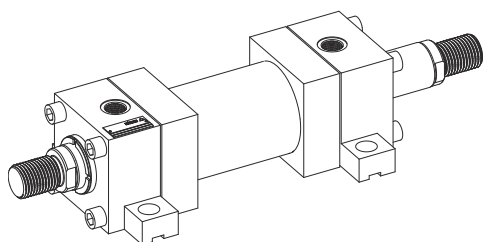
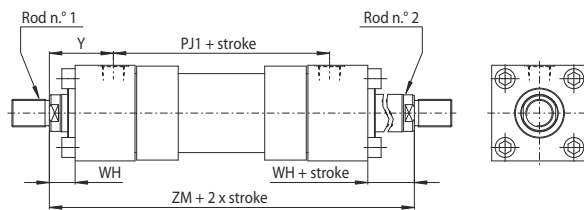
**G** (ISO MT1) = front trunnion mounting



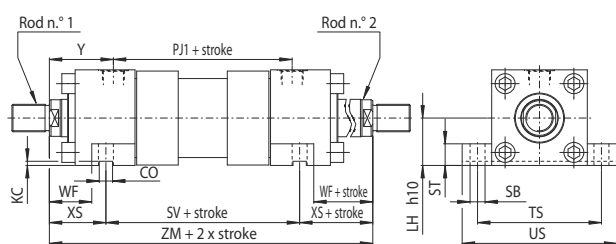
**H** (ISO MT2) = rear trunnion mounting



**X** = basic mounting for double rod



**E** = feet mounting for double rod

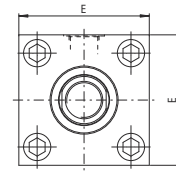


**3 INSTALLATION DIMENSION [mm] - see figures in section 2**

Ø Bore		63	80	100	125	160	200
Ø Rod	standard	28	36	45	56	70	90
	intermediate	36	45	56	70	90	110
	differential	45	56	70	90	110	140
AA		91	117	137	178	219	269
CD H9		20	28	36	45	56	70
CO N9		16	16	16	20	30	40
CX	value	30	40	50	60	80	100
	tolerance	0 -0,012			0 -0,015		0 -0,02
E (1)		90±1,5	115±1,5	130±2	165±2	205±2	245±2
EP max		19	23	30	38	47	57
EW h14		30	40	50	60	70	80
EX		22 0/-0,12	28 0/-0,12	35 0/-0,12	44 0/-0,15	55 0/-0,15	70 0/-0,2
FB H13		14	18	18	22	26	33
J ref		38	45	45	58	58	76
L min		32	39	54	57	63	82
LH h10		44	57	63	82	101	122
LT min		38	48	58	72	92	116
KC min		4,5	5	6	6	8	8
MR max		29	34	50	53	59	78
MS max		40	50	62	80	100	120
PJ (2) ±1,5 (3)		80	93	101	117	130	165
PJ1 ±1,5 (3)		81	92	101	117	130	160
PJ2 (2) ±1,5 (3)		80	93	99	121	143	167
R js13		65	83	97	126	155	190
SB H13		18	18	26	26	33	39
SS ±1,25 (3)		85	104	101	130	129	171
ST js13		26	26	32	32	38	44
SV ±1,25 (3)		93	110	107	131	130	172
TC h14		89	114	127	165	203	241
TD f8		32	40	50	63	80	100
TG js13		64,3	82,7	96,9	125,9	154,9	190,2
TL js13		25	32	40	50	63	80
TO js13		117	149	162	208	253	300
TS js13		124	149	172	210	260	311
UO max		145	180	200	250	300	360
US max		161	186	216	254	318	381
UT ref		139	178	207	265	329	401
XC ±1,5 (3)		200	229	257	289	308	381
XG ±2 (3)		70	76	71	75	75	85
XJ ±1,5 (3)		149	168	187	209	230	276
XO ±1,5 (3)		206	238	261	304	337	415
XS ±2 (3)		65	68	79	79	86	92
Y (2) ±2 (3)		71	77	82	86	86	98
Y1 (2) ±2 (3)		70	75,5	83	84	79,5	97
ZB max		185	212	225	260	279	336
ZJ ±1 (3)		168	190	203	232	245	299
ZM ±2 (3)		223	246	265	289	302	356

**NOTES TO TABLE 3**

(1) **E** - If not otherwise specified in the figures in section 2 this value is the front and rear square heads dimension for all the mounting styles (see figure below)



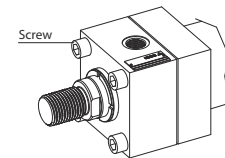
(2) When oversized oil ports are selected (see section 11 and 13 for dimensions and positions) dimensions **PJ** and **Y** are respectively modified into **PJ2** and **Y1**

(3) The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is given by the max stroke tolerance in section 5

**4 SCREWS TIGHTENING TORQUES**

Mounting screws must be to a minimum strength of ISO 898/2 grade 12.9.

Ø Bore	63	80	100	125	160	200
MT [Nm]	70	160	160	460	820	1160
Screw	M12	M16	M16	M22	M27	M30



**5 STROKE SELECTION**

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke, to prevent to use the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end. The table below shows the minimum stroke depending to the bore.

**Minimum stroke [mm]**

Ø Bore	63	80	100	125	160	200
Minimum stroke	55	70	70	75	70	85

Maximum stroke:

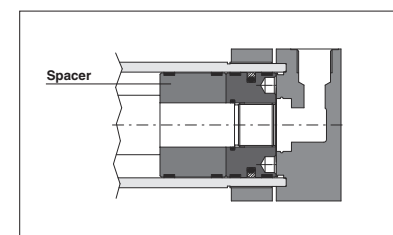
- 5000 mm

Stroke tolerances:

- 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm
- 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm
- 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

**6 SPACER**

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in section 3.



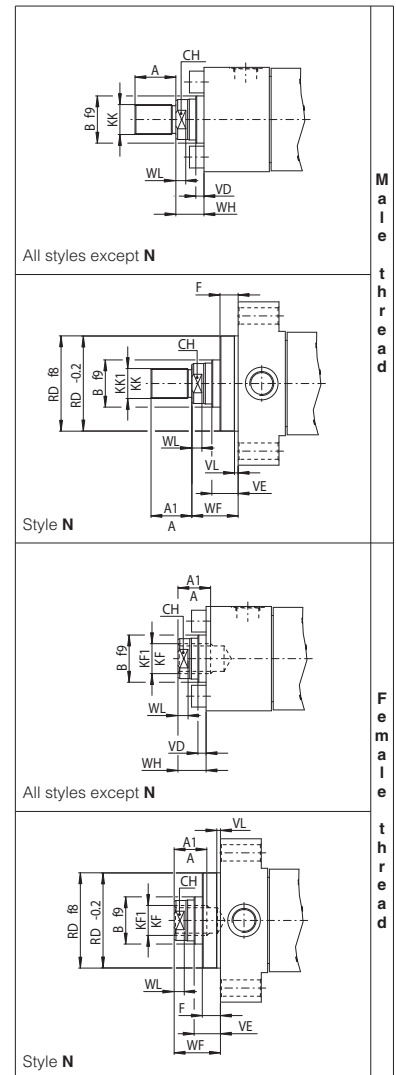
**RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]**

Stroke	1001 ÷ 1500	1501 ÷ 2000	2001 ÷ 2500	2501 ÷ 5000
Spacer code	2	4	6	8
Length	50	100	150	200

## 7 ROD END DIMENSIONS [mm]

Ø Bore	Ø Rod	Male thread		Female thread		A (KK or KF) (1)	A1 (KK1 or KF1) (1)	B	CH	F	RD	VD	VE	VL	WF	WH	WL
		KK 6g	KK1 (option H) 6g	KF (option F) 6H	KF1 (option G) 6H												
63	28	M20x1,5	NA	M20x1,5	NA	28	NA	42	22	16	75	13	29	4	48	32	7
	36	M27x2	M20x1,5	M27x2	NA	36	NA	50	30	16	88	13	29	4	48	32	8
	45	M33x2	M20x1,5	M33x2	M20x1,5	45	28	60	39	16	88	13	29	4	48	32	10
80	36	M27x2	NA	M27x2	NA	36	NA	50	30	20	82	9	29	4	51	31	8
	45	M33x2	M27x2	M33x2	NA	45	NA	60	39	20	105	9	29	4	51	31	10
	56	M42x2	M27x2	M42x2	M27x2	56	36	72	48	20	105	9	29	4	51	31	10
100	45	M33x2	NA	M33x2	NA	45	NA	60	39	22	92	10	32	5	57	35	10
	56	M42x2	M33x2	M42x2	NA	56	NA	72	48	22	125	10	32	5	57	35	10
	70	M48x2	M33x2	M48x2	M33x2	63	45	88	62	22	125	10	32	5	57	35	10
125	56	M42x2	NA	M42x2	NA	56	NA	72	48	22	105	10	32	5	57	35	10
	70	M48x2	M42x2	M48x2	NA	63	NA	88	62	22	150	7	29	5	57	35	10
	90	M64x3	M42x2	M64x3	M42x2	85	56	108	80	22	150	7	29	5	57	35	15
160	70	M48x2	NA	M48x2	NA	63	NA	88	62	25	125	7	32	5	57	32	10
	90	M64x3	M48x2	M64x3	NA	85	NA	108	80	25	170	7	32	5	57	32	15
	110	M80x3	M48x2	M80x3	M48x2	95	63	133	100	25	170	7	32	5	57	32	15
200	90	M64x3	NA	M64x3	NA	85	NA	108	80	25	150	7	32	5	57	32	15
	110	M80x3	M64x3	M80x3	NA	95	NA	133	100	25	210	7	32	5	57	32	15
	140	M100x3	M64x3	M100x3	M64x3	112	85	163	128	25	210	7	32	5	57	32	15

Notes: (1) Dimensions **A** and **A1** are according to ISO 4395 short type.  
Tolerances: max for male thread; min for female thread



## 8 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES

The cylinder's housings are made in "cold drawn and stressed steel"; the internal surfaces are lapped; diameter tolerance H8, roughness  $R_a \leq 0,25 \mu\text{m}$ .

## 9 RODS FEATURES and options

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure. The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerance f7, roughness  $R_a \leq 0,25 \mu\text{m}$ . Corrosion resistance of 200h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS.

Ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
28÷90	hardened and tempered alloy-steel	700	0,020	850-1150
110÷140	alloy steel	450		

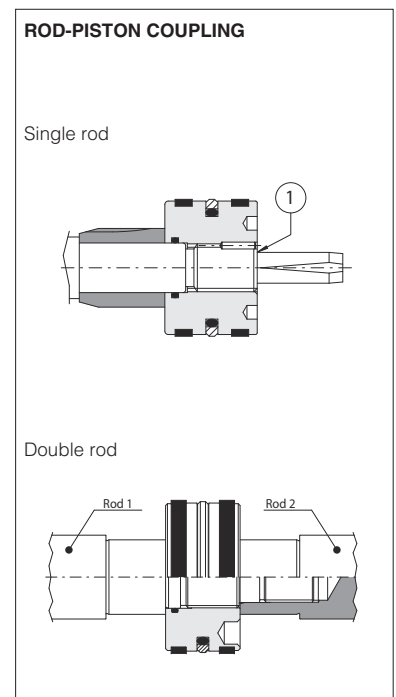
Rod diameters from 28 to 70 mm have rolled threads; in rolling process the component material is stressed beyond its yield point, being deformed plastically. This offers many technical advantages: higher profile accuracy, improved fatigue working life and high wear resistance. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life. The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the table [7]. The piston is screwed to the rod by a prefixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin (1) avoids the piston unscrewing. **Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod corrosion resistance and hardness can be improved selecting the options **K** and **T** (option K affects the strength of standard rod, see **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life):

- K** = Nickel and chrome-plating (for rods up to 110 mm)
- Corrosion resistance (rating 10 to ISO 10289):
  - 500 h in acetic acid salt spray to ISO 9227 AASS
  - 1000 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS
- T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating
  - 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness

## 10 DOUBLE ROD

Double rod cylinders ensure the same pushing and pulling areas, thus the same speeds and forces. Rod2 (see figure at side) is screwed into the male thread of Rod1, consequently the Rod2 is weaker than the other and it is strongly recommended to use this one only to compensate the areas; the stronger rod is identified by the number '1' stamped on its end. For double rod cylinders, rod end dimensions indicated in section [7] are valid for both the rods.



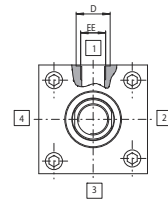


## 11 OIL PORTS AND ROD SPEEDS

The fluid speed in pipings connected to the cylinder oil ports should not exceed 6 m/s in order to minimize the turbulence flow, the pressure drop and water hammer. The table below shows the max recommended rod speed relative to 6 m/s flow velocity.

In high dynamic systems the rod can reach even higher speeds (after a careful check of dampable masses, see tab. B015): in these cases it is recommended to use piping's diameters larger than the cylinder oil ports and to introduce proper reductions just near the cylinder oil ports.

Ø Bore	Standard oil ports				Oversized oil ports <b>D, Y</b> options			
	D [mm]	EE 6g	Internal pipe Ø[mm] min	Rod speed V [m/s]	D [mm]	EE 6g	Internal pipe Ø[mm] min	Rod speed V [m/s]
63	29	G 1/2	14	0,30	36	G 3/4	16	0,39
80	36	G 3/4	16	0,18	42	G 1	20	0,37
100	36	G 3/4	16	0,15	42	G 1	20	0,24
125	42	G 1	20	0,15	52	G 1 1/4	30	0,34
160	42	G 1	20	0,09	52 (1)	G 1 1/4	30	0,21
200	52	G 1 1/4	30	0,13	58	G 1 1/2	40	0,24



### Note to table:

(1) For mounting styles D, E, N, P, S the dimension **PJ2** reported in section 3 is modified, contact our technical office.

## 12 CUSHIONING

Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is necessary to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side). Two types of cushioning are available depending to the rod speed V:

**Slow version** for  $V \leq 0.5 \cdot V_{max}$

**Fast version** for  $V > 0.5 \cdot V_{max}$

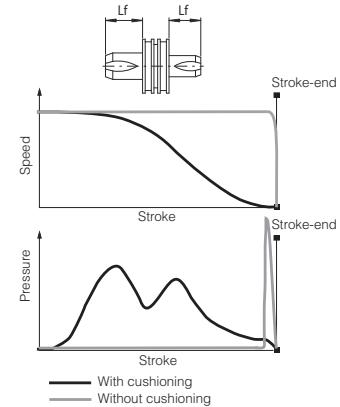
See the table below for  $V_{max}$  values and tab. B015 for the max damping energy.

When fast or slow adjustable versions are selected, the cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect).

In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds it is recommended to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unlocking and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Ø Bore	63		80		100		125		160		200	
	Ø Rod	28	36	45	45	56	56	70	70	90	90	110
Cushioning length [mm]	Lf front	28	27	27	29	35	27	28	25	34	34	49
	Lf rear	30		32		32		32		41		50
$V_{max}$ [m/s]		0,8		0,8		0,6		0,6		0,5		0,5

Lf is the total cushioning length. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning length Lf; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.



## 13 POSITION COMBINATION FOR OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS

FRONT HEAD: **B\*** = oil port position; **E\*** = cushioning adjustment position REAR HEAD: **X\*** = oil port position; **Z\*** = cushioning adjustment position. The table below shows all the available configurations for the oil port and cushioning adjustment positions. Bolt characters identify the standard positions. Each configuration for the front head can be variously combined with any one of the rear head. Cushioning adjustment positions **E\***, **Z\*** have to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected.

Example of model code: CH-63/28 \*0100-S301 - A - **B2E3X1Z4**

Mounting style	<b>D, S</b>									<b>E</b>		<b>G</b>		<b>H</b>		<b>N, P</b>			<b>X</b>		
	B	1	1	2	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	
FRONT HEAD																					
Cushioning adjustment side	<b>E</b>	<b>3</b>	2	3	4	4	3	1	<b>2</b>	4	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	4	<b>3</b>	2	3	<b>3</b>	4	3	1	
REAR HEAD																					
Cushioning adjustment side	<b>Z</b>	<b>3</b>	2	3	4	4	3	1	<b>2</b>	4	<b>3</b>	4	<b>3</b>	3	2	3	<b>3</b>	4	3	1	

• Dimensions **PJ**, **PJ2**, **Y** and **Y1** change compared to the values in section 3, contact our technical office

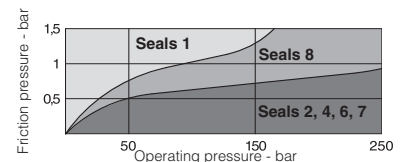
(a) Front view rod side (rod n°1 for double rods)

Contact our technical office for combinations not included in the table.

## 14 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed ratio, static and dynamic sealing friction are warmly suggested, see tab. B015.

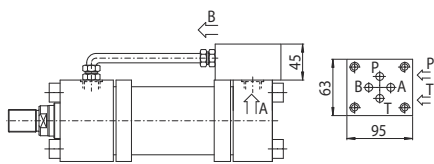
When single acting seals are selected (types 6 and 7), the not pressurized cylinder's chamber must be connected to the tank. Special sealing system for low temperatures, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see tab. TB020. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see section 22. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section 19 for fluid requirements.



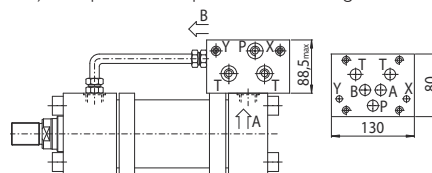
Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
1	NBR + POLYURETHANE	high static and dynamic sealing	0.5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 5597/1
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
4	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
6 - 7	NBR + PTFE	very low friction single acting - pushing/pulling	1	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	PTFE + NBR + POLYURETHANE	low friction	0.5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

## 15 INCORPORATED SUBPLATE

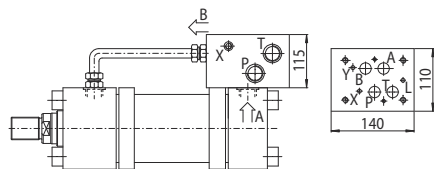
CH cylinders with oil ports positions 1 can be supplied with ISO (size 06, 10, 16 and 25) incorporated subplates for mounting of valves directly on the cylinder.



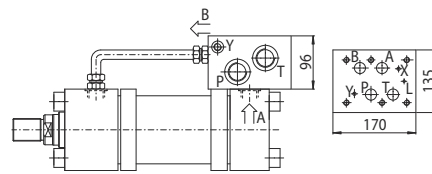
**10** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-03-02-0-05 (size 06)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/8  
For bores from 63 to 200 and strokes longer than 100 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**20** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-05-05-0-05 (size 10)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/4; X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 63 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**30** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-07-07-0-05 (size 16)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 80 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



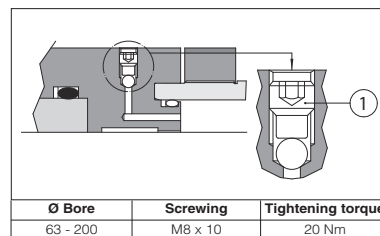
**40** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-08-08-0-05 (size 25)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 125 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer

**Note:** for the choice of suitable spacer see section 6. The addition of spacer length and working stroke must be at least equal or upper than the minimum stroke indicated above, see the following example:  
Subplate **20** ; working stroke = **70** mm; min. stroke = **150** mm → select spacer **4** (length = **100**mm)

## 16 AIR BLEEDS

CODES: **A** = front air bleed; **W** = rear air bleed

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves are recommended to realize this operation easily and safely. Air bleeds are usually positioned on the opposite side of the oil port except for front heads of mounting styles **N, G** (on side 3), rear heads of mounting styles **D, S, H, P** (on side 3) and for heads of mounting style **E** (on side 2), see section 13. For cylinders with adjustable cushioning the air bleeds are positioned on the same side of the cushioning adjustment screw. For Servocylinders, cylinders with incorporated subplates or proximity sensors, air bleeds are supplied as standard and they must not be entered in the model code. For cylinders with proximity sensors, air bleeds A, W or AW are supplied respectively depending on the selected sensors R, S or RS. For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.

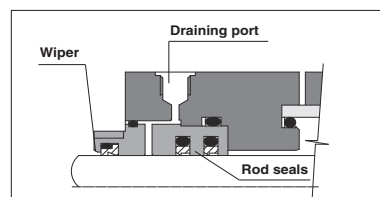


## 17 DRAINING

CODE: **L** = rod side draining

The rod side draining reduces the seals friction and increases their reliability; it is mandatory for cylinders with strokes longer than 2000 mm, with rod side chamber constantly pressurized and for servocylinder.

The draining is positioned on the same side of the oil port, between the wiper and the rod seals (see figure at side) and it can be supplied only with sealing system: **1, 2, 4, 7** and **8**. It is recommended to connect the draining port to the tank without backpressure. Draining port is G1/8.



## 18 PROXIMITY SENSORS

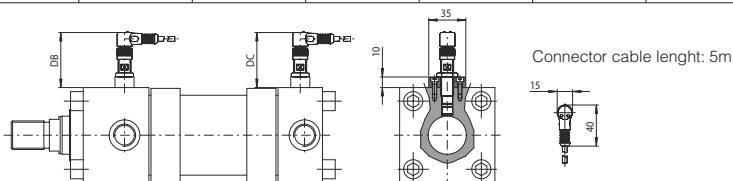
CODES: **R** = front sensor; **S** = rear sensor

Proximity sensors functioning is based on the variation of the magnetic field, generated by the sensor itself, when the cushioning piston enters on its influence area, causing a change of state (on/off) of the sensors. The distance from the mechanical stroke-end of the cylinder, at which occurs the switching of the sensor's electrical contact, can be adjusted between 1 and 3 mm. For their regulation, it is necessary to position the rod where it is desired to obtain the contact switching and rotate the sensor until its LED switch-on (commutation occurred). The sensors tightening torque must be lower than 40 N/m to avoid damages. The sensors must always be coupled with fast adjustable cushioning, see section 12, to avoid pressure peaks on stroke-end. They are positioned on side 4 and they can be coupled with the standard oil ports and cushioning adjustments positions in bolt characters, see section 13. The coupling of the proximity sensors with the stroke-end cushioning imposes particular executions with limitation of the damping masses and/or speeds compared to the executions with standard cushioning.

### Limitations

**R** option not available for G and N mounting styles; **S** option not available for P and H mounting styles.

Ø Bore	63	80	100	125	160	200
<b>DB max</b>	71	71	71	68	68	63
<b>DC</b>	62	67	62	64	63	63

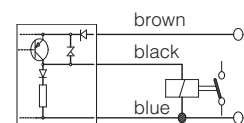


### SENSORS TECHNICAL DATA

The proximity sensors are inductive type, they supply a "NO" (Normally Open) output signal which status corresponds to the rod position:

- **R, S** = close contact = 24 Volt at output contacts = rod positioned at stroke ends
- **R, S** = open contact = 0 Volt at output contacts = rod not positioned at stroke ends

Ambient temperature	-20 +70°C
Nominal voltage	24 VDC
Operating voltage	10...30 VDC
Max load	200 mA
Version	PNP
Output type	NO
Repeatability	<5%
Hysteresis	<15%
Protection	IP68
Max pressure	25 MPa (250 bar)



## 19 FLUID REQUIREMENTS

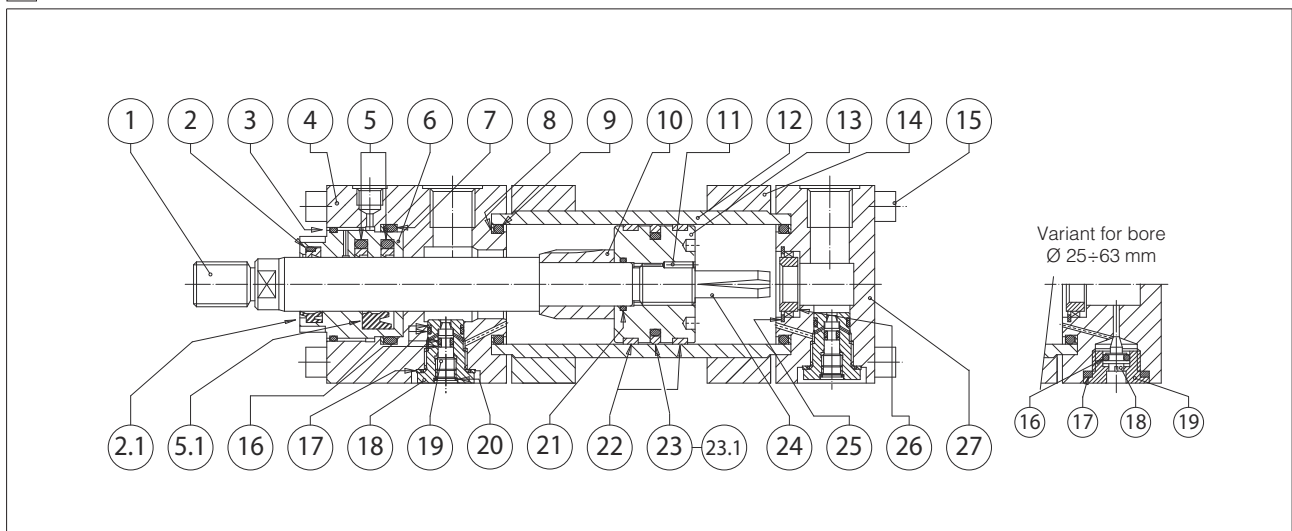
Cylinders and servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters). The fluid must have a viscosity within 15 and 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, a temperature within 0 and 70°C and fluid contamination class ISO 20/18/15 according to ISO 4406 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

**20 CYLINDERS MASSES [kg] (tolerance ± 5%)**

Ø Bore [mm]	Ø Rod [mm]	MASS FOR STYLES X, Z Single rod		MASS FOR STYLES X, Z Double rod		ADDITIONAL MASSES according to mounting styles and options							
		Stroke 100 mm	Each added 100 mm	Stroke 100 mm	Each added 100 mm	Style D	Style E	Style G	Style N	Style P	Style S	Each cushioning	Each 50 mm spacer
63	28	9,65	1,54	12,03	2,03	0,41	1,54	0,26	1,34	1,34	0,46	0,25	1,68
	36	10,17	1,85	12,98	2,65								
	45	10,84	2,31	14,68	3,56								
80	36	19,24	2,82	22,69	3,62	0,79	1,23	1,63	2,39	2,39	0,86	0,40	2,85
	45	20,00	3,32	24,21	4,57								
	56	20,34	3,95	26,14	5,88								
100	45	25,89	3,76	31,94	5,01	2,31	1,63	1,00	2,94	2,94	1,77	0,60	4,15
	56	26,79	4,46	34,10	6,39								
	70	28,09	5,54	37,29	8,56								
125	56	48,38	5,88	58,38	7,81	2,87	4,60	1,50	5,65	5,65	4,65	1,15	6,61
	70	50,02	6,98	63,33	10,00								
	90	54,40	8,94	77,66	13,93								
160	70	80,74	8,34	92,15	11,36	7,63	7,56	4,66	7,97	7,97	8,21	1,85	10,75
	90	85,50	10,31	102,27	15,31								
	110	90,09	12,77	112,39	20,23								
200	90	135,62	12,00	148,54	17,00	13,82	14,60	9,86	16,78	16,82	14,80	2,50	15,86
	110	142,41	14,01	154,67	21,47								
	140	149,21	18,63	160,80	30,72								

**Note:** the masses related to the other options, not indicated in the table, don't have a relevant influence on the cylinder's mass

**21 CYLINDER SECTION**



PART	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	PART	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	PART	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	Chromeplated steel	9	O-ring	NBR / FKM	19	Cushioning adjustment screw	Steel
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM and PTFE	10	Front cushioning piston	Steel	20	Seeger	Steel
2.1	Wiper (G1)	Polyurethane	11	Screw stop pin	Steel	21	O-ring	NBR / FKM
3	O-ring	NBR / FKM	12	Cylinder housing	Steel	22	Piston guide ring	PTFE or phenolic resin
4	Front head	Steel / Cast iron	13	Piston	Steel	23	Piston seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE
5	Rod seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	14	Counterflange	Steel	23.1	Piston seal (G1)	NBR and polyurethane
5.1	Rod seal (type G1)	Polyurethane	15	Screw	Steel (grade 12.9)	24	Rear cushioning piston	Steel
6	Rod bearing	Bronze	16	O-ring and anti-extrusion ring	FKM and PTFE	25	Toroidal ring	Steel
7	O-ring and anti-extrusion ring	NBR / FKM and PTFE	17	Seal	FKM	26	Rear cushioning sleeve	Bronze
8	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	18	Cushioning adjustment plug	Steel	27	Rear head	Steel / Cast iron

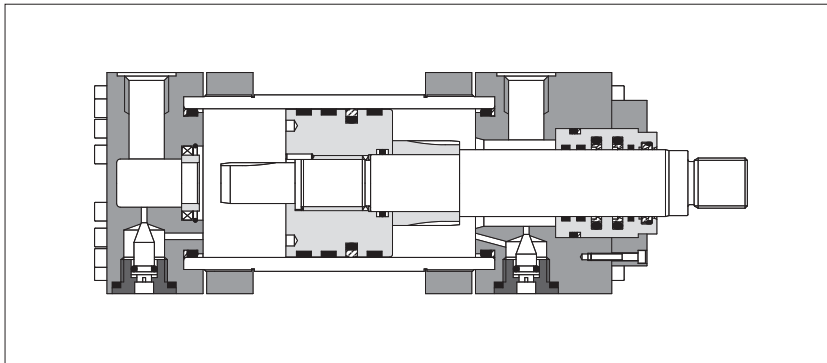
**22 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B140**

Example for seals spare parts code

<b>G 8</b>	-	<b>C K</b>	-	<b>63</b>	/	<b>28</b>	/	<b>28</b>
Sealing system		Cylinder series		Bore size [mm]		Rod diameter [mm]		Second rod diameter for double rod [mm] Omit if not requested

# Hydraulic cylinders type **CH** - big bore sizes

to ISO 6020-3 - nominal pressure 16 MPa (160 bar) - max 25 MPa (250 bar)



CH big bore cylinders have engineered double acting construction, designed to suit the requirements of industrial applications: top reliability, high performances and long working life.

- Bore sizes from **250 to 400 mm**
- Strokes up to **5000 mm**
- **7** standard mounting styles
- **2** seals options
- **3** piston guides for overload
- Adjustable cushioning
- Optional built-in position transducer, **see tab. B310**
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

### SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

### 1 MODEL CODE

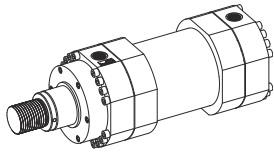
<b>CH</b>	<b>F</b>	-	<b>250</b>	/	<b>140</b>	*	<b>0500</b>	-	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	-	<b>A</b>	-	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CH to ISO 6020 - 3</p> <p><b>Rod position transducer</b> - = omit if not requested F = magnetosonic M = magnetosonic programmable N = magnetostrictive P = potentiometric V = inductive Transducer available on request, contact our technical office</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section [3] from <b>250 to 400 mm</b></p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections [7] from <b>140 to 220 mm</b></p> <p><b>Stroke</b>, see section [4] up to <b>5000 mm</b></p> <p><b>Mounting style</b>, see sections [2] and [3]</p> <p><b>REF. ISO</b> MP1 MT1 MT4 (3) ME5 ME6 MX5 -</p> <p><b>Options (2):</b> Rod treatment, see section [9] T = induction surface hardening and chrome plating Air bleeds, see section [13] A = front air bleed W = rear air bleed Draining, see section [14] L = rod side draining Flange oil ports, see section [6] M = front and rear SAE 6000 flange oil ports</p> <p><b>Sealing system</b>, see section [12] 2 = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures 8 = (NBR + PTFE) low friction</p> <p><b>Spacer</b>, see section [5] 0 = none 2 = 50 mm 4 = 100 mm 6 = 150 mm 8 = 200 mm</p> <p><b>Cushioning</b>, see section [10] 0 = none <b>Slow adjustable</b> 1 = rear only 2 = front only 3 = front and rear</p>																	
<p><b>Heads' configuration (2)</b>, see section [11] Oil ports positions B1 = front head X1 = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions E3 = front head Z3 = rear head</p> <p><b>Series number (1)</b></p>																	

(1) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series < 20

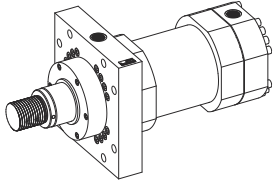
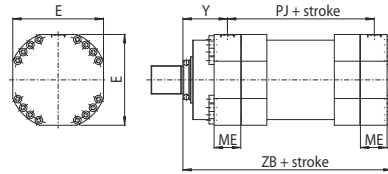
(2) To be entered in alphabetical order

(3) XV dimension must be indicated in the model code, see section [3]

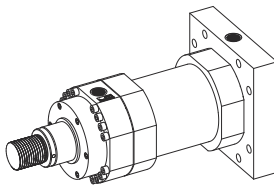
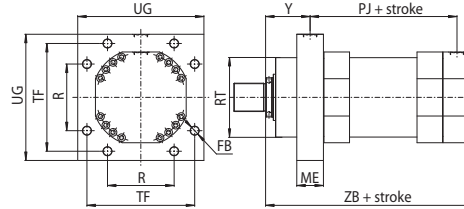
**2 MOUNTING STYLE** - for dimensions see section **3**



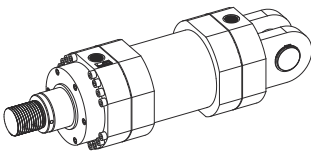
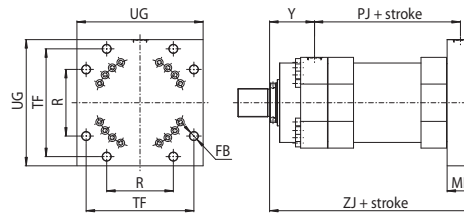
**X** = basic mounting



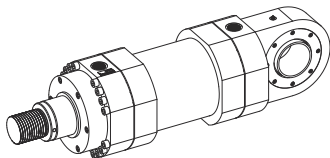
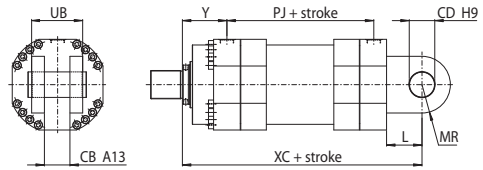
**N** (ISO MF5) = front flange mounting



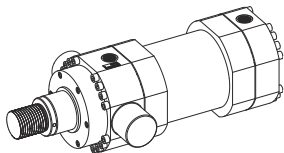
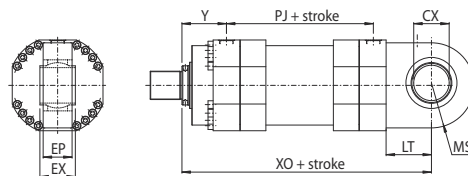
**P** (ISO MF6) = rear flange mounting



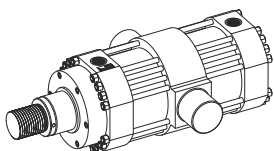
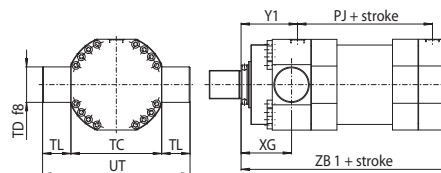
**C** (ISO MP1) = fixed clevis mounting - supplied with pivot pin C-145



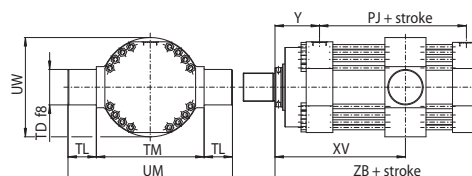
**S** (ISO MP5) = fixed eye with spherical bearing mounting



**G** (ISO MT1) = front trunnion mounting



**L** (ISO MT4) = intermediate trunnion mounting

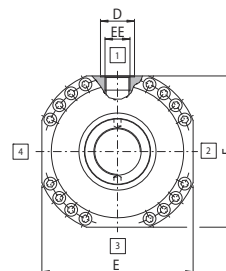


**3** INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] - see figures in section **2**

<b>Ø Bore</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>400</b>	
<b>Ø Rod</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>220</b>	
<b>B f9 (4)</b>	163	205	245	
<b>CB A13</b>	90	110	140	
<b>CD H9</b>	90	110	140	
<b>CX H7</b>	125	160	200	
<b>D (1)</b>	58	58	69	
<b>E (2) max</b>	320	400	500	
<b>EE (1)</b>	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	G 2	
<b>EP</b>	102	130	162	
<b>EX</b>	125	160	200	
<b>F max (4)</b>	75	75	75	
<b>FB</b>	30	36	45	
<b>L min</b>	125	152	195	
<b>LT min</b>	160	200	250	
<b>ME ref</b>	94	114	140	
<b>MR max</b>	100	120	160	
<b>MS max</b>	160	200	250	
<b>MT (3) [Nm]</b>	350	680	1060	
<b>PJ ±1,5 (6)</b>	218	252	320	
<b>R js13</b>	235	283	340	
<b>RD f8 (4)</b>	280	325	380	
<b>TC h14</b>	320	400	500	
<b>TD f8</b>	125	160	200	
<b>TF</b>	380	472	588	
<b>TL js13</b>	100	125	160	
<b>TM h14</b>	380	485	605	
<b>UB</b>	180	220	280	
<b>UG max</b>	445	549	683	
<b>UM ref</b>	580	735	925	
<b>UT ref</b>	520	650	820	
<b>UW max</b>	480	600	750	
<b>VD (4)</b>	8	8	8	
<b>VE max (4)</b>	83	83	83	
<b>WF ±2</b>	110	110	110	
<b>XC ±1,5 (6)</b>	545	627	775	
<b>XG ±2 (6)</b>	178	195	215	
<b>XO ±1,5 (6)</b>	580	675	830	
<b>XV (5)</b>	<b>style L</b>	20	35	26
	<b>min</b>	275	312	358
	<b>max</b>	255+stroke	273+stroke	332+stroke
<b>Y ±2 (6)</b>	157	167	180	
<b>Y1 ±2 (6)</b>	199	223	260	
<b>ZB max (6)</b>	460	520	625	
<b>ZB1 max (6)</b>	505	580	685	
<b>ZJ ±1 (6)</b>	420	475	580	

**NOTES TO TABLE 3**

(1) **D, EE** - Oil ports and drain are threaded according to GAS standard with counter-bore dimension **D** according to ISO 1179-1 (see figure below)



(2) **E** - If not otherwise specified in the figures in section **2**, this value is the front and rear round heads dimension for all the mounting styles (see figure above)

(3) **MT** - Screws tightening torque. Mounting screws must be to a minimum strength of ISO 898/2 grade 12.9

(4) See figures in section **7**

(5) **XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested **XV** value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:

CH - 250 / 140 \* 0500 - L308 - A - B1E3X1Z3  
**XV = 300**

(6) The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is given by the max stroke tolerance in section **4**

**4** STROKE SELECTION

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke, to prevent to use the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end. The table below shows the minimum stroke depending to the bore.

**Minimum stroke [mm]**

<b>Ø Bore</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>400</b>
Minimum stroke	65	70	40

Maximum stroke:

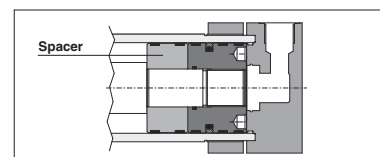
- 5000 mm

Stroke tolerances:

- 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm
- 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm
- 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

**5** SPACER

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in section **3**.



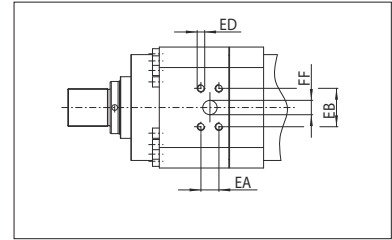
**RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]**

Stroke	1001 ÷ 1500	1501 ÷ 2000	2001 ÷ 2500	2501 ÷ 5000
Spacer code	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
Length	50	100	150	200



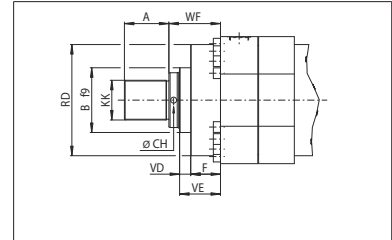
**6 SAE 6000 FLANGE OIL PORTS - DIMENSIONS TO ISO 6162-2 [mm]**

Ø Bore	DN	EA ±0,25	EB ±0,25	ED 6g	FF 0 / -1,5
250	38	36,5	79,3	M16	38
320					
400	51	44,5	96,8	M20	51



**7 ROD END DIMENSIONS [mm]**

Ø Bore	250	320	400
Ø Rod	140	180	220
A	112	125	160
CH (*)	15	15	15
KK	M100x3	M125x4	M160x4



(\*) n°2 holes per key

Note: for B, F, RD, VD, VE and WF dimensions see section 3

**8 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES**

The cylinder's housings are made in "hot rolled steel"; the internal surfaces are lapped: diameter tolerance H8, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm.

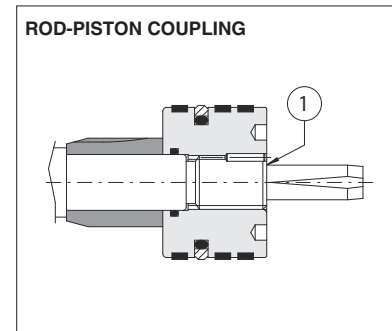
**9 RODS FEATURES and options**

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure. The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerances f7; roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm. Corrosion resistance of 200h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS.

ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
140	alloy-steel	450	0,020	850-1150
180÷220	carbon steel	360	0,045	

The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the table [7]. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life. The piston is screwed to the rod by a prefixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin ① avoids the piston unscrewing. **Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod hardness can be improved selecting the option **T**:  
**T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating (only for rod 140)  
 • 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness



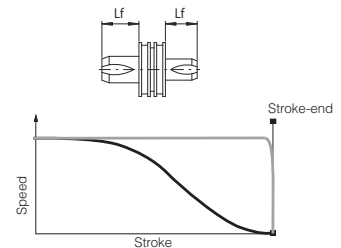
**10 CUSHIONING**

Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is necessary to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side).

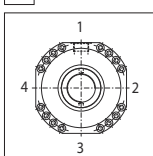
The cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect). In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds it is recommended to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unlocking and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Lf is the total cushioning lenght. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning lenght Lf; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.

Ø Bore	250	320	400
Ø Rod	140	180	220
Cushioning length [mm]	Lf front	50	60
	Lf rear	56	64

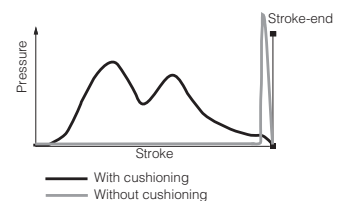


**11 POSITION OF THE OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS**



FRONT HEAD: **B1** = oil port position; **E3** = cushioning adjustment position  
 REAR HEAD: **X1** = oil port position; **Z3** = cushioning adjustment position.  
 The oil ports and cushioning adjustment positions are only available, respectively, on sides 1 and 3 (see the figure at side).

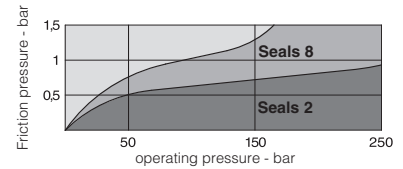
Example of model code: CH-250/140 \*0100-S301 - A - **B1E3X1Z3**



## 12 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed is warmly suggested, see **tab. B015**.

Special sealing system for low temperatures, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see **tab. TB020**. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see section **18**. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section **15** for fluid requirements.



Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	PTFE + NBR	low friction	1	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

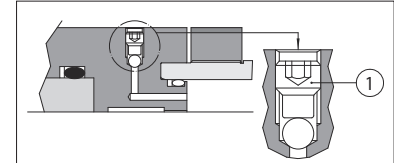
## 13 AIR BLEEDS

CODES: **A** = front air bleed; **W** = rear air bleed

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves are recommended to realize this operation easily and safely.

Air bleeds are positioned on side 3, see section **11**.

For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.



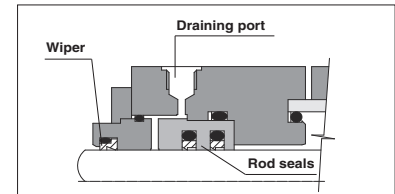
Ø Bore	Screwing	Tightening torque
250	M8 x 10	20 Nm
320 - 400	M12 x 20	30 Nm

## 14 DRAINING

CODE: **L** = rod side draining

The rod side draining reduces the seals friction and increases their reliability; it is mandatory for cylinders with strokes longer than 2000 mm, with rod side chamber constantly pressurized and for servocylinders.

The draining is positioned on the same side of the oil port, between the wiper and the rod seals (see figure at side). It is recommended to connect the draining port to the tank without backpressure. Draining port is G1/8.



## 15 FLUID REQUIREMENTS

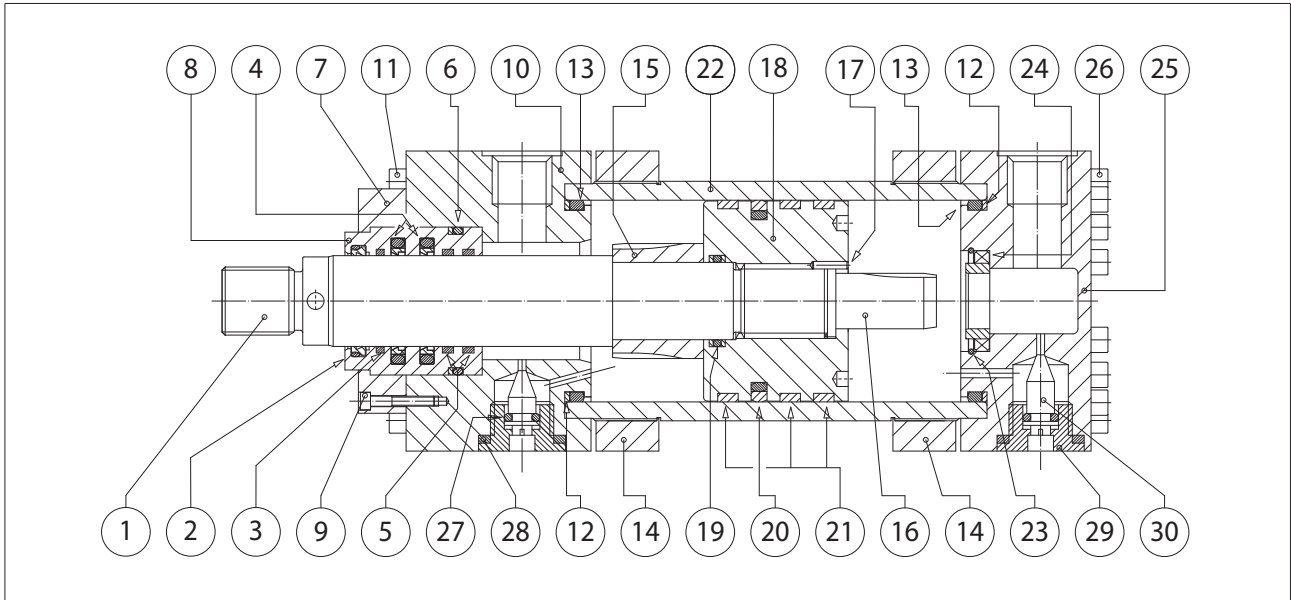
Cylinders and servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters). The fluid must have a viscosity within 15 and 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, a temperature within 0 and 70°C and fluid contamination class ISO 20/18/15 according to ISO 4406 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

**16 CYLINDERS MASSES [kg] (tolerance ± 5%)**

Ø Bore [mm]	Ø Rod [mm]	MASS FOR STYLE X single rod		ADDITIONAL MASSES according to mounting styles and options						
		Stroke 100 mm	Each 100 mm more	Styles C, S	Style G	Style L	Styles N, P	Front cushioning	Rear cushioning	Each 50 mm spacer
250	140	324	27	55	9	110	83	8,5	19	28
320	180	485	41	82	16	160	142	11	27	44
400	220	902	71	155	34	360	275	17	45	72,4

**Note:** the masses related to the other options, not indicated in the table, don't have a relevant influence on the cylinder's mass

**17 CYLINDER SECTION**



POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	Chrome plated steel	11	Screw	Steel (grade 12.9)	21	Piston guide ring	PTFE
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM + PTFE	12	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	22	Cylinder housing	Steel
3	Rod guide ring	PTFE	13	O-ring	NBR + PTFE	23	Toroidal ring	Steel
4	Rod seal	NBR + PTFE	14	Counterflange	Steel	24	Rear cushioning sleeve	Bronze
5	Rod guide ring	PTFE	15	Front cushioning piston	Steel	25	Rear head	Steel
6	O-Ring + Anti-extrusion ring	NBR / FKM + PTFE	16	Rear cushioning piston	Steel	26	Screw	Steel (grade 12.9)
7	Flange	Steel	17	Screw stop pin	Steel	27	O-Ring + Anti-extrusion ring	NBR / FKM + PTFE
8	Rod bearing	Steel	18	Piston	Steel	28	Seal	FKM
9	Screw	Steel (grade 12.9)	19	O-Ring + Anti-extrusion ring	NBR / FKM + PTFE	29	Cushioning adjustment plug	Steel
10	Front head	Steel	20	Piston seal	NBR / FKM + PTFE	30	Cushioning adjustment screw	Steel

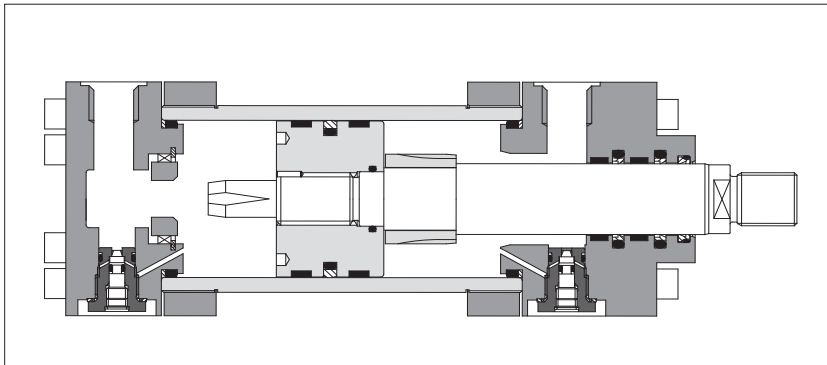
**18 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B160**

Example for seals spare parts code

<b>G 8</b>	-	<b>CH</b>	-	<b>250</b>	/	<b>140</b>
Sealing system				Rod diameter [mm]		
Cylinder series						
Bore size [mm]						

# Hydraulic cylinders type **CN** - round heads with counterflanges

to ISO 6020-1 - nominal pressure 16 MPa (160 bar) - max 25 MPa (250 bar)



CN cylinders have engineered double acting construction, designed to suit the requirements of industrial applications: top reliability, high performances and long working life.

- Bore sizes from **40 to 200 mm**
  - **2** rod diameters per bore
  - Strokes up to **5000 mm**
  - Rods with **rolled threads**
  - **9** standard mounting styles
  - **3** seals options
  - Rod guide rings for low wear
  - Adjustable or fixed cushioning
  - Optional built-in position transducer, **see tab. B310**
  - Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**
- For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

### SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

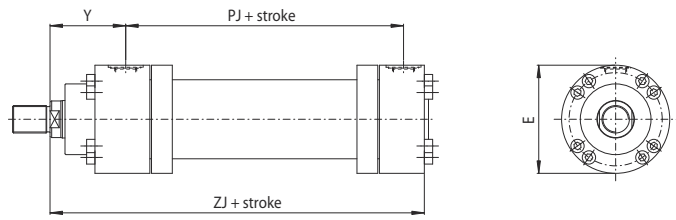
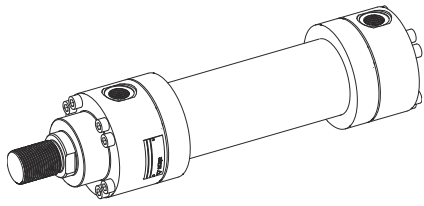
### 1 MODEL CODE

<b>CN</b>	<b>F</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>28</b>	*	<b>0500</b>	-	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	-	<b>A</b>	-	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CN to ISO 6020 - 1</p> <p><b>Rod position transducer</b> - = omit if not requested F = magnetosonic M = magnetosonic programmable N = magnetostrictive P = potentiometric V = inductive Transducer available on request, contact our technical office</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section [4] from <b>40 to 200 mm</b></p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections [7] and [9] from <b>22 to 140 mm</b></p> <p><b>Stroke</b>, see section [5] up to <b>5000 mm</b></p> <p><b>Mounting style</b>, see sections [2] and [4]</p> <p><b>REF. ISO</b> MF3 MF4 MP3 MS2 MT4 (2) MF1 MF2 MP5 -</p> <p><b>Options (1):</b> Oversized oil ports, see section [4] D = front oversized oil port Y = rear oversized oil port Rod treatment, see section [9] K = nickel and chrome plating T = induction surface hardening and chrome plating Air bleeds, see section [13] A = front air bleed W = rear air bleed Flange oil ports, see section [3] M = front and rear SAE 6000 flange oil ports</p> <p><b>Sealing system</b>, see section [12] 2 = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures 4 = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds 8 = (NBR + PTFE and POLYURETHANE) low friction</p> <p><b>Spacer</b>, see section [6] 0 = none 2 = 50 mm 4 = 100 mm 6 = 150 mm 8 = 200 mm</p> <p><b>Cushioning</b>, see section [10] 0 = none <b>Slow adjustable</b> 1 = rear only 2 = front only 3 = front and rear <b>Slow fixed</b> 7 = rear only 8 = front only 9 = front and rear</p>																	
<p>Series number</p> <p>Heads' configuration (1), see section [11] Oil ports positions B1 = front head X1 = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected E3 = front head* Z3 = rear head* * = enter E2 and Z2 for mounting style E</p>																	

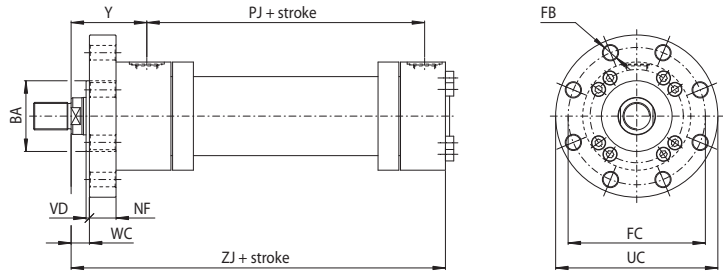
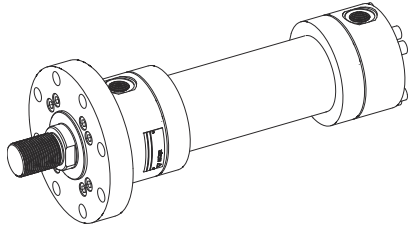
(1) To be entered in alphabetical order

(2) XV dimension must be indicated in the model code, see section [4]

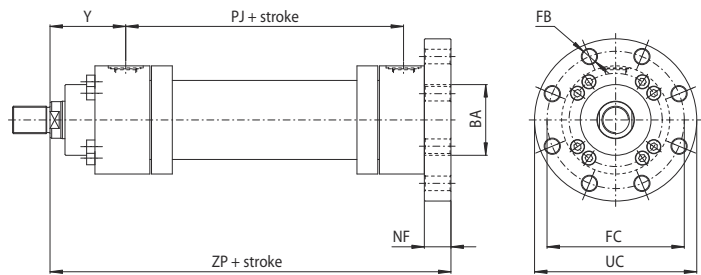
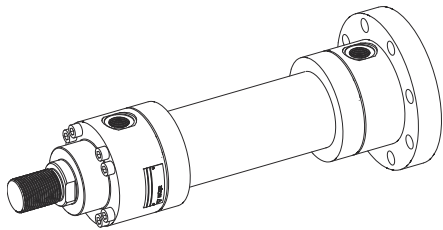
**2 MOUNTING STYLE** - for dimensions see section **4**



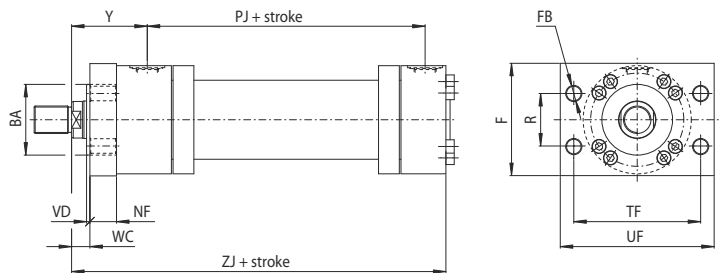
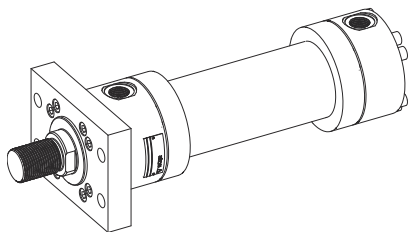
**X** = basic mounting



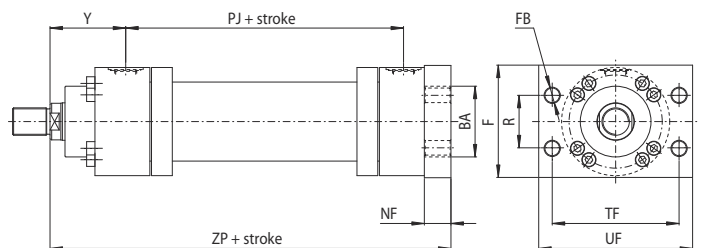
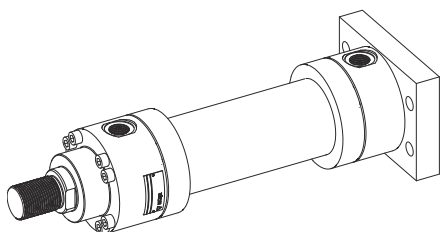
**A** (ISO MF3) = front round flange mounting



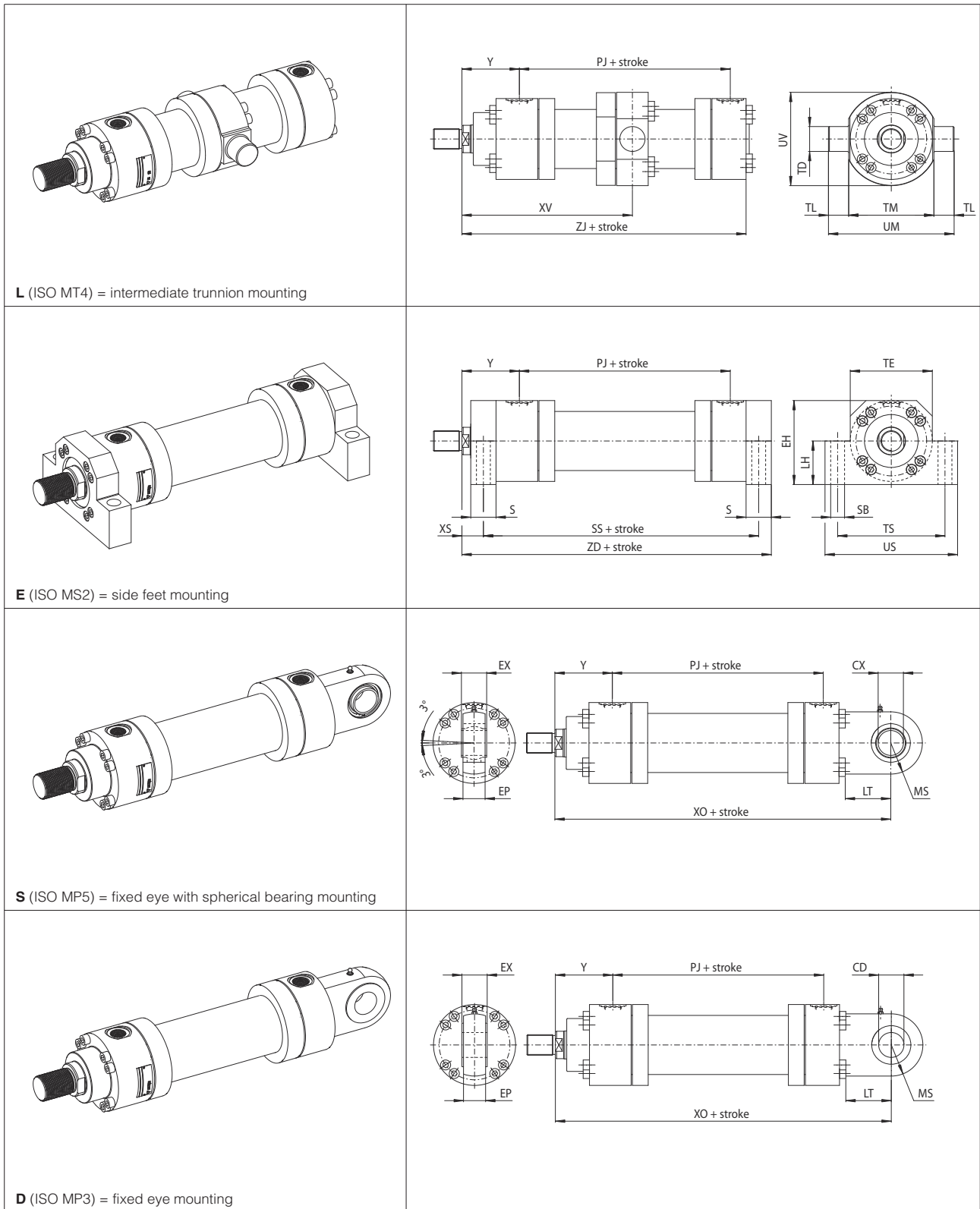
**B** (ISO MF4) = rear round flange mounting



**N** (ISO MF1) = front square flange mounting (not for bores 160 - 200)

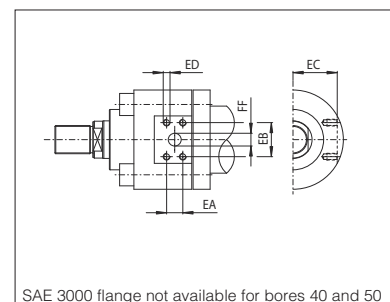


**P** (ISO MF2) = rear square flange mounting (not for bores 160 - 200)



**3 SAE 3000 FLANGE OIL PORTS - DIMENSIONS TO ISO 6162-1 [mm]**

Ø Bore	DN	EC	EA ±0,25	EB ±0,25	ED 6g	FF 0 / -1,5
63	13	50	17.5	38.1	M8x1.25	13
80		58				
100	19	71	22.3	47.6	M10x1.5	19
125		89				
160	25	113	26.2	52.4	M10x1.5	25
200		137				



**4** INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] - see figures in section **2**

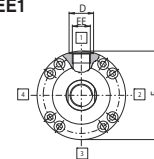
Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	
Ø Rod	Standard	22	28	36	45	56	70	90	110
	Differential	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140
B / BA f8/H8	50	60	70	85	106	132	160	200	
CD / CX H9/H7	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	
D (1) min	29	29	36	36	42	42	52	52	
D1 (1) min	36	36	42	42	52	52	58	58	
E (2) max	78	95	116	130	158	192	238	285	
EE (1)	G 1/2	G 1/2	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	
EE1 (1)	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	
EH max	82	100	120	135	161	196	238	288	
EP	18	22	27	35	40	52	66	84	
EX h12	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	
F max	80	100	120	135	160	195	NA	NA	
FB H13	9	11	13.5	17.5	22	22	22	26	
FC js13	106	126	145	165	200	235	280	340	
LH h10	43	52	62	70	82	100	119	145	
LT min	25	32	40	50	63	71	90	112	
MS max	25	32	40	50	63	71	90	112	
MT [Nm] (3)	40	78	137	78	137	226	471	471	
NF js13	16	20	25	32	32	32	36	40	
PJ (5)	97	111	117	134	162	174	191	224	
R js13	40.6	48.2	55.5	63.1	76.5	90.2	NA	NA	
S js13	25	32	32	40	50	56	60	72	
SB H13	11	14	18	22	26	33	33	39	
SS (5)	183	199	211	236	293	321	364	447	
TD f8	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	
TE js13	78	95	116	130	158	192	238	285	
TF js13	98	116.4	134	152.5	184.8	217.1	NA	NA	
TL js13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	
TM h12	90	105	120	135	160	195	240	295	
TS js13	100	120	150	170	205	245	295	350	
UC max	125	148	170	195	238	272	316	385	
UF max	115	140	160	185	225	255	NA	NA	
UM	122	145	170	199	240	295	366	455	
US max	120	145	180	210	250	300	350	415	
UV	90	108	124	150	180	219	280	333	
VD	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	
WC (5)	16	18	20	22	25	28	30	35	
XO (5)	231	257	289	332	395	428	505	615	
XS (5)	19.5	22	29	34	32	32	36	39	
XV (4)	minimum stroke for style L	55	55	85	90	110	135	170	190
	min	155	160	190	215	255	290	340	420
	max	100+stroke	105+stroke	105+stroke	125+stroke	145+stroke	155+stroke	170+stroke	230+stroke
Y (5)	71	72	82	91	108	121	143	190	
ZD	215	237	256	290	350	381	430	522	
ZP (5)	206	225	249	282	332	357	406	490	
ZJ (5)	190	205	224	250	300	325	370	450	

**7** ROD END DIMENSIONS [mm]

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
VE max	19	24	29	36	37	37	41	45
WF	32	38	45	54	57	60	66	75
Ø Rod Standard	22	28	36	45	56	70	90	110
A max	22	28	36	45	56	63	85	95
CH	19	22	30	39	48	62	80	100
KK 6g	M16x1,5	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x3	M80x3
Ø Rod Differential	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140
A max	28	36	45	56	63	85	95	112
CH	22	30	39	48	62	80	100	128
KK 6g	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x3	M80x3	M100x3

**NOTES TO TABLE 4**

(1) **D, EE** - Oil ports are threaded according to GAS standard with counterbore dimension **D** according to ISO 1179-1 (see figure below). When oversized oil ports are selected (**D** = front oversized oil ports, **Y** = rear oversized oil ports) dimensions **D** and **EE** are respectively modified into **D1** and **EE1**



(2) **E** - If not otherwise specified in the figures in section **2**, this value is the front and rear round heads dimension for all the mounting styles (see figure above)

(3) **MT** - Screws tightening torque. Mounting screws must be to a minimum strength of ISO 898/2 grade 12.9

(4) **XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested **XV** value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:

CN - 50 / 28 \* 0500 - L308 - A - B1E3X1Z3  
**XV = 200**

(5) The tolerance is according to the table below

Mounting dimensions	ZJ, ZP, XO, SS, PJ	WF, WC, XV, XS, Y
stroke < 1250	±1,5	±2
1250 > stroke < 3150	±3	±4
stroke > 3150	±5	±8

**5** STROKE SELECTION

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke, to prevent to use the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end.

Maximum stroke:

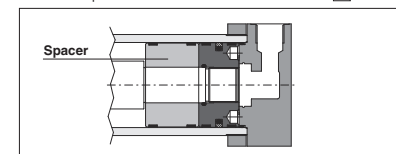
- 5000 mm

Stroke tolerances:

- 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm
- 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm
- 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

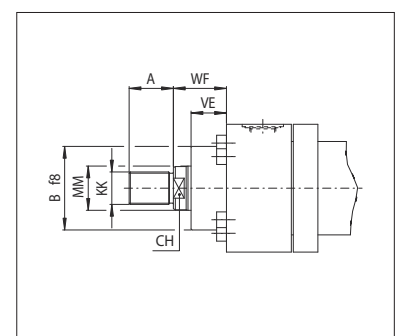
**6** SPACER

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in section **4**.



**RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]**

Stroke	1001 ±1500	1501 ±2000	2001 ±2500	2501 ±5000
Spacer code	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
Length	50	100	150	200





## 8 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES

The cylinder's housings are made in "cold drawn and stressed steel"; the internal surfaces are lapped: diameter tolerance H8, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm.

## 9 RODS FEATURES and options

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure. The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerances f7, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm. Corrosion resistance of 200 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS.

ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
22÷90	hardened and tempered alloy-steel	700	0,020	850-1150
110÷140	alloy steel	450		

Rod diameters from 22 to 70 mm have rolled threads; in rolling process the component material is stressed beyond its yield point, being deformed plastically. This offers many technical advantages: higher profile accuracy, improved fatigue working life and high wear resistance. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life. **Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod corrosion resistance and hardness can be improved selecting the options **K** and **T** (option **K** affects the strength of standard rod, see **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life):

**K** = Nickel and chrome-plating (for rods from 22 to 110 mm)

Corrosion resistance (rating 10 to ISO 10289):

- 500 h in acetic acid salt spray to ISO 9227 AASS
- 1000 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

**T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating

- 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness

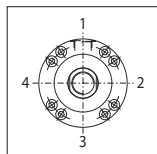
## 10 CUSHIONING

Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is necessary to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side). See the **tab. B015** for the max damping energy. When fast adjustable versions are selected, the cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect).

In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds it is recommended to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unlocking and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Ø Bore	40		50		63		80		100		125		160		200		
Ø Rod	22	28	28	36	36	45	45	56	56	70	70	90	90	110	110	140	
Cushioning length [mm]	L <sub>f</sub> front	25	25	29	29	29	29	27	27	26	26	27	27	34	34	34	49
	L <sub>f</sub> rear	30		30		32		32		32		41		56		56	

## 11 POSITION OF THE OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS



FRONT HEAD: **B1** = oil port position; **E\*** = cushioning adjustment position  
REAR HEAD: **X1** = oil port position; **Z\*** = cushioning adjustment position.

The oil ports and cushioning adjustments positions are available, respectively, on sides 1 and 3 for all styles except E (see the figure at side): the style E has the cushioning adjustments on side 2. Cushioning adjustment positions **E\***, **Z\*** have to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected.

Example of model code: CN-50/28 \*0500-S308 - A - **B1E3X1Z3**

## 12 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%) HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
4	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	NBR + PTFE + POLYURETHANE	low friction	1	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed is warmly suggested, see **tab. B015**.

Special sealing system for low temperature, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see **tab. TB020**. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see section 17. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section 14 for fluid requirements.

## 13 AIR BLEEDS

CODES: **A** = front air bleed; **W** = rear air bleed

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves are recommended to realize this operation easily and safely.

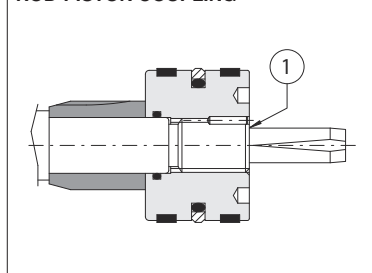
Air bleeds are positioned on side 3 for all styles except E: the style E has the air bleeds on side 2, see section 17.

For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.

## 14 FLUID REQUIREMENTS

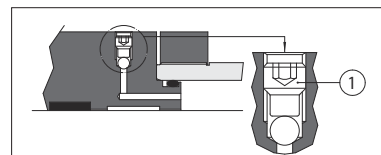
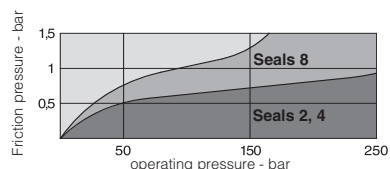
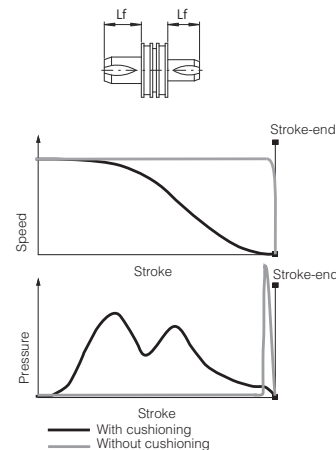
Cylinders and servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters). The fluid must have a viscosity within 15 and 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, a temperature within 0 and 70°C and fluid contamination class ISO 20/18/15 according to ISO 4406 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

## ROD-PISTON COUPLING



The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the table 7. The piston is screwed to the rod by a prefixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin ① avoids the piston unscrewing.

L<sub>f</sub> is the total cushioning length. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning length L<sub>f</sub>; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.



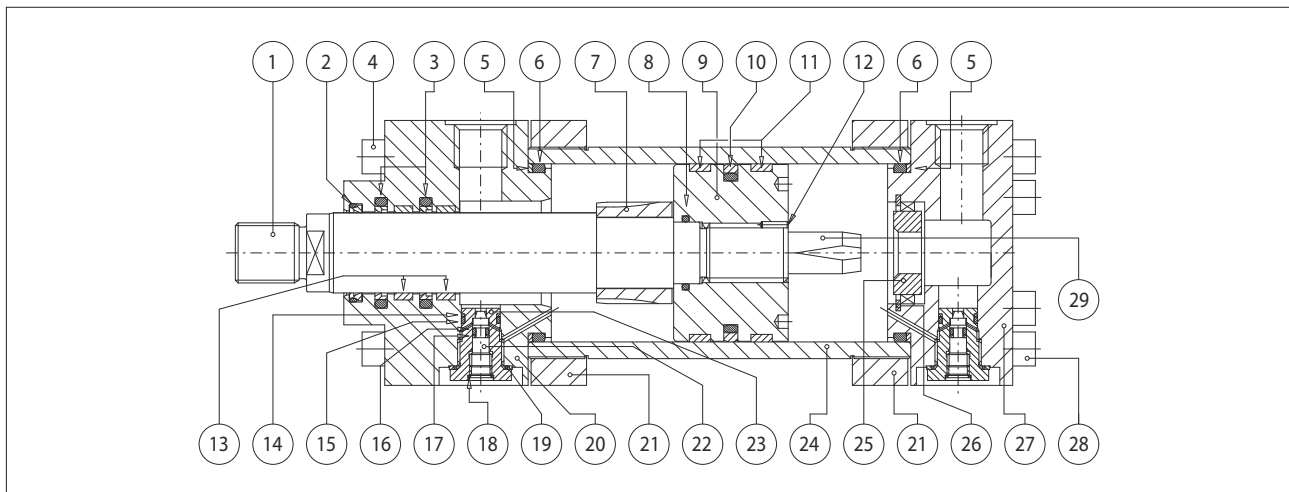
Ø Bore	Screwing	Tightening torque
40 - 200	M8 x 10	20 Nm

**15 CYLINDERS MASSES [kg] (tolerance ± 5%)**

		MASS FOR STYLE X		ADDITIONAL MASSES according to mounting styles and options								
Ø Bore [mm]	Ø Rod [mm]	Stroke 100 mm	Each 100 mm more	Styles A, B	Style E	Style L	Styles N, P	Styles D, S	Front cushioning	Rear cushioning	Each 50 mm spacer	
40	22	7,36	1,18	1,16	1,16	1,58	0,82	0,29	0,09	0,50	0,93	
	28	7,60	1,36									
50	28	12	1,55	2	3,80	2,87	1,54	0,64	0,20	0,80	1,30	
	36	12,50	1,86									
63	36	19,50	2,30	3,28	5,80	4,54	2,70	1,32	0,30	1	1,97	
	45	20	2,75									
80	45	28	2,87	5,26	9,04	6,79	4,30	2,36	0,50	1	2,78	
	56	28,50	3,55									
100	56	48,50	4,65	7,76	15,72	10,36	5,96	4,76	0,80	1,50	4,43	
	70	49,50	5,73									
125	70	76,50	7,26	9,76	24,68	18,14	8,08	7,28	1,20	2	6,93	
	90	78,50	9,23									
160	90	126	11,47	14,54	38,16	35	NA	15,64	1,70	3	11,13	
	110	128,50	13,93									
200	110	233,50	18,31	22,66	63,36	58,88	NA	32,20	2,50	5	17,75	
	140	238	22,94									

**Note:** the masses related to the other options, not indicated in the table, don't have a relevant influence on the cylinder's mass

**16 CYLINDER SECTION**



POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	Chrome plated steel	11	Piston guide rings	PTFE	21	Counterflange	Steel
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM and PTFE	12	Screw stop pin	Steel	22	Cushioning adjustment screw	Steel
3	Rod seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	13	Rod guide rings	Phenolic resin	23	Cushioning adjustment plug	Steel
4	Screw	Steel class 12.9	14	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	24	Cylinder housing	Steel
5	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	15	O-ring	FKM	25	Rear cushioning sleeve	Bronze
6	O-ring	NBR / FKM	16	O-ring	FKM	26	Toroidal ring	Steel
7	Front cushioning piston	Steel	17	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	27	Rear head	Steel / Cast iron
8	O-ring	NBR / FKM	18	Seeger	Steel	28	Screw	Steel class 12.9
9	Piston	Steel	19	Seal	FKM	29	Rear cushioning piston	Steel
10	Piston seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	20	Front head	Steel / Cast iron			

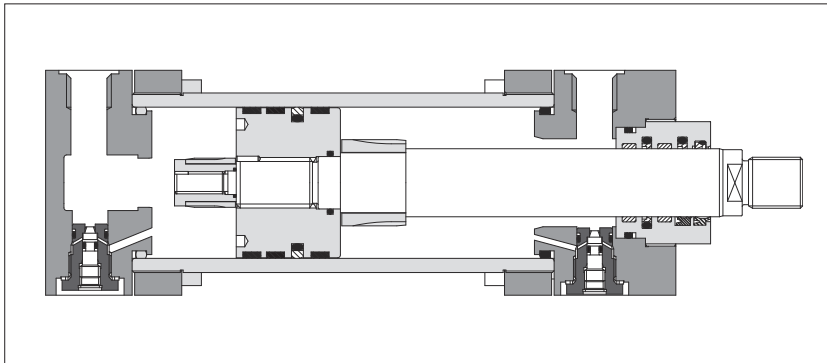
**17 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B180**

Example for seals spare parts code

	<b>G 8</b>	-	<b>C N</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>28</b>
Sealing system							
Cylinder series							
Bore size [mm]							Rod diameter [mm]

# Hydraulic cylinders type CC - round heads with counterflanges

to ISO 6022 - nominal pressure 25 MPa (250 bar) - max 32 MPa (320 bar)



CC cylinders have engineered double acting construction, designed to suit the requirements of industrial heavy duty applications: top reliability, high performances and long working life.

- Bore sizes from **50** to **320** mm
- Rods with **rolled threads**
- **6** standard mounting styles
- **3** seals options
- Adjustable cushioning
- Rod guide rings for low wear
- Optional built-in position transducer, **see tab. B310**
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

### SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

### 1 MODEL CODE

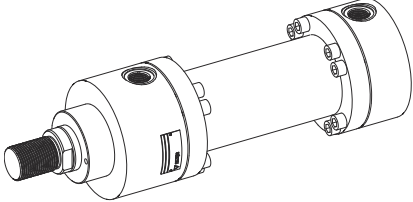
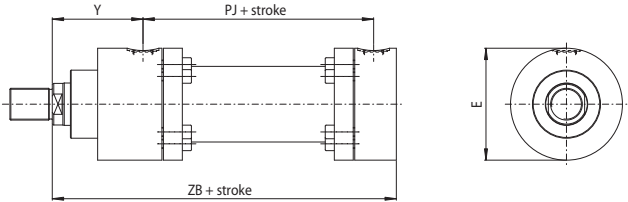
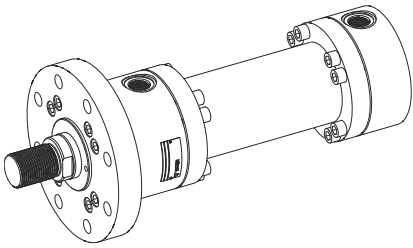
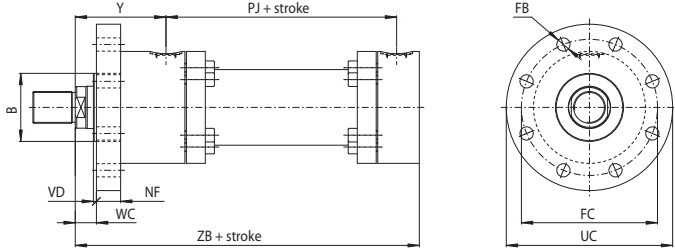
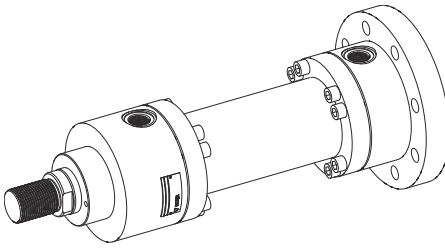
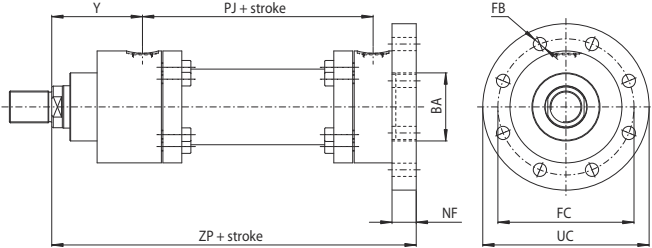
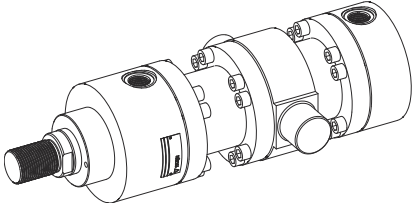
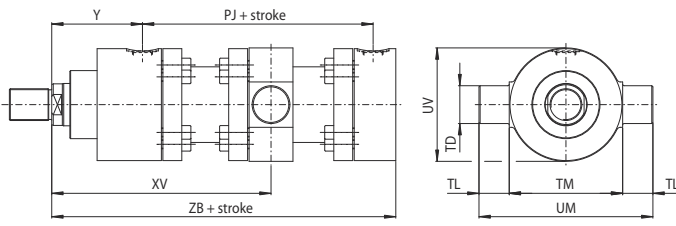
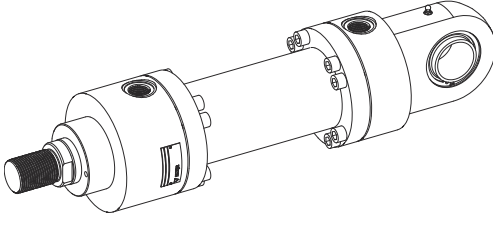
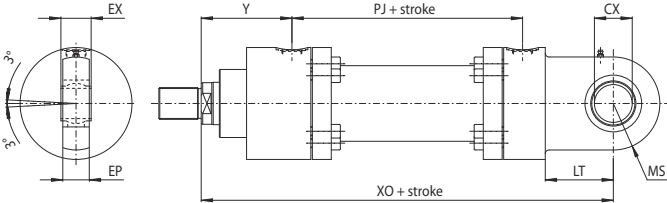
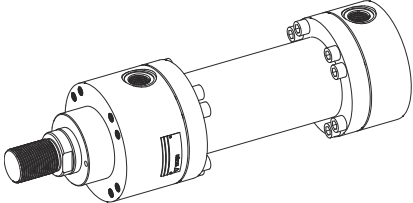
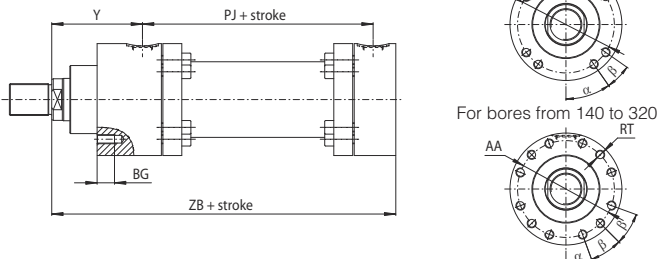
<b>CC</b>	<b>P</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>36</b>	*	<b>0500</b>	-	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	-	<b>A</b>	-	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CC to ISO 6022</p> <p><b>Rod position transducer</b>                      - = omit if not requested                      F = magnetosonic                      M = magnetosonic programmable                      N = magnetostrictive                      P = potentiometric                      V = inductive                      Transducer available on request, contact our technical office</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section 3 from 50 to 320 mm</p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections 7 and 9 from 36 to 220 mm</p> <p><b>Stroke</b>, see section 4 up to 5000 mm</p> <p><b>Mounting style</b>, see sections 2 and 3</p> <p><b>REF. ISO</b>                      A = front flange MF3                      B = rear flange MF4                      L = intermediate trunnion MT4 (3)                      S = fixed eye with spherical bearing MP5                      X = basic execution -                      Z = front threaded holes MX5</p> <p><b>Options (2):</b>                      Oversized oil ports, see section 3                      D = front oversized oil port                      Y = rear oversized oil port                      Flange oil ports, see section 6                      M = front and rear SAE 6000 flange oil ports                      Rod treatment, see section 9                      K = nickel and chrome plating                      T = induction surface hardening and chrome plating                      Air bleeds, see section 13                      A = front air bleed                      W = rear air bleed                      Draining, see section 14                      L = rod side draining</p> <p><b>Sealing system</b>, see section 12                      1 = (NBR + PTFE + POLYURETHANE) high static and dynamic sealing                      2 = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures                      4 = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds</p> <p><b>Spacer</b>, see section 5                      0 = none 2 = 50 mm 4 = 100 mm 6 = 150 mm 8 = 200 mm</p> <p><b>Cushioning</b>, see section 10                      0 = none  <b>Slow adjustable</b>                      1 = rear only                      2 = front only                      3 = front and rear</p>																	
<p>Series number (1)</p> <p><b>Heads' configuration (2)</b>, see section 11                      Oil ports positions                      B1 = front head                      X1 = rear head                      Cushioning adjustments positions                      E3 = front head                      Z3 = rear head</p>																	

(1) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series < 20

(2) To be entered in alphabetical order

(3) XV dimension must be indicated in the model code, see section 3

**2 MOUNTING STYLE** - for dimensions see section **3**

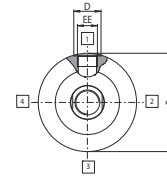
 <p><b>X = basic mounting</b></p>	
 <p><b>A (ISO MF3) = front flange mounting</b></p>	
 <p><b>B (ISO MF4) = rear flange mounting</b></p>	
 <p><b>L (ISO MT4) = intermediate trunnion mounting</b></p>	
 <p><b>S (ISO MP5) = fixed eye with spherical bearing mounting</b></p>	
 <p><b>Z = front threaded holes mounting</b></p>	 <p>For bores up to 125</p> <p>For bores from 140 to 320</p>

**3** INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] - see figures in section **2**

Ø Bore	50	63	80	100	125	140	160	180	200	250	320	
Ø Rod	36	45	56	70	90	90	110	110	140	180	220	
α, β	32,5°, 25°	32°, 26°	35°, 20°	35°, 20°	35°, 20°	27,5°, 17,5°	25°, 20°	25°, 20°	25°, 20°	27°, 18°	25°, 20°	
AA	90	105	128	152	188	215	241	275	295	365	458	
B / BA f8/H8 (4)	63	75	90	110	132	145	160	185	200	250	320	
BG min	20	23	23	30	33	33	43	40	40	58	70	
CX H7	32	40	50	63	80	90	100	110	125	160	200	
D (1)	29	36	36	42	42	52	52	52	52	58	58	
D1 (1)	36	42	42	52	52	58	58	58	58	69	69	
E max (2)	108	124	148	175	214	255	270	315	330	412	510	
EE (1) 6g	G 1/2	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	
EE1 (1) 6g	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	G 1 1/2	G 2	G 2	
EP	27	35	40	52	66	65	84	88	102	130	162	
EX h12	32	40	50	63	80	90	100	110	125	160	200	
FB H13	13,5	13,5	17,5	22	22	26	26	33	33	39	45	
FC js13	132	150	180	212	250	300 (7)	315	365 (7)	385	475	600	
LT min	40	50	63	71	90	113	112	135	160	200	250	
MS max	40	50	63	71	90	113	112	118	160	200	250	
MT [Nm] (3)	30	50	85	152	255	255	304	370	490	950	1750	
NF js13	25	28	32	36	40	40	45	50	56	63	80	
PJ (6)	120	133	155	171	205	208	235	250	278	325	350	
RT	n°8 holes M8	n°8 holes M10	n°8 holes M12	n°8 holes M14	n°8 holes M16	n°12 holes M16	n°12 holes M18	n°12 holes M20	n°12 holes M22	n°12 holes M27	n°12 holes M33	
TD f8	32	40	50	63	80	90	100	110	125	160	200	
TL js13	25	32	40	50	63	70	80	90	100	125	160	
TM h12	112	125	150	180	224	265	280	320	335	425	530	
UC max	160	180	215	260	300	340	370	425	455	545	680	
UM	162	189	230	280	350	405	440	500	535	675	850	
UV max	108	124	150	180	219	260	280	315	333	412	510	
VD	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	8	8	
VE max (4)	29	32	36	41	45	45	50	55	61	71	88	
WC (6)	22	25	28	32	36	36	40	45	45	50	56	
WF (4) (6)	47	53	60	68	76	76	85	95	101	113	136	
XO (6)	305	348	395	442	520	580	617	690	756	903	1080	
XV (5)	minimum stroke for style L	175	185	150	160	245	250	260	350	390	460	560
	min	260	285	290	320	410	440	465	540	590	690	820
	max	85 + stroke	100 + stroke	140 + stroke	160 + stroke	165 + stroke	190 + stroke	205 + stroke	190 + stroke	200 + stroke	230 + stroke	260 + stroke
Y ±2	98	112	120	134	153	181	185	205	220	260	310	
ZB max	244	274	305	340	396	430	467	505	550	652	764	
ZP (6)	265	298	332	371	430	465	505	550	596	703	830	

**NOTES TO TABLE 3**

(1) **D, EE** - Oil ports and drain are threaded according to GAS standard with counter-bore dimension **D** according to ISO 1179-1 (see figure below).  
When oversized oil ports are selected (**D** = front oversized oil ports, **Y** = rear oversized oil ports) dimensions **D** and **EE** are respectively modified into **D1** and **EE1**



(2) **E** - If not otherwise specified in the figures in section **2** this value is the front and rear round heads dimension for all the mounting styles (see figure above)

(3) **MT** - Screws tightening torque. Mounting screws must be to a minimum strength of ISO 898/2 grade 12.9

(4) **B, VE, WF** - See figure in section **7**

(5) **XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested **XV** value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:

CC - 50 / 36 \* 0500 - L308 - A -B1E3X1Z3  
**XV = 300**

(6) The tolerance is according to the table below

Mounting dimensions	PJ, ZP, XO	WF, WC, XV
stroke < 1250	±1,5	±2
1250 > stroke < 3150	±3	±4
stroke > 3150	±5	±8

(7) The dimension is not according to ISO 6022

**4** STROKE SELECTION

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke, to prevent to use the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end. The table below shows the minimum stroke depending to the bore.

**Minimum stroke [mm]**

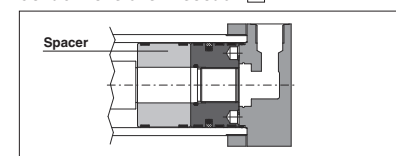
Ø Bore	50	63	80	100	125	140
Minimum stroke	70	70	20	25	50	50
Ø Bore	160	180	200	250	320	
Minimum stroke	50	70	70	80	120	

Maximum stroke:  
• 5000 mm

Stroke tolerances:  
• 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm  
• 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm  
• 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

**5** SPACER

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in section **3**.



**RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]**

Stroke	1001 ÷ 1500	1501 ÷ 2000	2001 ÷ 2500	2501 ÷ 5000
Spacer code	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>
Length	50	100	150	200

**6 SAE 6000 FLANGE OIL PORTS - DIMENSIONS TO ISO 6162-2 [mm]**

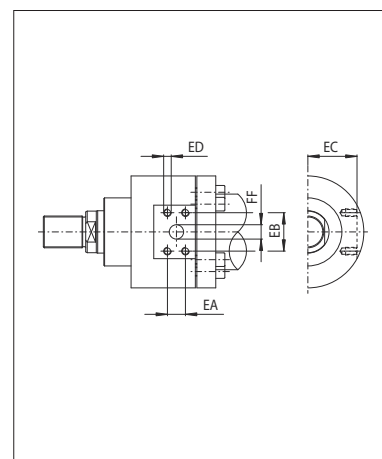
Ø Bore	DN	EC	EA ±0,25	EB ±0,25	ED 6g	FF 0 / -1,5
50 (*)	13	46	18,2	40,5	M8x1,25	13
63 (*)	19	51	23,8	50,8	M10x1,5	19
80		65				
100	25	77	27,8	57,2	M12x1,75	25
125		99				
140	32	118	31,6	66,6	M14x2 (**)	32
160		126				
180		150				
200		158				
250	38	195	36,7	79,3	M16x2	38
320	51	245	44,5	96,8	M20x2,5	51

(\*) SAE flange not available for style B (ISO MF4)

(\*\*) Not compliance to ISO 6162-2

CODE: **M** = Front and rear SAE 6000 flange oil ports

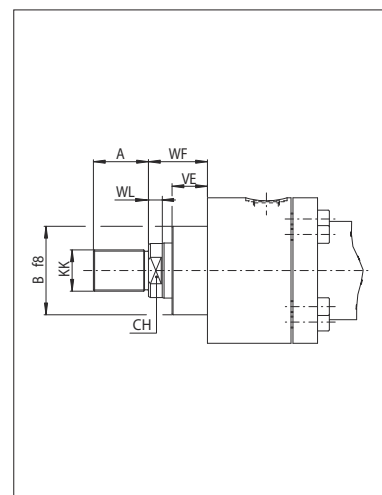
Flange oil port allows an easy cylinder's connection to the piping system and it can work up to the maximum pressure 32 MPa (320 bar).



**7 ROD END DIMENSIONS [mm]**

Ø Bore	50	63	80	100	125	140	160	180	200	250	320
Ø Rod	36	45	56	70	90	90	110	110	140	180	220
A max	36	45	56	63	85	90	95	105	112	125	160
CH	30	39	48	62	80	75	100	100	128	15 (*)	20 (*)
KK 6g	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x3	M72x3	M80x3	M90x3	M100x3	M125x4	M160x4
WL min	8	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	-	-

(\*) n° 2 holes per key



**8 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES**

The cylinder's housings are made in different materials depending to the bore; the internal surfaces are lapped: diameter tolerance H8, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm.

Ø Bore	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]
50-200	Cold drawn and stressed steel	450
250-320	Hot rolled steel	355

**9 RODS FEATURES and options**

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure.

The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerances f7, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm. Corrosion resistance of 200h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS.

Ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
36-110	Hardened and tempered alloy-steel	700	0,020	850-1150
140	Alloy steel	450		
180-220	Carbon steel	360	0,045	850-1150

Rod diameters from 36 to 70 mm have rolled threads; in rolling process the component material is stressed beyond its yield point, being deformed plastically. This offers many technical advantages: higher profile accuracy, improved fatigue working life and high wear resistance. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life.

**Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod corrosion resistance and hardness can be improved selecting the options **K** and **T** (option K affects the strength of standard rod, see **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life):

**K** = Nickel and chrome-plating (for rods from 36 to 110 mm)

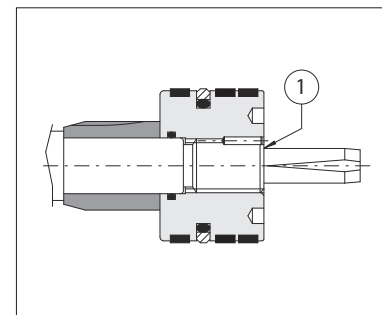
Corrosion resistance (rating 10 to ISO 10289):

- 500 h in acetic acid salt spray to ISO 9227 AASS
- 1000 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

**T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating (for rods up to 140 mm)

- 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness

**ROD-PISTON COUPLING**



The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the table [7]. The piston is screwed to the rod by a pre-fixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin ① avoids the piston unscrewing.

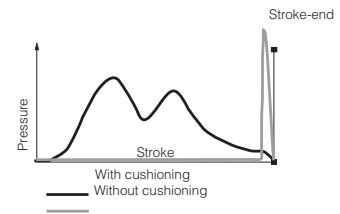
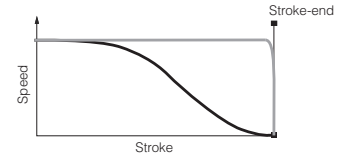
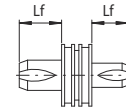


## 10 CUSHIONING

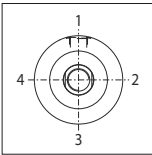
Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is necessary to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side). See the **tab. B015** for the max damping energy. The cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect). In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds it is recommended to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unlocking and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Ø Bore		50	63	80	100	125	140	160	180	200	250	320
Ø Rod		36	45	56	70	90	90	110	110	140	180	220
Cushioning length [mm]	Lf front	29	40	45	50	60	60	64	64	64	80	100
	Lf rear	35	38	45	50	60	60	64	64	64	64	64

Lf is the total cushioning length. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning length Lf; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.



## 11 POSITION OF THE OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS



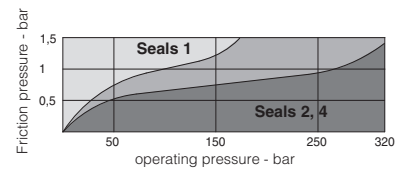
FRONT HEAD: **B1** = oil port position; **E3** = cushioning adjustment position  
 REAR HEAD: **X1** = oil port position; **Z3** = cushioning adjustment position.  
 The oil ports and cushioning adjustment positions are only available, respectively, on sides 1 and 3 (see figure at side).

Example of model code: CC-200/140 \*0100-S301 - A - **B1E3X1Z3**

## 12 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed is warmly suggested, see **tab. B015**.

Special sealing system for low temperature, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see **tab. TB020**. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see section **18**. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section **15** for fluid requirements.



compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition. See section **15** for fluid requirements.

Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
1	NBR + PTFE + POLYURETHANE	high static and dynamic sealing	0,5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 5597/1
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
4	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

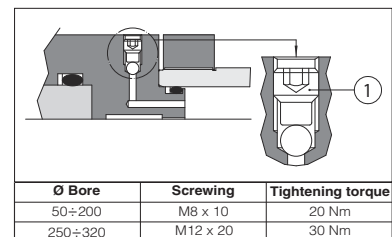
## 13 AIR BLEEDS

CODES: **A** = front air bleed; **W** = rear air bleed

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves are recommended to realize this operation easily and safely.

Air bleeds are positioned on side 3, see section **11**.

For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.

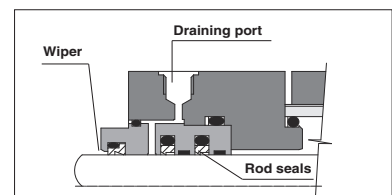


## 14 DRAINING

CODE: **L** = rod side draining

The rod side draining reduces the seals friction and increases their reliability; it is mandatory for cylinders with strokes longer than 2000 mm, with rod side chamber constantly pressurized and for servocylinders.

The draining is positioned on the same side of the oil port, between the wiper and the rod seals (see figure at side). It is recommended to connect the draining port to the tank without backpressure. Draining port is G1/8.



## 15 FLUID REQUIREMENTS

Cylinders and servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters). The fluid must have a viscosity within 15 and 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, a temperature within 0 and 70°C and fluid contamination class ISO 20/18/15 according to ISO 4406 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

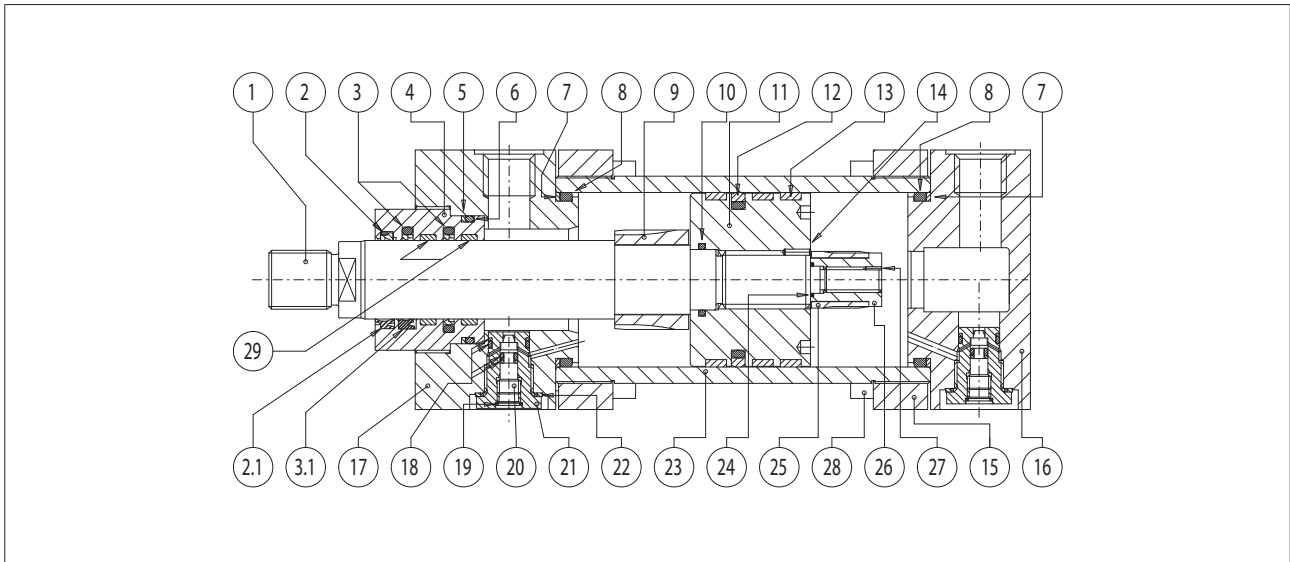


**16 CYLINDERS MASSES [kg] (tolerance ± 5%)**

Ø Bore [mm]	Ø Rod [mm]	MASS FOR STYLE X for single rod		ADDITIONAL MASSES depending on mounting styles and options					
		for 100 mm stroke	each 100 mm more	Styles A, B	Style L	Style S	front cushioning	rear cushioning	each 50 mm spacer
50	36	18	1,9	2,77	3,15	1	0,2	1	1,3
63	45	20,1	2,75	3,96	4,64	2,58	0,3	1	2
80	56	35,5	4,15	7,17	7,81	4,54	0,5	1	3,08
100	70	58	6,5	11,14	13,38	7,18	0,8	1,5	4,81
125	90	100	10,17	16	23,68	14,02	1,2	2	7,40
140	90	144	10,73	22,5	41,09	23	1,2	2	8,90
160	110	189	15,12	29,92	47,92	27,5	1,7	5	11,72
180	110	262	17,32	41,66	70,16	45,9	2,5	5	14,92
200	140	335	22,94	54,22	81,12	69	2,5	5	17,75
250	180	660	42,62	86,01	167	116	2,5	5	30,58
320	220	1230	65,35	166	304	250	2,8	5	49,32

**Note:** the masses related to the other options, not indicated in the table, don't have a relevant influence on the cylinder's mass

**17 CYLINDER SECTION**



POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	Chrome plated steel	10	O-ring	NBR / FKM	21	Cushioning adjustment plug	Steel
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM and PTFE	11	Piston	Steel	22	Seal	FKM
2.1	Wiper	Polyurethane	12	Piston seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	23	Cylinder housing	Steel
3	Rod seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	13	Piston guide ring	PTFE	24	O-ring	NBR / FKM
3.1	Rod seal	Polyurethane	14	Screw stop pin	Steel	25	Rear cushioning piston	Steel
4	Rod bearing	Bronze / Steel	15	Counterflange	Steel	26	Cushioning piston locking	Steel
5	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	16	Rear head	Steel / Cast iron	27	Screw stop pin	Steel
6	O-ring	NBR / FKM	17	Front head	Steel / Cast iron	28	Screw	Steel class 12.9
7	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	18	O-ring and anti-extrusion ring	FKM and PTFE	29	Rod guide	PTFE
8	O-ring	NBR / FKM	19	Seeger	Steel			
9	Front cushioning piston	Steel	20	Cushioning adjustment screw	Steel			

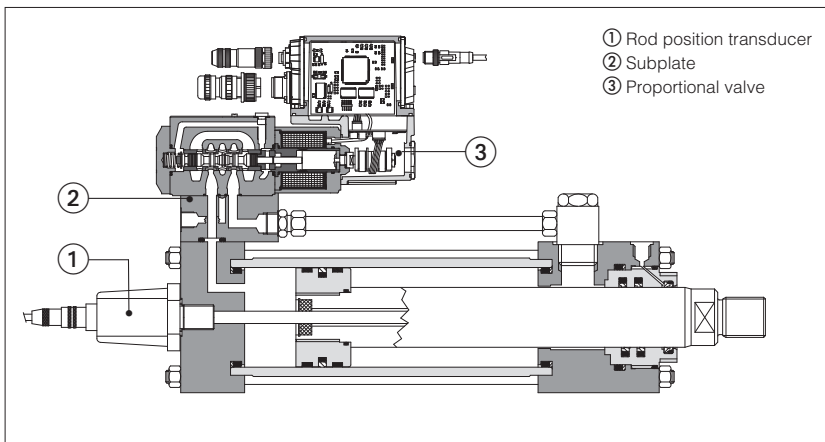
**18 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B241**

Example for seals spare parts code

<b>G 1</b>	-	<b>CC</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>36</b>
Sealing system						Rod diameter [mm]
Cylinder series						
Bore size [mm]						

# Servocylinders type **CK\*** with built-in position transducer

to ISO 6020-2 - nominal pressure 16 MPa (160 bar) - max 25 MPa (250 bar)



- ① Rod position transducer
- ② Subplate
- ③ Proportional valve

### SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

CK\* electrohydraulic servocylinders have engineered double acting construction, designed to suit the requirements of industrial applications: top reliability, high performances and long working life.

Their compact construction allows high flexibility for use in all applications. The rod position transducer ① is well protected against shocks or external dirt, and maintenance is reduced to a minimum.

- Derived from cylinders series CK according to ISO 6020-2, **see tab. B137**
- Integral position transducers: Magneto-sonic analog or digital, Magnetostrictive, Potentiometric and Inductive
- Bore sizes from **40** to **200** mm
- Rod draining and air bleeds supplied as standard
- Available with incorporated subplates ② for on-board on/off or proportional valves ③ to achieve the max hydraulic strength, fast response time and repeatability
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

### 1 MODEL CODE

<b>CK</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>B1E3X1</b>	<b>**</b>																							
<p><b>Cylinder series</b>  <b>CK</b> to ISO 6020 - 2, see <b>tab. B137</b>                  See section 29 for other cylinder series</p> <p><b>Rod position transducer</b>, see section 2  <b>F</b> = magnetosonic  <b>M</b> = magnetosonic programmable  <b>N</b> = magnetostrictive  <b>P</b> = potentiometric  <b>V</b> = inductive</p> <p><b>Incorporated subplate</b>, see section 26                  - = omit if subplate is not requested  <b>10</b> = size 06  <b>20</b> = size 10  <b>30</b> = size 16  <b>40</b> = size 25</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section 6, 10 and 15                  from <b>40</b> to <b>200</b> mm</p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections 6, 10 and 15                  from <b>28</b> to <b>140</b> mm</p> <p><b>Stroke</b>, see section 2 and 18</p> <p><b>Mounting style</b>, see sections 6, 8, 10, 12, 15 and 17</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>C</b> = fixed clevis</td> <td style="width: 50%;">MP1 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>D</b> = fixed eye</td> <td>MP3 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>E</b> = feet</td> <td>MS2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>G</b> = front trunnion</td> <td>MT1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion</td> <td>MT4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>N</b> = front flange</td> <td>ME5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>P</b> = rear flange</td> <td>ME6 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing</td> <td>MP5 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>X</b> = basic execution</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended</td> <td>MX3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Z</b> = front threaded holes</td> <td>MX5</td> </tr> </table>																			<b>C</b> = fixed clevis	MP1 (4)	<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3 (4)	<b>E</b> = feet	MS2	<b>G</b> = front trunnion	MT1	<b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion	MT4	<b>N</b> = front flange	ME5	<b>P</b> = rear flange	ME6 (4)	<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5 (4)	<b>X</b> = basic execution	-	<b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended	MX3	<b>Z</b> = front threaded holes	MX5	<p><b>Series number (1)</b></p> <p><b>Heads' configuration (2)</b>, see section 24                  Oil ports positions  <b>B1</b>= front head  <b>X1</b>= rear head                  Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected  <b>E3</b> = front head *                  * enter E2 only for mounting style E</p> <p><b>Options (2) (3):</b>                  Rod end, see section 7, 11 and 16  <b>H</b> = light male thread                  Rod treatment, see section 22  <b>K</b> = nickel and chrome plating  <b>T</b> = induction surface hardening and chrome plating                  Oversized oil ports, see section 6 and 7  <b>D</b> = front oversized oil port  <b>Y</b> = rear oversized oil port                  Output for CKF, CKM, CKN, CKV, see sections 3, 4, 9 and 14  <b>A</b> = current output (4÷20 mA)  <b>V</b> = voltage output (0÷10V)  <b>N</b> = electronic conditioning card for CKN                  Digital SSI output for CKM, see section 4  <b>Q</b> = binary 24 bit      <b>R</b> = binary 25 bit  <b>S</b> = gray 24 bit      <b>U</b> = gray 25 bit                  Fieldbus output, see section 5  <b>C</b> = CANopen  <b>P</b> = PROFIBUS DP                  Fieldbus output, see section 3, 4, 5, 9, 13 and 14  <b>M</b> = 90° female connector</p> <p><b>Sealing system</b>, see section 25  <b>2</b> = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures  <b>4</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds  <b>8</b> = (NBR + PTFE and POLYURETHANE) low friction</p>	
<b>C</b> = fixed clevis	MP1 (4)																																									
<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3 (4)																																									
<b>E</b> = feet	MS2																																									
<b>G</b> = front trunnion	MT1																																									
<b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion	MT4																																									
<b>N</b> = front flange	ME5																																									
<b>P</b> = rear flange	ME6 (4)																																									
<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5 (4)																																									
<b>X</b> = basic execution	-																																									
<b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended	MX3																																									
<b>Z</b> = front threaded holes	MX5																																									
<p><b>Cushioning</b>, see section 23 option 2 is only available for bores from 63 to 200  <b>0</b> = without cushioning    <b>2</b> = front adjustable cushioning</p> <p><b>Spacer</b>, see section 19  <b>0</b> = none    <b>2</b> = 50 mm    <b>4</b> = 100 mm    <b>6</b> = 150 mm    <b>8</b> = 200 mm</p>																																										

(1) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series < 40  
 (2) To be entered in alphabetical order  
 (3) Rod draining and air bleeds supplied as standard, see sections 27 and 28  
 (4) Not available for CKF and CKM

## 2 MAIN CHARACTERISTICS OF TRANSDUCERS

Code	CKF section [3]	CKM section [4]	CKN section [9]	CKP section [13]	CKV section [14]
Transducer type	Magnetosonic, analog	Magnetosonic, programmable	Magnetostrictive	Potentiometric	Inductive
Linearity error (1)	< ± 0,02%	< ± 0,01%	< ± 0,02%	± 0,1%	± 0,2%
Repeatability	< ± 0,001% (1)	< ± 0,001% (1)	< ± 0,005% (1)	0,01 mm	± 0,05% (1)
Strokes	50 to 2500	25 to 3000	100 to 3000	100 to 700	30 to 1000
Interface	Voltage: 0 ÷ 10 V Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA	Analog: 0 ÷ 10 V, 4 ÷ 20 mA Digital: SSI, CANopen, PROFIBUS DP	Voltage: 0,1 ÷ 10, 1 V Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA	Voltage 0 ÷ 10 V	Voltage: 0 ÷ 10 V Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA
Typical applications	Sawing or bending machines	Steel plants, plastic and rubber	Foundry and energy	Various	Simulators and energy
Temperature limits	-20°C to +75°C	-20°C to +75°C	-20°C to +90°C	-20°C to +100°C	-20°C to +120°C

(1) Percentage of the total stroke

## 3 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKF

### 3.1 Magnetosonic transducers - basic working principles

The magnetosonic transducer is composed by: a waveguide element ① fixed to the cylinder's body, a permanent magnet ② rigidly connected to the cylinder's rod and an integral electronics signal conditioning ③ located on the rear head.

The position measurement is based upon the magnetostriction phenomenon: the electronics signal conditioning ③ generates a short current pulse that travels through the waveguide ①. When this pulse meets the magnetic field of the permanent magnet ②, a torsional wave is generated and it travels back to the electronics signal conditioning.

The position of the moving magnet is thus accurately determined by measuring the elapsed time between the application of the current pulse and the arrival of the torsional wave, thanks to their constant ultrasonic speed. Sensor electronics signal conditioning transforms this measurement into the analogic output feedback signal.

The contactless construction of the position transducer ensures a long working life and allows its use even in hard environmental conditions (shocks, vibrations etc.) or high working frequencies.

The transducer can be replaced without disassembling the cylinder, providing a great advantage of easy and quick maintenance.

Magnetosonic transducers, particularly simple and cost-effective, makes the CKF servocylinders commonly used as alternatives to external absolute encoders or to potentiometric transducers.

### 3.2 Output signal

The transducer integral electronics is available with the following configurations:

#### Analog

A = 4 - 20 mA

V = 0 - 10 V

Example of model code: CKF-63/45\*0500-X008 -A-B1X1

Digital SSI output is available on request, for other output signals contact our technical office.

### 3.3 Transducer features

CKF are equipped with "MTS"'s magnetosonic transducers, whose main features are shown in the table at side.

### 3.4 Electronic connections

The 5 pin male connector M12 is located on the transducer rear head. The straight female cable connector ④ CON031 is included in the supply. The 90° female connector CON041 can be supplied selecting option M. See the table at side for electronic connections.

### 3.5 Strokes

From 50 to 2500 mm by increments of 5 mm.

If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

### 3.6 Cylinder features

See sections [6], [7] and [8] for sizes, mounting style and dimensions. See sections from [18] to [26] for materials and options.

### 3.7 Fluid requirements

CKF servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV), fire resistant fluids (HFA oil in water emulsion - 90-95% water and 5-10% oil, HFB water in oil emulsion - 40% water, HFC water glycol - max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (HFD-U organic esters, HFD-R phosphate esters). For the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see section [25].

Recommended fluid characteristics:  
 - Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s  
 - Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C  
 - Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

### 3.8 Start-up notes

During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder as indicated in section [27].

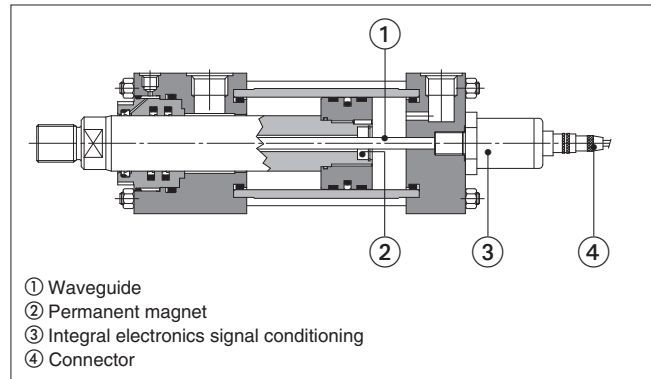
For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

### 3.9 Warnings

Ensure that the servocylinder and wirings are kept away from strong magnetic field and electrical noise to prevent noises on the feedback signal. Check the electronic connections and switch-off the power supply before connecting or disconnecting the position transducer to avoid electronic damages.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section [28] for details.

### SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKF



### TRANSDUCER FEATURES

Power supply	24 Vdc (±15%)
Output signal	0÷10 Vdc / 4÷20 mA
Resolution	infinite, restricted by the output ripple
Linearity	< ± 0,02% F.S (min ± 60 µm)
Repeatability	< ± 0,001 % F.S.
Output update frequency	< 3 kHz
Temperature coefficient	< 50 ppm/°C
Operating temperature	-20 ÷ +75 °C
Connection type	5 pin connector M12
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050
Shock resistance	100g (single shock) / IEC Standard 68-2-27
Vibration resistance	15g/10÷2000 Hz / IEC Standard 68-2-6
Measuring range	50 to 2500 mm (increments of 5 mm)
Maximum speed	1 m/s

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS

5 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
<p>CON031 (Transducer view)</p>	1	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (±15%)
	2	OUTPUT	Output - analog signal
	3	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC
	4	NC	Do not connect
	5	AGND	Gnd - analog signal

## 4 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKM - PROGRAMMABLES

### 4.1 Magnetosonic transducers - basic working principles

The magnetosonic transducer is composed by: a waveguide element ① fixed to the cylinder's body, a permanent magnet ② rigidly connected to the cylinder's rod and an integral electronics signal conditioning ③ located on the rear head.

The position measurement is based upon the magnetostriction phenomenon: the electronics signal conditioning ③ generates a short current pulse that travels through the waveguide ①. When this pulse meets the magnetic field of the permanent magnet ②, a torsional wave is generated and it travels back to the electronics signal conditioning.

The position of the moving magnet is thus accurately determined by measuring the elapsed time between the application of the current pulse and the arrival of the torsional wave, thanks to their constant ultrasonic speed. Sensor electronics signal conditioning transforms this measurement into the output feedback signal.

The contactless construction of the position transducer ensures a long working life and allows its use even in hard environmental conditions (shocks, vibrations etc.) or high working frequencies.

The transducer can be replaced without disassembling the cylinder, providing a great advantage of easy and quick maintenance.

Additionally, the only electronics signal conditioning can be easily removed and replaced without removing its case; in this way the cylinder could keep on working avoiding any production-stop time.

CKM servocylinders are characterized by high performances and they are available in several versions.

### 4.2 Output signal

The transducer integral electronics is available with the following configurations:

<b>Analog</b>	<b>Digital SSI</b>
<b>A</b> = 4-20 mA	<b>Q</b> = Binary 24 bit
<b>V</b> = 0-10 V	<b>R</b> = Binary 25 bit
	<b>S</b> = Gray 24 bit
	<b>U</b> = Gray 25 bit

Example of model code: CKM-63/45°0500-X008 -AD-B1X1

ETHERNET, I/O LINK and POWERLINK output are available on request, for other output signals contact our technical office.

### 4.3 Transducer features

CKM are equipped with "MTS"'s magnetosonic transducers, whose main features are shown in the table at side. The integral position transducer is also available with an explosion-proof housing, ATEX certified, for use in explosion-hazardous environments and SIL certified. Other integral position transducers brands are available on request, contact our technical office.

### 4.4 Electronic connections

The 6 or 7 pin male connector M16 is located on the transducer rear head. The straight female cable connector ④ is included in the supply:

**STC09131-D06-PG7** 6 pin female connector for analog version  
**STC09131-D07-PG9** 7 pin female connector for digital SSI version

The 90° female connector can be supplied selecting option **M**:

**STC09131-6-PG7** 6 pin 90° female connector for analog version  
**STC09131-7-PG9** 7 pin 90° female connector for digital SSI version

See the tables at side for electronic connections.

For other connector types or cable outputs, contact our technical office.

### 4.5 Strokes

From 25 to 3000 mm by increments of 5 mm.

If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

### 4.6 Cylinder features

See sections 6, 7 and 8 for sizes, mounting style and dimensions.  
 See sections from 18 to 20 for materials and options.

### 4.7 Fluid requirements

**For the suitable fluids and the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see sections 3 and 25.**

Recommended fluid characteristics:

- Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s
- Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C
- Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

### 4.8 Start-up notes

The output signal of the CKM analog or digital SSI versions is programmable by using proper programming tools to be ordered separately:

**253-124** for zero/span setting of analog version

**253-135** for complete re-programming of the transducers parameters (resolution, output format, length etc.) of digital SSI version

The sensor electronics case is equipped with two LED that indicate the transducer status, allowing a quick recognition of main possible faults (magnet not detected or out of set-up range).

During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder as indicated in section 27.

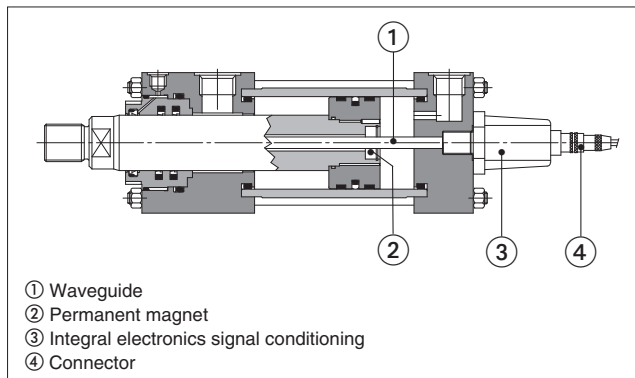
For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

### 4.9 Warnings

Ensure that the servocylinder and wirings are kept away from strong magnetic field and electrical noise to prevent noises on the feedback signal. Check the electronic connections and switch-off the power supply before connecting or disconnecting the position transducer to avoid electronic damages.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section 28 for details.

## SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKM



### TRANSDUCER FEATURES

	Analog	Digital SSI
Power supply	24 Vdc (± 15%)	
Outputs signal	0÷10 Vdc/ 4÷20 mA	SSI RS 422/485 Standard
Data format (SSI)	NA	Binary / Gray
Data length (SSI)	NA	24 / 25 bit
Resolution	16 bit; 0,0015% (min. 1 µm)	5 µm
Linearity	<±0,01% F.S. (min ±50 µm)	<±0,01% F.S. (min ±40 µm)
Repeatability	<±0,001% F.S. (min ±1 µm)	
Hysteresis	< 4 µm	
Data speed (only for digital)	70 kBd÷1Mbd (depending to cables lenght)	
Update frequency	0,5÷2kHz (depending to the stroke)	0,5÷3,7kHz (depending to the stroke)
Temperature coefficient	< 30 ppm/°C	< 15 ppm/°C
Connection type	6 pin connector M16 to DIN45322	7 pin connector M16 to DIN45329
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050	
Shock resistance	100g (single hit) / IEC Standard 68-2-27	
Vibration resistance	15g/10÷2000 Hz / IEC Standard 68-2-6	
Polarity protection	up to -30 VDC	
Operating temperature	-20 ÷ +75 °C	
Measuring range	25 to 3000 mm (increments of 5 mm)	
Maximum speed	2 m/s	

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS - ANALOG

6 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
<p><b>STC09131-D06-PG7</b> (Transducer view)</p>	1	OUTPUT	Output - analog signal
	2	AGND	Gnd - analog signal
	3	NC	Do not connect
	4	NC	Do not connect
	5	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (± 15%)
	6	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS - DIGITAL SSI

7 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
<p><b>STC09131-D07-PG9</b> (Transducer view)</p>	1	DATA -	Input - serial position data (-)
	2	DATA +	Output - serial position data (+)
	3	CLOCK +	Output -serial synchronous clock (+)
	4	CLOCK -	Input - serial synchronous clock (-)
	5	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (± 15%)
	6	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC
	7	NC	Do not connect

**5 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKM - PROGRAMMABLES**  
with fieldbus interface PROFIBUS DP or CANopen

**5.1 Working basic principles**

CKM servocylinders (see section 4) for magnetosonic working principle) are also available with fieldbus communication interface. Field communication networks allow to exchange a great amount of data among all the devices installed on the machines and industrial plants (servocylinders, valves, pumps, motors, etc.) by means of just one cable. It is so possible to connect all the devices of the system to the machine control unit (fieldbus master) avoiding expensive wirings and start-up costs. Fieldbus provides also a more efficient connection that can speed up the installation task as well as prevent wiring errors. The possibility to perform system level diagnostics on each node or device in the system represents an optimum maintenance tool and it has a positive impact on the system performances. The remarkable aspect of these communication networks is the common standardized language ("protocol") of all the connected devices, making the control and monitoring of the whole machine very easy.

**5.2 Output signal**

The available feedback protocols are:

**P = PROFIBUS DP** according to EN 50 170 (ISO 74498)

**C = CANopen** according to CiA standard DS-301 V4.02 (ISO-DIS11898)

Example of model code: CKM-63/45\*0500-X008 -DP-B1X1

Other feedback protocols are available on request, contact our technical office.

**5.3 Transducer features**

CKM are equipped with "MTS"s magnetosonic transducers whose features are shown in the table at side. Other integral position transducers brands are available on request, contact our technical office.

**5.4 Electronic connections**

Male and female connectors are located on the transducer rear head. The cable connectors are included in the supply:

**CANopen** - 2 connectors

- STCO9131-D06-PG9** 6 pin female M16 connector for bus input
- STCO9131-D06-PG9** 6 pin female M16 connector for bus output

The 90° female connector can be supplied selecting option **M**:

- STCO9131-6-PG9** 6 pin 90° female connector for bus input
- STCO9131-6-PG9** 6 pin 90° female connector for bus output

**PROFIBUS DP** - 4 connectors

- 560884** 5 pin male M12 connector for bus input
- 560885** 5 pin female M12 connector for bus output
- 560888** 5 pin female M12 for bus terminator
- 560886** 4 pin female M8 connector for power supply

See the table at side for electronic connections.  
For other connector types, contact our technical office.

**5.5 Strokes**

From 25 to 3000 mm by increments of 5 mm.  
If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

**5.6 Cylinder features**

See sections 6, 7 and 8 for sizes, mounting style and dimensions.  
See sections from 18 to 26 for materials and options.

**5.7 Fluid requirements**

**For the suitable fluids and the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see sections 3 and 26.**

Recommended fluid characteristics:

- Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s
- Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C
- Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

**5.8 Start-up notes**

The transducer's fieldbus configuration files and the manual for start-up are included in the supply.  
The setup of the transducer's slave address is usually done by the bus standard service of the system: if the fieldbus master does not support this service, the setting can be done by a proper programmer tool to be separately ordered:

- 252-382-D62** for CANopen protocol
- 252-173-D52** for PROFIBUS DP protocol

The sensor electronics case is equipped with two LED that indicate the transducer status, allowing a quick recognition of main possible faults (magnet not detected or out of set-up range).

During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder as indicated in section 27.

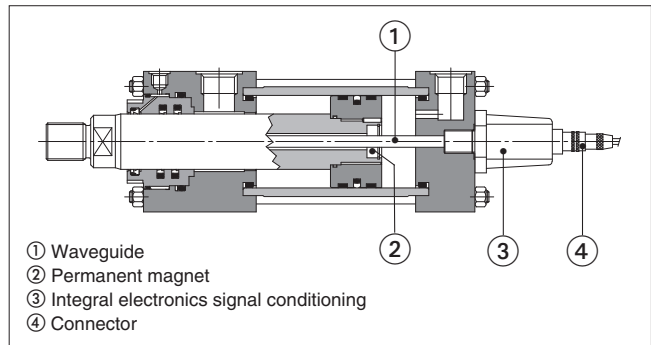
For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

**5.9 Warnings**

Ensure that the servocylinder and wirings are kept away from strong magnetic field and electrical noise to prevent noises on the feedback signal. Check the electronic connections and switch-off the power supply before connecting or disconnecting the position transducer to avoid electronic damages.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section 26 for details.

**SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKM**



**TRANSDUCER FEATURES**

Power supply	24 Vdc (±15%)
Data transmission rate (with cable L < 25 m and 1 node)	<b>PROFIBUS DP:</b> max. 12 MBit/s <b>CAN open:</b> max. 1000 KBit/s
Cycle time	1 ms with stroke up to 2000 mm
Resolution (selectable by Bus)	5 µm for <b>CANopen</b> ; 1 µm for <b>PROFIBUS DP</b>
Linearity	<±0,01% F.S. (min ±50 µm)
Repeatability	<±0,001% F.S. (min ±2,5 µm)
Hysteresis	< 4 µm
Temperature coefficient	< 15 ppm/°C
Shock resistance	100g (single hit) / IEC Standard 68-2-27
Vibration resistance	15g/10÷2000 Hz / IEC Standard 68-2-6
Overvoltage protection	Up to 36 VDC
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050
Operating temperature	-20 ÷ +75 °C
Measuring range	25 to 3000 mm (increments of 5 mm)
Maximum speed	2 m/s

**ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS - CANopen**

PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
1	CAN_L	Bus line (low)
2	CAN_H	Bus line (high)
3	NC	Do not connect
4	NC	Do not connect
5	V+	Power supply 24 VDC (±15%)
6	CAN_GND	Signal zero data line (0V)

**6 PIN female connector (to solder)**  
STCO9131-D06-PG9 (Transducer view)

**ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS - PROFIBUS DP**

PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
1	+ 5V	for bus termination *
2	LINE-B	RxD/TxD-N (BUS)
3	DGND	data line and termination signal zero *
4	LINE-A	RxD/TxD-P (BUS)
5	SCHIELD	

PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
1	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (±15%)
2	NC	Do not connect
3	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC
4	NC	Do not connect

**5 PIN connectors (to screw)**  
560884 male (Transducer view) 560885 female (Transducer view)

**4 PIN female connector (to solder)**  
560886 (Transducer view)

\* Female only



**6 INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKF, CKM**

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Ø Rod	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140
A max	28	36	45	56	63	85	95	112
A1 (option H) max	18	22	28	36	45	56	63	85
AA	59	74	91	117	137	178	219	269
B f9	42	50	60	72	88	108	133	163
BB +3/0	35	46	46	59	59	81	92	115
BG min	12	18	18	24	24	27	32	40
CH h14	22	30	39	48	62	80	100	128
CO N9	12	12	16	16	16	20	30	40
DD 6g	M8x1	M12x1,25	M12x1,25	M16x1,25	M16x1,25	M22x1,5	M27x2	M30x2
D (1)	25	29	29	36	36	42	42	52
D1 (1)	29	NA	NA	42	42	52	52	58
E	63±1,5	75±1,5	90±1,5	115±1,5	130±2	165±2	205±2	245±2
EE (1) 6g	G 3/8	G 1/2	G 1/2	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4
EE1(1) 6g	G 1/2	NA	NA	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/4	G 1 1/2
F max	10	16	16	20	22	22	25	25
FB H13	11	14	14	18	18	22	26	33
J	38	38	38	45	45	58	58	76
KC min	4	4,5	4,5	5	6	6	8	8
KK standard 6g	M20 x 1,5	M27 x 2	M33 x 2	M42 x 2	M48 x 2	M64 x 3	M80 x 3	M100 x 3
KK1 option H 6g	M14 x 1,5	M16 x 1,5	M20 x 1,5	M27 x 2	M33 x 2	M42 x 2	M48 x 2	M64 x 3
LH h10	31	37	44	57	63	82	101	122
PJ ±1,5 (3)	85	74	80	93	101	117	130	165
PJ1 ±1,5 (1) (3)	87,5	NA	NA	93	99	121	143	167
R js13	41	52	65	83	97	126	155	190
RD f8	62	74	88	105	125	150	170	210
RT	M8x1,25	M12x1,75	M12x1,75	M16x2	M16x2	M22x2,5	M27x3	M30x3,5
SB H13	11	14	18	18	26	26	33	39
SS ±1,25 (3)	109	91	85	104	101	130	129	171
ST js13	12,5	19	26	26	32	32	38	44
TC h14	63	76	89	114	127	165	203	241
TD f8	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
TG js13	41,7	52,3	64,3	82,7	96,9	125,9	154,9	190,2
TL js13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80
TM h14	76	89	100	127	140	178	215	279
TO js13	87	105	117	149	162	208	253	300
TS js13	83	102	124	149	172	210	260	311
UM	108	129	150	191	220	278	341	439
UO max	110	130	145	180	200	250	300	360
US max	103	127	161	186	216	254	318	381
UT	95	116	139	178	207	265	329	401
UW max	70	88	98	127	141	168	205	269
VD	12	9	13	9	10	7	7	7
VE max	22	25	29	29	32	29	32	32
VL min	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
WF ±2	35	41	48	51	57	57	57	57
WH ±2	25	25	32	31	35	35	32	32
XG ±2 (3)	57	64	70	76	71	75	75	85
XS ±2 (3)	45	54	65	68	79	79	86	92
XV (2)	Minimum stroke	5	15	20	20	35	35	35
	min	100	109	120	129	148	155	161
±2 (3)	max	99+stroke	98+stroke	100+stroke	115+stroke	117+stroke	134+stroke	141+stroke
Y ±2	62	67	71	77	82	86	86	98
Y1 ±2 (1)	61,5	NA	NA	75,5	83	84	79,5	97
ZB max	178	184	192	212	225	260	279	336

**NOTES TO TABLE**

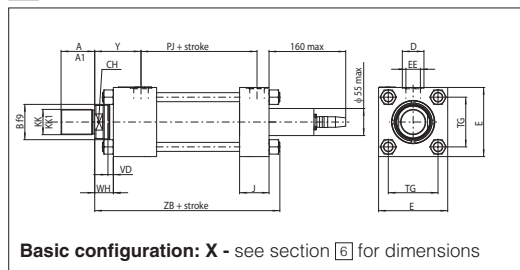
(1) Oil ports are threaded according to ISO 1179-1 (GAS standards) with counterbore dimension D. When oversized oil ports are selected, dimensions **D**, **EE**, **PJ** and **Y** are respectively modified into **D1**, **EE1**, **PJ1** and **Y1**. For bore 160 with mounting styles E, N the dimension **PJ1** reported in the table is modified, contact our technical office.

(2) **XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested XV value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:

CKM-50/36°0500-L208 - D - B1E3X1 **XV = 200**

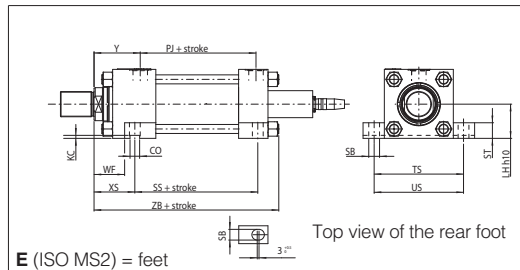
(3) The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is the max stroke tolerance reported in section [8].

**7 BASIC CONFIGURATION**

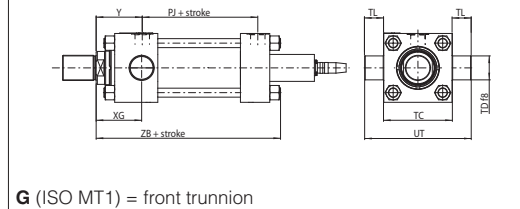


Basic configuration: X - see section [6] for dimensions

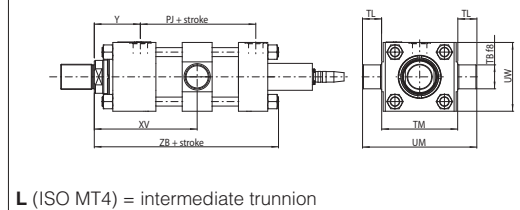
**8 MOUNTING STYLE FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKF, CKM**



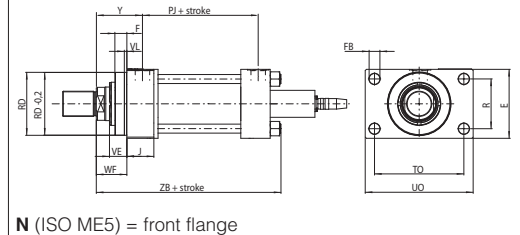
E (ISO MS2) = feet



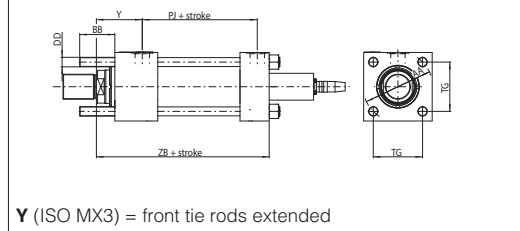
G (ISO MT1) = front trunnion



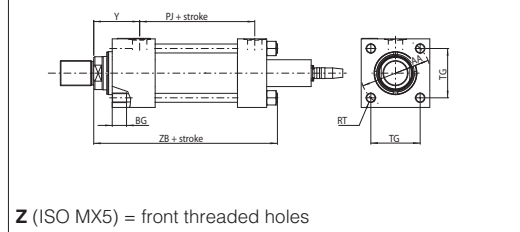
L (ISO MT4) = intermediate trunnion



N (ISO ME5) = front flange



Y (ISO MX3) = front tie rods extended



Z (ISO MX5) = front threaded holes

## 9 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKN

### 9.1 Magnetostrictive transducers - basic working principles

The magnetostrictive transducer is composed by: a waveguide element ① fixed to the cylinder's body, a permanent magnet ② rigidly connected to the cylinder's rod and an integral electronics signal conditioning ③ located inside the rear head.

The position measurement is based upon the magnetostriction phenomenon: the electronics signal conditioning ③ generates a short current pulse that travels through the waveguide ①. When this pulse meets the magnetic field of the permanent magnet ②, a torsional wave is generated and it travels back to the electronics signal conditioning.

The position of the moving magnet is thus accurately determined by measuring the elapsed time between the application of the current pulse and the arrival of the torsional wave, thanks to their constant ultrasonic speed. Sensor electronics signal conditioning transforms this measurement into the analogic output feedback signal.

The contactless construction of the position transducer ensures a long working life and allows its use even in hard environmental conditions (shocks, vibrations etc.) or high working frequencies.

The small size of this magnetostrictive transducer allows the installation completely inside the cylinder, providing a very compact construction and a reduction of the overall dimensions respect to CKF and CKM servocylinders. These features make CKN servocylinders the best alternative to external absolute encoders, potentiometric and inductive transducers.

### 9.2 Output signal

The transducer integral electronics is available with the following configurations:

#### Analog

**A** = 4 - 20 mA

**V** = 0,1 - 10,1 V (0 - 10 V with electronic conditioning card)

The option **A** or **V** for the output signal has to be always entered in the cylinder code.

Transducer's performance can be enhanced with the optional electronic conditioning card, option **N**, which allows to adjust zero and gain references by a "magnetic pen" included in the supply.

Example of model code for CKN with electronic conditioning card and current output:

CKN-63/45\*0500-X008 -AN-B1X1

### 9.3 Transducer features

CKN are equipped with "GEFRAN"'s magnetostrictive transducers whose features are shown in the tables at side.

### 9.4 Electronic connections

The 6 pin male connector M16 is mounted on side 4 of the cylinder rear head. The electronic conditioning card (option **N**) has to be connected to the transducer by wire clamp IP67 and screw terminals.

The straight female cable connector ④ **STCO9131-D06-PG7** is included in the supply, for option **N** the connector is supplied with a cable 3 m long connected to the electronic conditioning card. The 90° female connector **STCO9131-6-PG7** can be supplied selecting option **M**. See the table at side for electronic connections. The 5 pin male connector M12 allows the connection of the electronic conditioning card to the control system, the straight female connector M12 5 pin **CON031** is included in the supply.

### 9.5 Strokes

From 100 to 3000 mm by increments of 100 mm.

If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

### 9.6 Cylinder features

See sections 10, 11 and 12 for sizes, mounting style and dimensions.

See sections from 18 to 26 for materials and options.

### 9.7 Fluid requirements

CKN servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion - 90-95% water and 5-10% oil, **HFB** water in oil emulsion - 40% water, **HFC** water glycol - max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters).

**For the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see section 23.**

Recommended fluid characteristics:

- Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

- Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C

- Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

### 9.8 Start-up notes

CKN servocylinders are supplied with the zero/span values adjusted to the cylinder's mechanical stroke ends.

During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder as indicated in section 27.

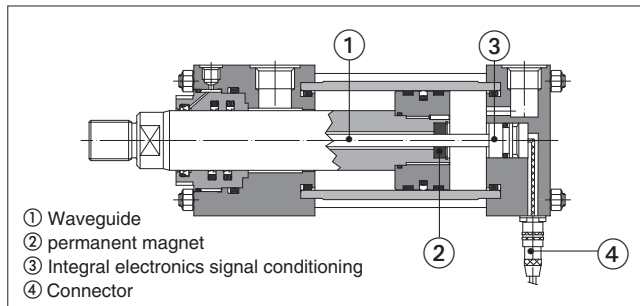
For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

### 9.9 Warnings

Ensure that the servocylinder and wirings are kept away from strong magnetic field and electrical noise to prevent noises on the feedback signal. Check the electronic connections and switch-off the power supply before wiring, connecting or disconnecting the position transducer to avoid electronic damages. Ensure that the maximum distance between the servocylinder and the electronic conditioning card is lower than the recommended one: 50 m.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section 28 for details.

## SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKN



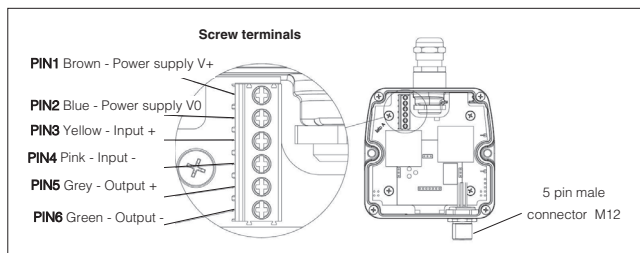
### TRANSDUCER FEATURES

Power supply	18 - 30 Vdc (±15%)
Output signal	0,1 ÷ 10,1 Vdc / 4 ÷ 20 mA
Resolution	infinite, restricted by the output ripple
Linearity	< ± 0,02% F.S (min ± 60 μm)
Repeatability	< ± 0,01 mm (hysteresis < ± 0,005 % F.S.)
Cycle time	1 ms (1,5 for 1100 < strokes < 2000 ; 2 for strokes > 2000 mm)
Temperature coefficient	50 ppm/°C
Operating temperature	-20 ÷ +90°C (+70°C for strokes > 2500 mm)
Connection type	6 pin connector M16 to DIN 45322
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050
Shock resistance	100g (single hit) / IEC Standard 68-2-27
Vibration resistance	20g / 10÷2000 Hz / IEC Standard 68-2-6
Measuring range	100 to 3000 mm (increments of 100 mm)
Maximum speed	1 m/s

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS - OPTION A,V

6 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
<p><b>STCO9131-D06-PG7</b> (Transducer view)</p>	1	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (±15%)
	2	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC
	3	OUTPUT	Output - analog signal
	4	AGND	Gnd - analog signal
	5	NC	Not connect
	6	NC	Not connect

### ELECTRONIC CONDITIONING CARD - OPTION N



5 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
<p><b>CON031</b> (Transducer view)</p>	1	OUTPUT1	Output - analog signal
	2	AGND	Gnd - analog signal
	3	OUTPUT2	Output2 - analog signal
	4	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 VDC
	5	V+	Input - power supply 24 VDC (±15%)

### ELECTRONIC CONDITIONING CARD FEATURES

	Current output A	Voltage output V
Output	4÷20 mA	0÷10 Vdc
Output load	< 500 Ω	2 kΩ
Max output value	25 mA	10,6 V
Output ripple	< 5 mV pp	
Supply voltage	from 10 to 30 Vdc	
Resolution	16 bit	
Speed calculation time	sampling time +500 μ s	
Operating temperature	0 ÷ +70°C (storage -40 ÷ +85°C)	



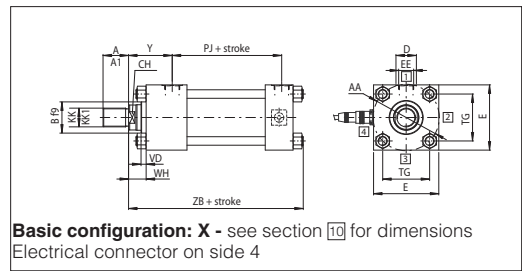
**10 INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKN**

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	
Ø Rod	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140	
A max	28	36	45	56	63	85	95	112	
A1 option H max	NA	NA	NA	36	45	56	63	85	
AA ref	59	74	91	117	137	178	219	269	
B f9	42	50	60	72	88	108	133	163	
BB +3/0	35	46	46	59	59	81	92	115	
BG min	12	18	18	24	24	27	32	40	
CB A16	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80	
CD H9	14	20	20	28	36	45	56	70	
CF max	42	62	62	83	103	123	143	163	
CH h14	22	30	39	48	62	80	100	128	
CO N9	12	12	16	16	16	20	30	40	
CX	value	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
	tolerance	0 -0,012				0 -0,015		0 -0,02	
D (1)	25	29	29	36	36	42	42	52	
DD	M8x1	M12x1,25	M12x1,25	M16x1,25	M16x1,25	M22x1,5	M27x2	M30x2	
E	63±1,5	75±1,5	90±1,5	115±1,5	130±2	165±2	205±2	245±2	
EE (1) 6g	G 3/8	G 1/2	G 1/2	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	
EP max	13	17	19	23	30	38	47	57	
EW h14	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80	
EX	16 0/-0,12	20 0/-0,12	22 0/-0,12	28 0/-0,12	35 0/-0,12	44 0/-0,15	55 0/-0,15	70 0/-0,2	
F max	10	16	16	20	22	22	25	25	
FB H13	11	14	14	18	18	22	26	33	
J ref	38	38	38	45	45	58	58	76	
KC min	4	4,5	4,5	5	6	6	8	8	
KK 6g	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x3	M80x3	M100x3	
KK1 option H 6g	M14x1,5	M16x1,5	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x2	
L min	19	32	32	39	54	57	63	82	
LH h10	31	37	44	57	63	82	101	122	
LT min	25	31	38	48	58	72	92	116	
MR max	17	29	29	34	50	53	59	78	
MS max	29	33	40	50	62	80	100	120	
PJ ±1,5 (3)	85	74	80	143	151	167	180	190	
R js13	41	52	65	83	97	126	155	190	
RD f8	62	74	88	105	125	150	170	210	
RT	M8x1,25	M12x1,75	M12x1,75	M16x2	M16x2	M22x2,5	M27x3	M30x3,5	
SB H13	11	14	18	18	26	26	33	39	
SS ±1,25 (3)	109	91	85	154	151	180	179	196	
ST js13	12,5	19	26	26	32	32	38	44	
TC h14	63	76	89	114	127	165	203	241	
TD f8	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	
TG js13	41,7	52,3	64,3	82,7	96,9	125,9	154,9	190,2	
TL js13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	
TM h14	76	89	100	127	140	178	215	279	
TO js13	87	105	117	149	162	208	253	300	
TS js13	83	102	124	149	172	210	260	311	
UM ref	108	129	150	191	220	278	341	439	
UO max	110	130	145	180	200	250	300	360	
US max	103	127	161	186	216	254	318	381	
UT ref	95	116	139	178	207	265	329	401	
UW max	70	88	98	127	141	168	205	269	
VD	12	9	13	9	10	7	7	7	
VE max	22	25	29	29	32	29	32	32	
VL min	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	
WF ±2	35	41	48	51	57	57	57	57	
WH ±2	25	25	32	31	35	35	32	32	
XC ±1,5 (3)	237	256	265	279	307	339	358	406	
XG ±2 (3)	57	64	70	76	71	75	75	85	
XO ±1,5 (3)	243	255	271	288	311	354	387	440	
XS ±2 (3)	45	54	65	68	79	79	86	92	
XV (2)	Minimum stroke	5	15	20	20	35	35	35	
	min	100	109	120	129	148	155	161	
±2 (3)	max	99+stroke	98+stroke	100+stroke	115+stroke	117+stroke	134+stroke	141+stroke	
Y ±2	62	67	71	77	82	86	86	98	
ZB max	231	241	250	262	275	310	329	361	
ZJ ±1 (3)	218	224	233	240	253	282	295	324	

**NOTES TO TABLE**

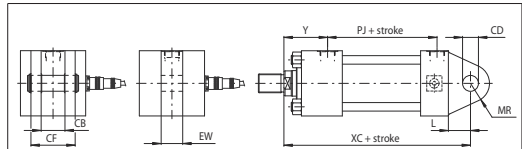
- Oil ports with dimension EE are threaded according to ISO 1179-1 (GAS standards) with counterbore dimension D.
- XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested XV value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:  
CKN-50/36°0500-L208 - AK - B1E3X1 **XV = 200**
- The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is the max stroke tolerance reported in section 18.

**11 BASIC CONFIGURATION**

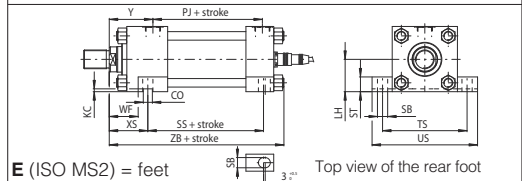


**Basic configuration: X** - see section 10 for dimensions  
Electrical connector on side 4

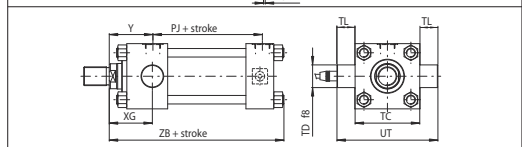
**12 MOUNTING STYLES FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKN**



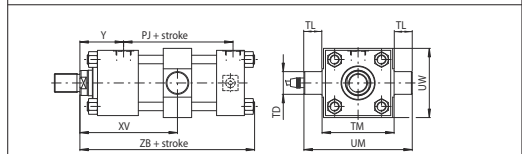
**C** (ISO MP1) = fixed clevis  
**D** (ISO MP3) = fixed eye



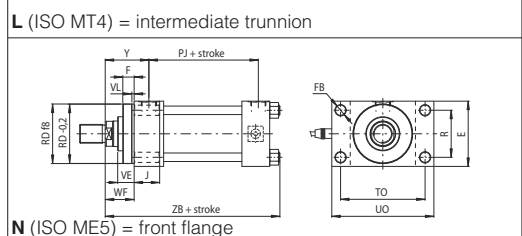
**E** (ISO MS2) = feet  
Top view of the rear foot



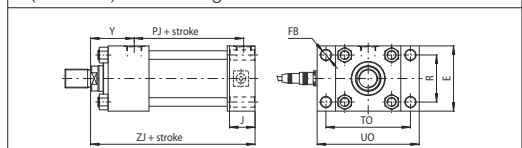
**G** (ISO MT1) = front trunnion



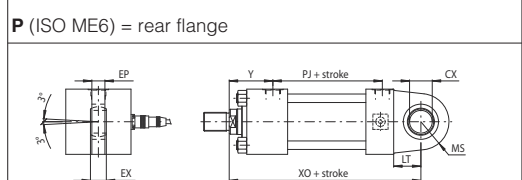
**L** (ISO MT4) = intermediate trunnion



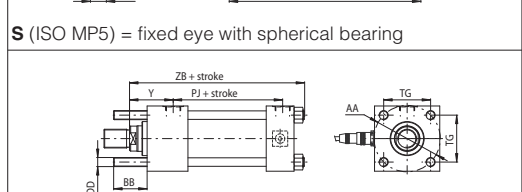
**N** (ISO ME5) = front flange



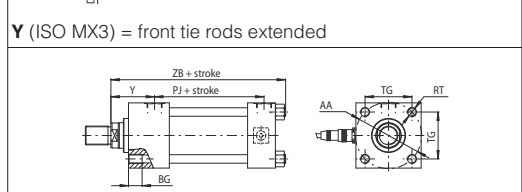
**P** (ISO ME6) = rear flange



**S** (ISO MP5) = fixed eye with spherical bearing



**Y** (ISO MX3) = front tie rods extended



**Z** (ISO MX5) = front threaded holes

### 13 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKP

#### 13.1 Potentiometric transducers - basic working principles

The potentiometric transducer is composed by two resistive tracks ① and a wiper ② which realizes the sliding contact through two metallic brushes. The resistive track is an aluminium element with a conductive plastic coating fixed to the cylinder's rear head. The wiper is mounted on the piston rod and moves together with it.

The tracks of the potentiometer have to be connected to a stabilized DC voltage to allow a small current flow. The two brushes of the wiper close the electronic circuit with the tracks (see figure at side), changing the resistance value and thus the voltage output proportionally to the rod position (principle of potential divider).

CKP servocylinders present the best price/performance ratio. Their compact construction allows the easy application of servocylinders in place of a standard cylinders without transducer.

#### 13.2 Transducer features

For all the transducer features see the table at side.

#### 13.3 Electronic connections

The 4 pin male connector is mounted on side 4 of the cylinder rear head for all mounting styles except style E (ISO MS2), where it is mounted along the cylinder axis, see section 17.

The straight female cable connector ③ **STCO9131-D04-PG7** is included in the supply. The 90° female connector **STCO9131-4-PG7** can be supplied selecting option **M**.

See the table at side for electronic connections.

#### 13.4 Strokes

From 100 to 700 mm by increments of 100 mm.

If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

#### 13.5 Cylinder features

See sections 15, 16 and 17 for sizes, mounting style and dimensions.

See sections from 18 to 26 for materials and options.

#### 13.6 Fluids requirements

CKP servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**) **not compatible with glycol water and water based fluids.**

**For the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see section 25.**

Recommended fluid characteristics:

- Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

- Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C

- Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

#### 13.7 Start-up notes

During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder. The air bleed is located on the rod end, see figure at side.

For a proper use of the air-bleed unlock the grub screw ④ M8 x 10 with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, moves the cylinder for the necessary cycles to bleed-off the air and retighten by a torque of 20 Nm.

Take care to completely bleed off the air from the inside because the compressibility effects of the air trapped-in may compromise the contact between the brushes and the resistive tracks.

Ensure to bleed off the air after every long time stop of the servocylinder.

For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

#### 13.8 Warnings

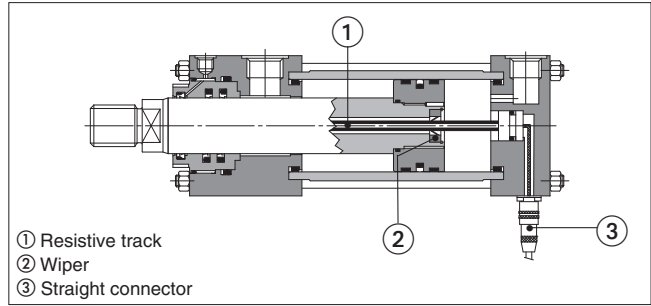
For a correct functioning, the transducer must be exclusively used as a potential divider.

Ensure to observe the maximum rating power indicated in the table "transducer features" to avoid any component damage.

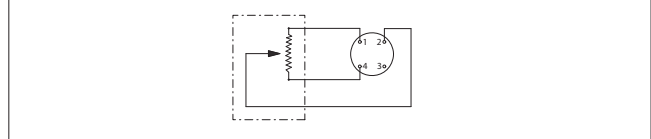
The power supply must be stabilized: variations on the voltage provided have direct influence on the output values.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section 26 for details.

### SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKP



### ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT



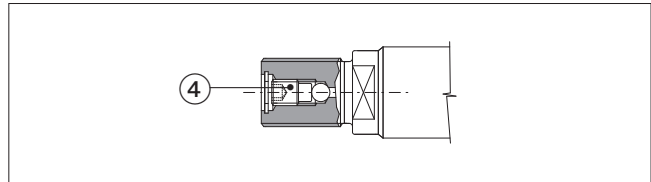
### TRANSDUCER FEATURES

Supply reference	10 Vdc recommended (max 30 Vdc)
Dissipation	3 W at 40°C, 0 W at 120°C
Linearity	±0,1% F.S.
Repeatability	0,01 mm
Total resistance	10 kΩ at full stroke
Insulation resistance	> 100 MΩ to 500 Vdc
Wiper current	Recommended: a few μA (10mA max)
Temperature limits	-20 ÷ + 100°C
Connection type	4 pin connector to Mil-C-26482
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050
Measuring range	100 to 700 mm (increments of 100 mm)
Maximum speed	0,5 m/s

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS

4 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
 <b>STCO9131-D04-PG7</b> (Transducer view)	1	V0	Gnd - power supply 0 Vdc
	2	OUTPUT	Output - 0 - 10 V
	3	NC	Do not connect
	4	Vref	Input - power supply 10 Vdc

### ROD AIR BLEED



## 14 SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKV

### 14.1 Inductive transducers - basic working principles

The transducer is composed by a single coil-winding ① and a ferromagnetic core ②. The coil-winding is integrated into a tube fixed to the cylinder's rear head, the core is fixed to the piston rod and moves together with it.

When the core moves together with the piston, the inductance of the coil-winding changes proportionally to the core position. The separate electronic conditioning card sends a sinusoidal signal to the primary coil-winding, it reads the corresponding signal of the secondary coil-winding and, from their difference, it calculates the inductance and computes the analog output feedback signal.

The contactless principle of the transducer ensures a long working life and its ruggedness construction allows to withstand high frequencies or dynamical stresses (i.e. simulators, vibropresses etc.).

The compact construction of CKV allows the easy application of the servocylinders in place of cylinders without transducer.

The separate conditioning card makes the inductive transducer ideal for all applications with high temperatures: in this case the max temperature is limited by the sealing system.

### 14.2 Transducer features

CKV are equipped with "Penny & Giles"'s ICT inductive transducers whose features are shown in the table at side.

The performances of the transducer indicated in the table at side refer exclusively to the use with its proper conditioning card.

### 14.3 Electronic conditioning card

In order to grant the performance in the table at side, it is mandatory to purchase the electronic conditioning card with one of the two following configurations:

**A** = 4 - 20 mA

**V** = 0 - 10 V

Other output ranges are available on request, contact our technical office.

The electronic conditioning card allows to adjust the zero and gain references by a screwdriver.

The card format fits to DIN EN50022 or EN50035 rails or allows a wall mounting by 4 screws M5x30.

### 14.4 Electronic connections

The 4 pin male connector is mounted on side 4 of the cylinder rear head for all mounting styles except style E (ISO MS2), where it is mounted along the cylinder's axis, see section 17.

The straight female cable connector ③ STCO9131-D04-PG7 is supplied with a cable 3 m long connected to the electronic conditioning card by wire clamp IP66 and screw terminals. The 90° female connector STCO9131-4-PG7 can be supplied selecting option M. See the table at side for electronic connections.

### 14.5 Strokes

From 30 to 1000 mm by increments of 10 mm.

If a not standard stroke is required, contact our technical office.

### 14.6 Cylinder features

See sections 15, 16 and 17 for sizes, mounting style and dimensions.

See sections from 18 to 26 for materials and options.

### 14.7 Fluid requirements

CKV servocylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH**, **HL**, **HLP**, **HLP-D**, **HM**, **HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion - 90-95% water and 5-10% oil, **HFB** water in oil emulsion - 40% water, **HFC** water glycol - max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters).

**For the proper choice of the sealing system, in relation to the fluid characteristics, see section 25.**

Recommended fluid characteristics:

- Viscosity: 15 ÷ 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s

- Temperature range: 0 ÷ 70°C

- Fluid contamination class: for normal operation ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7. Longer life class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5; see also filter section at or KTF catalog.

### 14.8 Start-up notes

CKV servocylinders are supplied with zero/span values adjusted to the cylinder's mechanical stroke ends. During the start-up it is necessary to bleed off the air from the servocylinder as indicated in section 27.

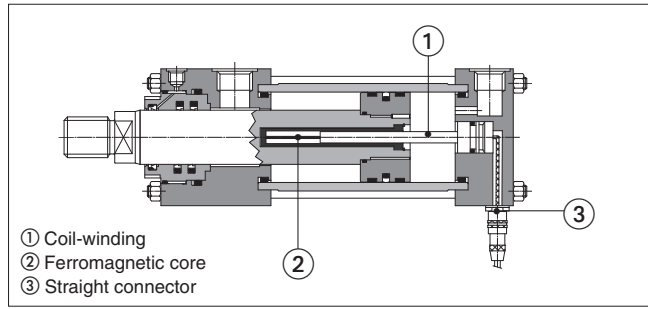
For other details refer to the start-up instructions included in the supply.

### 14.9 Warnings

Ensure that the maximum distance between the servocylinder and the conditioning card is lower than the recommended one: 10 m.

It is recommended to connect the draining port, supplied as standard, to the tank without back pressure, see section 28 for details.

## SERVOCYLINDER TYPE CKV



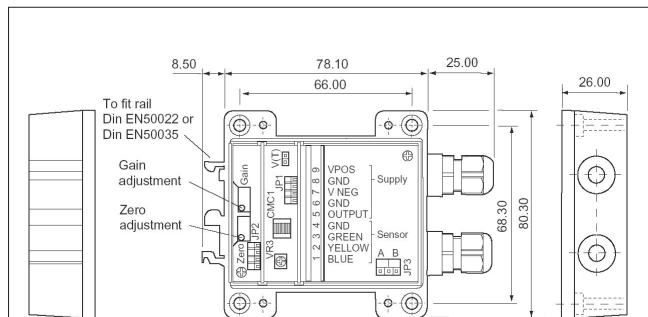
### TRANSDUCER FEATURES

Linearity	±0,2%
Repeatability	±0,05 %
Insulation resistance	>50 MΩ to 50 Vdc
Temperature coefficient	±200 ppm/°C from -20 to +100°C
Operating temperature	-20 ÷ +120°C
Connection type	4 pin connector to Mil-C-26482
Protection degree	IP67 to DIN 40050
Measuring range	30 to 1000 mm (increments of 10 mm)
Maximum speed	1 m/s

### ELECTRONIC CONNECTIONS

4 PIN female connector (to solder)	PIN	SIGNAL	NOTES
 <b>STCO9131-D04-PG7</b> (Transducer view)	1	Ve+	Coil V+
	2	Ve-	Coil V-
	3	NC	Do not connect
	4	V0	Sensor ground

### ELECTRONIC CONDITIONING CARD



	Analog output A	Voltage output V
Supply voltage	from 10 to 30 Vdc	from 13,5 to 30 Vdc
Supply current	12,6 mA max	19 mA max
Output	4÷20 mA	0÷10 Vdc
Zero adjustment range	-10% to +60% of span	
Gain adjustment range	+40% to +110% of span	
Output ripple	< 5 mV rms	
Output load	10 kΩ min.	
Operating temperature	0 ÷ +70°C (storage -40 ÷ +85°C)	
Temperature coefficient	300 ppm/°C	
Protection degree	IP66 to DIN 40050	

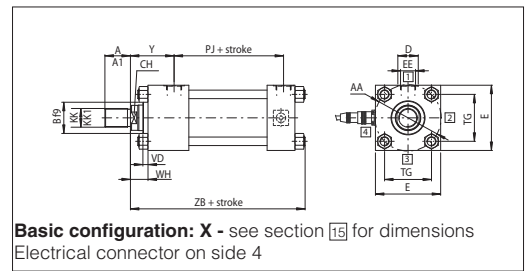
**15 INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS [mm] FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKP, CKV**

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	
Ø Rod	28	36	45	56	70	90	110	140	
A max	28	36	45	56	63	85	95	112	
A1 option H max	NA	NA	NA	36	45	56	63	85	
AA ref	59	74	91	117	137	178	219	269	
B f9	42	50	60	72	88	108	133	163	
BB +3/0	35	46	46	59	59	81	92	115	
BG min	12	18	18	24	24	27	32	40	
CB A16	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80	
CD H9	14	20	20	28	36	45	56	70	
CF max	42	62	62	83	103	123	143	163	
CH h14	22	30	39	48	62	80	100	128	
CO N9	12	12	16	16	16	20	30	40	
CX	value	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100
	tolerance	0 -0,012			0 -0,015			0 -0,02	
D (1)	25	29	29	36	36	42	42	52	
DD 6g	M8x1	M12x1,25	M12x1,25	M16x1,25	M16x1,25	M22x1,5	M27x2	M30x2	
E	63±1,5	75±1,5	90±1,5	115±1,5	130±2	165±2	205±2	245±2	
EE (1) 6g	G 3/8	G 1/2	G 1/2	G 3/4	G 3/4	G 1	G 1	G 1 1/4	
EP max	13	17	19	23	30	38	47	57	
EW h14	20	30	30	40	50	60	70	80	
EX	16 0/-0,12	20 0/-0,12	22 0/-0,12	28 0/-0,12	35 0/-0,12	44 0/-0,15	55 0/-0,15	70 0/-0,2	
F max	10	16	16	20	22	22	25	25	
FB H13	11	14	14	18	18	22	26	33	
J ref	38	38	38	45	45	58	58	76	
KC min	4	4,5	4,5	5	6	6	8	8	
KK 6g	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x3	M80x3	M100x3	
KK1 option H 6g	M14x1,5	M16x1,5	M20x1,5	M27x2	M33x2	M42x2	M48x2	M64x2	
L min	19	32	32	39	54	57	63	82	
LH h10	31	37	44	57	63	82	101	122	
LT min	25	31	38	48	58	72	92	116	
MR max	17	29	29	34	50	53	59	78	
MS max	29	33	40	50	62	80	100	120	
PJ ±1,5 (3)	85	74	80	93	101	117	130	165	
R js13	41	52	65	83	97	126	155	190	
RD f8	62	74	88	105	125	150	170	210	
RT	M8x1,25	M12x1,75	M12x1,75	M16x2	M16x2	M22x2,5	M27x3	M30x3,5	
SB H13	11	14	18	18	26	26	33	39	
SS ±1,25 (3)	109	91	85	104	101	130	129	171	
ST js13	12,5	19	26	26	32	32	38	44	
TC h14	63	76	89	114	127	165	203	241	
TD f8	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	
TG js13	41,7	52,3	64,3	82,7	96,9	125,9	154,9	190,2	
TL js13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	
TM h14	76	89	100	127	140	178	215	279	
TO js13	87	105	117	149	162	208	253	300	
TS js13	83	102	124	149	172	210	260	311	
UM ref	108	129	150	191	220	278	341	439	
UO max	110	130	145	180	200	250	300	360	
US max	103	127	161	186	216	254	318	381	
UT ref	95	116	139	178	207	265	329	401	
UW max	70	88	98	127	141	168	205	269	
VD	12	9	13	9	10	7	7	7	
VE max	22	25	29	29	32	29	32	32	
VL min	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	
WF ±2	35	41	48	51	57	57	57	57	
WH ±2	25	25	32	31	35	35	32	32	
XC ±1,5 (3)	184	191	200	229	257	289	308	381	
XG ±2 (3)	57	64	70	76	71	75	75	85	
XO ±1,5 (3)	190	190	206	238	261	304	337	415	
XS ±2 (3)	45	54	65	68	79	79	86	92	
XV (2)	Minimum stroke	5	15	20	20	35	35	35	35
	min	100	109	120	129	148	155	161	195
±2 (3)	max	99+stroke	98+stroke	100+stroke	115+stroke	117+stroke	134+stroke	141+stroke	166+stroke
Y ±2	62	67	71	77	82	86	86	98	
ZB max	178	176	185	212	225	260	279	336	
ZJ	165	159	168	190	203	232	245	299	

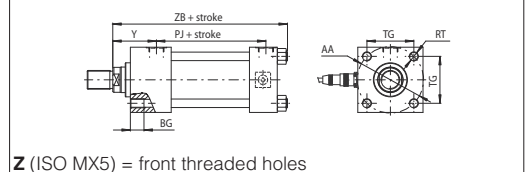
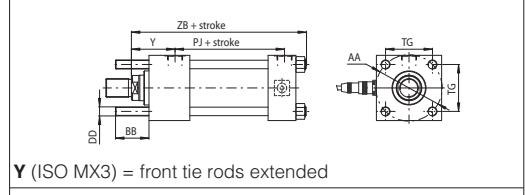
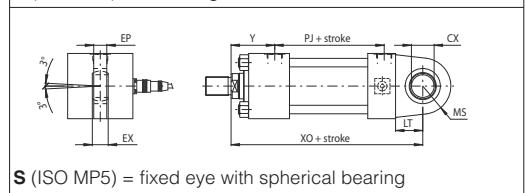
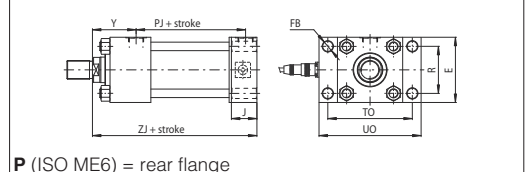
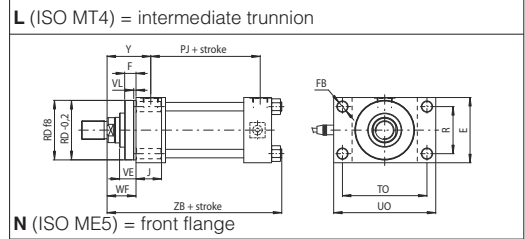
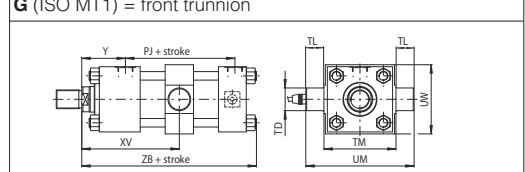
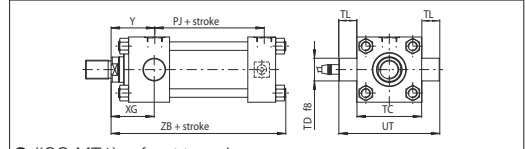
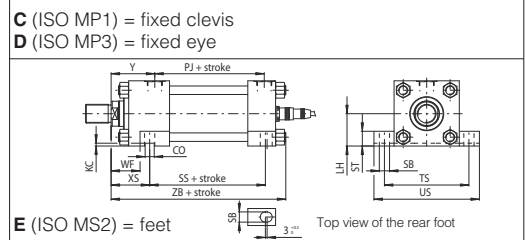
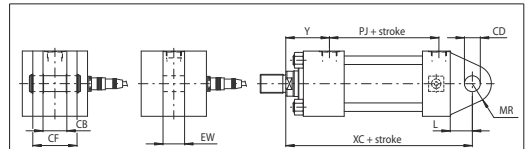
**NOTES TO TABLE**

- Oil ports with dimension EE are threaded according to ISO 1179-1 (GAS standards) with counterbore dimension D.
- XV** - For cylinders with mounting style **L** the stroke must always exceed the minimum values reported in the table. The requested XV value must be included between **XV min** and **XV max** and it must be always indicated, with dimension in millimeters, together with the cylinder code. See the following example:  
CKP-50/36\*0500-L208 - K - B1E3X1 **XV = 200**
- The tolerance is valid for strokes up to 1250 mm, for longer strokes the upper tolerance is the max stroke tolerance reported in section 18.

**16 BASIC CONFIGURATION**



**17 MOUNTING STYLES FOR SERVOCYLINDERS TYPE CKP, CKV**



## 18 STROKE SELECTION

Stroke has to be selected a few mm longer than the working stroke to prevent the use of the cylinder heads as mechanical stroke-end. The stroke tolerances are reported in the table at side.

## 19 SPACER

For strokes longer than 1000 mm, proper spacers have to be introduced in the cylinder's construction to increase the rod and piston guide and to protect them from overloads and premature wear. Spacers can be omitted for cylinders working in traction mode. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions: spacers' length has to be added to all stroke dependent dimensions in sections [6], [10] and [13].

## 20 CYLINDER'S HOUSING FEATURES

The cylinder's housings are made in "cold drawn and stressed steel"; the internal surfaces are lapped: diameter tolerance H8, roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm.

## 21 TIE RODS FEATURES

The cylinder's tie rods are made in "normalized automatic steel"; end-threads are rolled to improve the fatigue working life. They are screwed to the heads or mounted by means of nuts with a prefixed tightening torque MT, see the table at side.

## 22 RODS FEATURES and options

The rods materials have high strength, which provide safety coefficients higher than 4 in static stress conditions, at maximum working pressure. The rod surface is chrome plated: diameter tolerances f7; roughness Ra ≤ 0,25 µm. Corrosion resistance of 100 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

ø Rod	Material	Rs min [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Chrome	
			min. thickness [mm]	hardness [HV]
28÷90	hardened and tempered alloy-steel	700	0,020	850-1150
110÷140	alloy steel	450		

Rod diameters from 28 to 70 mm have rolled threads; in rolling process the component material is stressed beyond its yield point, being deformed plastically. This offers many technical advantages: higher profile accuracy, improved fatigue working life and high wear resistance. See **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life. The rod and piston are mechanically coupled by a threaded connection in which the thread on the rod is at least equal to the external thread KK, indicated in the tables [6], [10] and [13]. The piston is screwed to the rod by a prefixed tightening torque in order to improve the fatigue resistance. The stop pin ① avoids the piston unscrewing. **Contact our technical office** in case of heavy duty applications.

Rod corrosion resistance and hardness can be improved selecting the options **K** and **T** (option K affects the strength of standard rod, see **tab. B015** for the calculation of the expected rod fatigue life):

**K** = Nickel and chrome-plating (for rods from 28 to 110 mm)

Corrosion resistance (rating 10 to ISO 10289):

- 500 h in acetic acid salt spray to ISO 9227 AASS
- 1000 h in neutral spray to ISO 9227 NSS

**T** = Induction surface hardening and chrome plating:

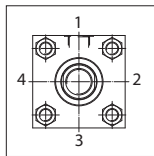
- 56-60 HRC (613-697 HV) hardness

## 23 CUSHIONING

Cushioning are recommended for applications where: • the piston makes a full stroke with speed over than 0,05 m/s; • it is required to reduce undesirable noise and mechanical shocks; • vertical application with heavy loads. The stroke-end cushioning are hydraulic dampers specifically designed to dissipate the energy of the mass connected to the cylinder rod, by progressively increasing the pressure in the cushioning chamber and thus reducing the rod speed before the cylinder's mechanical stroke-end (see the graphics at side). See **tab. B015** for the max damping energy. The cylinder is provided with needle valve to optimize cushioning performances in different applications. The regulating screws are supplied fully screwed in (max cushioning effect). In case of high masses and/or very high operating speeds we recommend to back them off to optimize the cushioning effect. The adjustment screw has a special design to prevent unlocking and expulsion. The cushioning effect is highly ensured even in case of variation of the fluid viscosity.

Ø Bore	63	80	100	125	160	200
Ø Rod	45	56	70	90	110	140
Cushioning length [mm]	Lf	27	29	27	25	34

## 24 POSITION OF THE OIL PORTS AND CUSHIONING ADJUSTMENTS



FRONT HEAD: **B1** = oil port position; **E\*** = cushioning adjustment position  
REAR HEAD: **X1** = oil port position.

The oil ports and cushioning adjustment positions are available, respectively, on sides 1 and 3 for all styles except E (see the figure at side): the style E has the cushioning adjustment on side 2.

Example of model code: CKM/00-50/22 \*0500-S201 - D - **B1E3X1**

## 25 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/rot rod speed ratio, static and dynamic sealing friction are warmly suggested, see **tab. B015**. Seals **2** and **4** not available for CKP since they are not compatible with glycol water and water based fluids.

Special sealing system for low temperature, high frequencies (up to 20 Hz), long working life and heavy duty are available, see **tab. TB020**. All the seals, static and dynamic, must be periodically replaced: proper spare kits are available, see **tab. B137**. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition.

Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
2	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
4	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	NBR + PTFE + POLYURETHANE	low friction	0,5	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

## STROKE TOLERANCES

- 0 +2 mm for strokes up to 1250 mm
- 0 +5 mm for strokes from 1250 to 3150 mm
- 0 +8 mm for strokes over 3150 mm

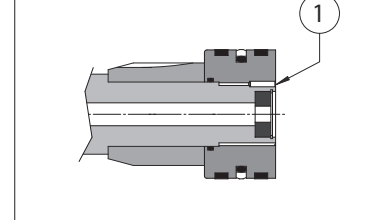
## RECOMMENDED SPACERS [mm]

Stroke	1001 - 1500	1501 - 2000	2001 - 2500	2501 - 3000
Spacer code	2	4	6	8
Length	50	100	150	200

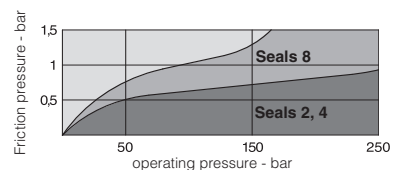
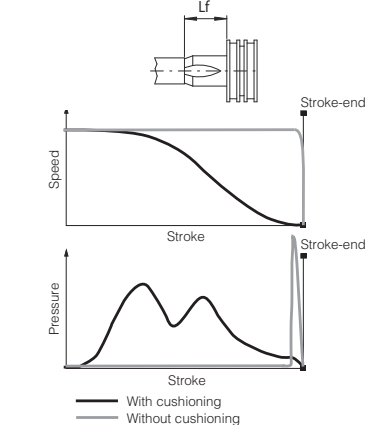
## TIE RODS TIGHTENING TORQUES

Ø Bore	40	50	63	80
MT [Nm]	20	70	70	160
Wrench	13	19	19	24
Ø Bore	100	125	160	200
MT [Nm]	160	460	820	1160
Wrench	24	32	41	46

## ROD-PISTON COUPLING



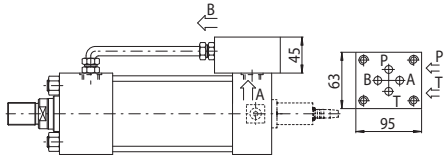
Lf is the total cushioning length. When the stroke-end cushioning are used as safety devices, to mechanically preserve the cylinder and the system, it is advisable to select the cylinder's stroke longer than the operating one by an amount equal to the cushioning length Lf; in this way the cushioning effect does not influence the movement during the operating stroke.



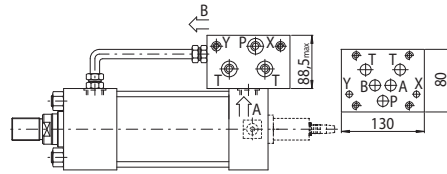


## 26 INCORPORATED SUBPLATE

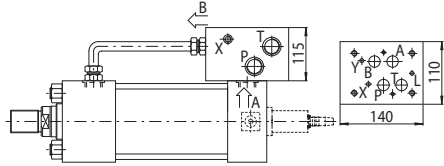
CK\* cylinders with oil ports positions 1 can be supplied with ISO (size 06, 10, 16 and 25) incorporated subplates for mounting of valves directly on the cylinder.



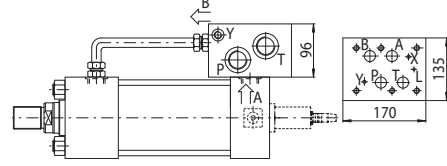
**10** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-03-02-0-05 (size 06)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/8  
For bores from 40 to 200 and strokes longer than 100 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinder must be provided with suitable spacer



**20** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-05-05-0-05 (size 10)  
Oil ports P and T = G 3/4; X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 40 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinders must be provided with suitable spacer



**30** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-07-07-0-05 (size 16)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 80 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinders must be provided with suitable spacer

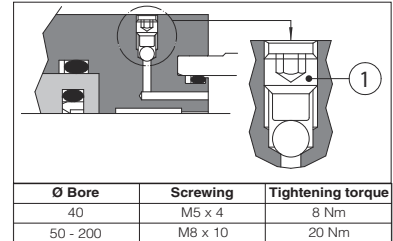


**40** = subplate with mounting surface 4401-08-08-0-05 (size 25)  
Oil ports P and T = G 1; L, X and Y = G 1/4  
For bores from 125 to 200 and strokes longer than 150 mm  
For shorter strokes, the cylinders must be provided with suitable spacer

**Note:** for the choice of suitable spacer see section 19. The addition of spacer length and working stroke must be at least equal or upper than the minimum stroke indicated above, see the following example:  
Subplate **20**; working stroke = **70** mm; min. stroke = **150** mm → select spacer **4** (length = **100**mm)

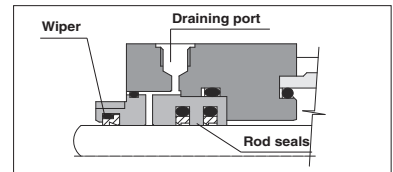
## 27 AIR BLEEDS

The air in the hydraulic circuit must be removed to avoid noise, vibrations and irregular cylinder's motion: air bleed valves realize this operation easily and safely.  
Air bleeds are positioned on side 3 except for rear heads of CKV, CKP cylinders with bores from 80 to 200 mm (on side 2) and for heads of mounting style **E** (on side 2), see section 24.  
For a proper use of the air-bleed (see figure on side) unlock the grub screw ① with a wrench for hexagonal head screws, moves the cylinder for the necessary cycles to bleed-off the air and retighten as indicated in table at side.



## 28 DRAINING

The rod side draining reduces the seals friction and increases their reliability.  
The draining is positioned on the same side of the oil port, between the wiper and the rod seals (see figure at side).  
It is recommended to connect the draining port to the tank without backpressure.  
Draining port is G1/8.



## 29 SERVOCYLINDERS DERIVED FROM SERIES CH, CN, CC

Servocylinders derived from CH (ISO 6020-2 P = 160 bar; **tab. B140**), CH big bores (ISO 6020-3 P = 160 bar; **tab. B160**), CN (ISO 6020-1 P = 160 bar; **tab. B180**) and CC series (ISO 6022 P = 250 bar; **tab. B241**) are available on request. Contact our technical office for details.

BASIC CYLINDER	DERIVED SERVOCYLINDERS	
<b>CH big bore</b> (tab. B160) <b>ISO 6020-3</b> Pnom 160 bar Pmax 250 bar Ø bore 250÷400 mm Ø rod 140÷220 mm	<b>CHP, CHV</b> - example of style "S" 	<b>CHF, CHM</b> - example of style "N" 
<b>CN</b> (tab. B180) <b>ISO 6020-1</b> Pnom 160 bar Pmax 250 bar Ø bore 40÷200 mm Ø rod 22÷140 mm	<b>CNP, CNV</b> - example of style "N" 	<b>CNF, CNM</b> - example of style "L" 
<b>CC</b> (tab. B241) <b>ISO 6022</b> Pnom 250 bar Pmax 320 bar Ø bore 50÷320 mm Ø rod 36÷220 mm	<b>CCP, CCV</b> - example of style "S" 	<b>CCF, CCM</b> - example of style "A" 

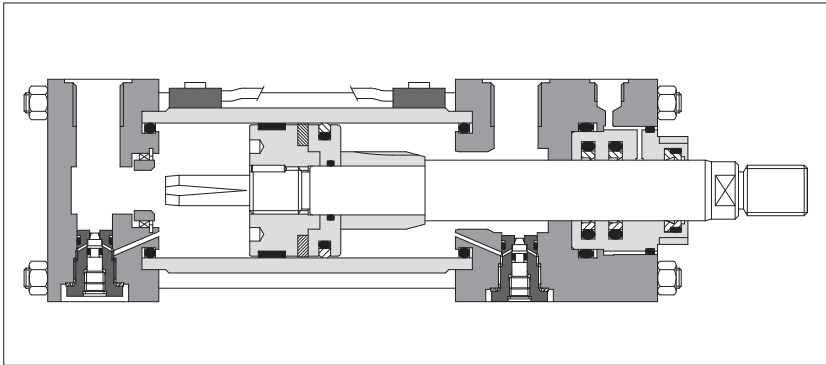
## 30 SPARE PARTS - SEE TABLE SP-B310

Example for seals spare parts code

G 8	-	CKF	-	125	/	90
Sealing system						Rod diameter [mm]
Cylinder series						
Bore size [mm]						

# Hydraulic cylinders type **CKS** - with adjustable proximity sensors

to ISO 6020-2 - nominal pressure 10 MPa (100 bar) - max 15 MPa (150 bar)



CKS cylinders are derived from standard CK (tab. B137) with stainless steel piston and housing and with a special design to equip external proximity sensors for rod position detection. "Reed" or "Hall effect" sensors are easily assembled on one of the four tie rods by means of proper clamps which allow to position them along the cylinder housing. The sensors switch their electric circuit when they detect the permanent magnet integrated into the piston. Thus they can be used to perform motion cycles, operating sequences, fast-slow cycles and safety functions.

- Bore sizes from **25 to 100 mm**
- **2** rod diameters per bore
- Piston and housing in stainless steel
- Rods and tie rods with rolled threads
- **14** standard mounting styles
- **3** seals options
- Adjustable or fixed cushioning
- **ATEX** sensors
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's dimensions and options **see tab. B137**

## 1 PROXIMITY SENSORS: MAIN FEATURES

Reed	Hall effect
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High switching power, up to 230 Vdc or Vac</li> <li>- Suitable to directly pilot a power load</li> <li>- 2 wires circuit for easy connection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Electronic sensor</li> <li>- Infinite electric life (no moving parts inside it)</li> <li>- High sensitivity and switching reliability</li> <li>- Not suitable to directly pilot a power load</li> <li>- 3 wires circuit to avoid voltage drop</li> </ul>

## 2 PROXIMITY SENSORS: MAIN DATA

	Power supply [VDC/AC]	Max power [W]	Max current [mA]	Voltage drop [V]	Switching time [ms]		Circuit style	Contact (2)	Output	Cable section	Cable sheath	Cable sheath [mm]	Temperature range [°C]	Protection degree
					ON	OFF								
<b>P / R (REED)</b>	3 ÷ 230	10 VA	500	-	0,5	0,1	2 wires	N.O.	-	2x0,25	PVC	2500	-20 ÷ +85	IP67
<b>Q / S (HALL)</b>	10 ÷ 30 (1)	6	250	0,7	0,2	0,1	3 wires	N.O.	PNP	3x0,14	PVC	2500	-20 ÷ +85	IP67
<b>ATEX (HALL)</b>	8,2 (1)	6	250	-	0,2	0,1	3 wires	N.O.	-	2x0,14	PVC	6000	-20 ÷ +70	IP67

Notes: (1) Only Vdc  
(2) N.O. = Normally Open

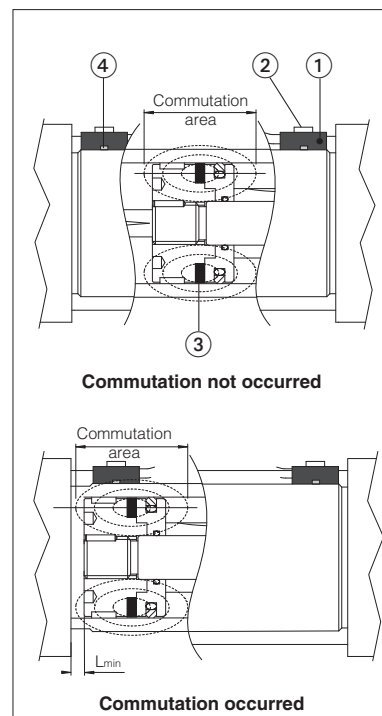
## 3 MODEL CODE

<b>CKS</b>	-	<b>50</b>	/	<b>22</b>	*	<b>0500</b>	-	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	-	<b>R</b>	-	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>																																					
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CKS to ISO 6020 - 2 CKSA with ATEX sensors</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section [8] from <b>25 to 100 mm</b></p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections [8] from <b>12 to 70 mm</b></p> <p><b>Stroke</b>, see section [8] from <b>20 to 3000 mm</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Mounting style (1)</b></td> <td><b>REF. ISO</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>C</b> = fixed clevis</td> <td>MP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>D</b> = fixed eye</td> <td>MP3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>E</b> = feet</td> <td>MS2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>G</b> = front trunnion</td> <td>MT1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>H</b> = rear trunnion</td> <td>MT2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>N</b> = front flange</td> <td>ME5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>P</b> = rear flange</td> <td>ME6</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing</td> <td>MP5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>T</b> = threaded hole+tie rods extended</td> <td>MX7</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>V</b> = rear tie rods extended</td> <td>MX2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>W</b> = both end tie rods extended</td> <td>MX1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>X</b> = basic execution</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended</td> <td>MX3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Z</b> = front threaded holes</td> <td>MX5</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Cushioning (1)</b> <b>0</b> = none</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Slow adjustable</b></td> <td><b>Fast fixed</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>4</b> = rear only</td> <td><b>7</b> = rear only</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>5</b> = front only</td> <td><b>8</b> = front only</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>6</b> = front and rear</td> <td><b>9</b> = front and rear</td> </tr> </table>																<b>Mounting style (1)</b>	<b>REF. ISO</b>	<b>C</b> = fixed clevis	MP1	<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3	<b>E</b> = feet	MS2	<b>G</b> = front trunnion	MT1	<b>H</b> = rear trunnion	MT2	<b>N</b> = front flange	ME5	<b>P</b> = rear flange	ME6	<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5	<b>T</b> = threaded hole+tie rods extended	MX7	<b>V</b> = rear tie rods extended	MX2	<b>W</b> = both end tie rods extended	MX1	<b>X</b> = basic execution	-	<b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended	MX3	<b>Z</b> = front threaded holes	MX5	<b>Slow adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>	<b>4</b> = rear only	<b>7</b> = rear only	<b>5</b> = front only	<b>8</b> = front only	<b>6</b> = front and rear	<b>9</b> = front and rear
<b>Mounting style (1)</b>	<b>REF. ISO</b>																																																				
<b>C</b> = fixed clevis	MP1																																																				
<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3																																																				
<b>E</b> = feet	MS2																																																				
<b>G</b> = front trunnion	MT1																																																				
<b>H</b> = rear trunnion	MT2																																																				
<b>N</b> = front flange	ME5																																																				
<b>P</b> = rear flange	ME6																																																				
<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5																																																				
<b>T</b> = threaded hole+tie rods extended	MX7																																																				
<b>V</b> = rear tie rods extended	MX2																																																				
<b>W</b> = both end tie rods extended	MX1																																																				
<b>X</b> = basic execution	-																																																				
<b>Y</b> = front tie rods extended	MX3																																																				
<b>Z</b> = front threaded holes	MX5																																																				
<b>Slow adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>																																																				
<b>4</b> = rear only	<b>7</b> = rear only																																																				
<b>5</b> = front only	<b>8</b> = front only																																																				
<b>6</b> = front and rear	<b>9</b> = front and rear																																																				
<p><b>Heads' configuration (1) (3)</b> Oil ports positions <b>B*</b> = front head <b>X*</b> = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected <b>E*</b> = front head <b>Z*</b> = rear head * = selected position (1, 2, 3 or 4)</p> <p><b>Options (3):</b> Rod end (1) <b>F</b> = female thread <b>G</b> = light female thread <b>H</b> = light male thread Proximity sensor type for CKS, see sections [1] and [2] (4) <b>P</b> = REED with connector <b>Q</b> = HALL with connector <b>R</b> = REED with cable output <b>S</b> = HALL with cable output Air bleeds (1) <b>A</b> = front air bleed <b>W</b> = rear air bleed Draining (1) <b>L</b> = rod side draining</p> <p><b>Sealing system (1)</b> <b>1</b> = (NBR + POLYURETHANE) high static and dynamic sealing <b>2</b> = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures <b>4</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds</p> <p><b>Spacer</b>, see section [5] <b>0</b> = none <b>1</b> = 25 mm <b>2</b> = 50 mm <b>4</b> = 100 mm <b>6</b> = 150 mm <b>8</b> = 200 mm</p>																																																					
<p>(1) For details refer to <b>tab. B137</b> (2) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series &lt; 30 (3) To be entered in alphabetical order (4) 2 proximity sensors are included in the supply, for spare parts see section [9]</p>																																																					



#### 4 BASIC WORKING PRINCIPLES

The rod position detection system is composed by: one or more magnetic sensors ① fixed to a tie rod by proper clamps ② and a permanent magnet ③ integrated into the piston. Both the "Reed" and "Hall effect" sensors are defined by a "commutation area" of variable dimension depending to the bore and sensor type (see section 6). The permanent magnet generates a magnetic field of suitable power and shape. When the piston gets close to the sensor and the magnetic field enters into its "sensitive area" ④, the electric circuit is closed and the piston position detected, see figures at side. The electric circuit remains closed depending to the commutation area length, see section 6. The distance of the piston rod from the mechanical stroke-end at which the sensor commutation occurs depends to the sensor type and position, see L<sub>min</sub> dimension in section 6. The sensors can be assembled at any position of the cylinder stroke unscrewing the metallic clamp and moving the sensor to the desired position. The sensors are equipped with a LED signal that indicates the commutation status.



#### 5 ELECTRIC CIRCUITS

"REED" sensors 2 wires	"HALL effect" sensors 3 wires	3 PIN female connector for sensors P, Q	PIN	WIRING	SIGNAL REED	HALL
		 (sensor view)	1	blue	V0	V0
			2	black	-	V0
			3	brown	V+	V+

BN = brown    BU = blue    BK = black

#### Notes:

The sensors P and Q are supplied with 3 pin female connector  
All the sensors are supplied with an output cable 2,5 m long  
Reed sensors are also available with 3 wires circuit, **contact our technical office**

#### 6 INSTALLATION AND WORKING DATA

Ø Bore	Option P / R (Reed sensors)					Option Q / S (Hall effect sensors)				
	Max piston speed [m/s]	L min (1) [mm]		Commutation area [mm]	Hysteresis [mm]	Max piston speed [m/s]	L min (1) [mm]		Commutation area [mm]	Hysteresis [mm]
		front	rear				front	rear		
25	0.4	4	3	4	2	0.15	0	0	10	1
32	0.4	6	5	4	2	0.15	0	0	10	1
40	0.5	13	6	4	2	0.15	0	0	14	1
50	0.5	10	8	4	3	0.15	0	0	14	1
63	0.5	13	7	6	5	0.2	2	2	16	1
80	0.5	15	8	5	4	0.2	2	2	14	1
100	0.5	21	10	7	5	0.3	3	3	14	1

**Note:** (1) distance of the piston rod from the mechanical stroke-end at which the sensor commutation occurs with the sensor positioned stuck to the head, see figures in section 4

#### 7 OPERATING LIMITS

The cylinder housing and piston are made in stainless steels to avoid dispersion and distortion of the magnetic field generated by the permanent magnet, integrated into the piston. This limits the working pressure up to 100 bar: ensure to not exceed this pressure values.

For the proper use of the sensor and to avoid lecture faults (absence of signal or double signal) it is necessary to:

- Respect the max distance between the sensor and the body (max 0,5 mm)
- Avoid the presence of ferromagnetic objects near the sensor (minimum distance 10 mm)
- Make sure that there are no external magnetic fields around the cylinder
- Not exceed maximum piston speed shown in section 6

#### 8 BORE / ROD SIZES AND STROKE

The table shows the available bore/rod sizes, refer to **tab. B137** for installation dimensions and options. For the proper use of proximity sensors the stroke must be selected greater than the values reported below, lower strokes can be achieved by selecting the spacer 1. The introduction of spacers increases the overall cylinder's dimensions.

Ø Bore	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
Q Rod	standard	12	14	18	22	28	45
	differential	18	22	28	36	45	70
Min. stroke	20	20	25	25	30	30	40

#### 9 ATEX SENSORS FOR CKA

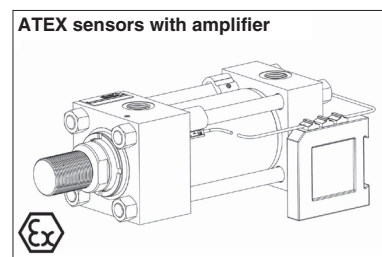
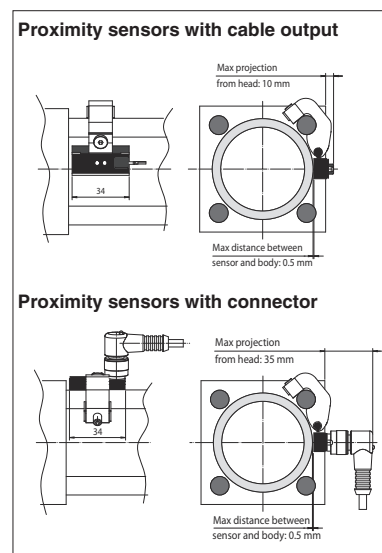
CKSA cylinders are supplied with magnetic sensors with ATEX certifications:

**Ex II 1G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga** for gas (zone 0/1/2),

**Ex II 1D Ex ia IIC t 135°C Da** for dusts (zone 20/21/22)

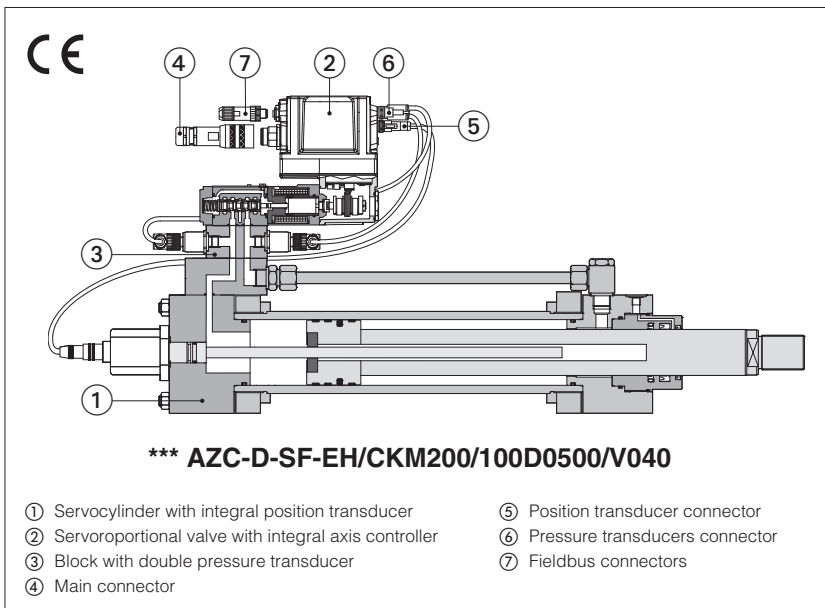
The sensors are supplied with an amplifier which it serves as the interface between electrical signals from the hazardous area and the non-hazardous area (safe zone).

**For certification and start up refer to the user's guide included in the supply.**



# Digital electrohydraulic servoactuators

with integral axis controller, for closed loop position and force control



## AZC

Digital electrohydraulic servoactuators are stand-alone units performing closed loop position controls.

The complete motion control cycle can be operated by external signals (from machine PLC) or programmed internally to the controller.

S options add alternate pressure / force control to the basic position one with pressure transducers or load cell factory pre-assembled and wired.

The servoactuators are composed by a servocylinder with position transducer, servoproportional valve with integral driver + axis controller, factory assembled and tested.

They can be provided with optional fieldbus interfaces for functional parameters setting, reference signals and real time diagnostics.

The USB interface is always present for connection to Atos PC software which allows to easily customize the AZC configuration to the specific application requirements.

## 1 MODEL CODE

<b>***</b>	<b>AZC</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>SF</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>EH</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>CK</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>0500</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>V0</b>	<b>40</b>
Design number																			
Digital electrohydraulic servoactuator for linear axis position control																			
<b>Cycle Generation type:</b>																			
- = none																			
I = injection																			
M = mold																			
P = parison																			
S = synchronism																			
X = positioning																			
9 = customized																			
<b>Position transducer type:</b>																			
A = analog																			
D = digital																			
<b>Optional alternated Position/Force control:</b>																			
SN = none																			
SP = with integral single pressure transducer																			
SF = with integral double pressure transducer																			
SL = with integral load cell transducer																			
XL = with remote load cell transducer																			
<b>Fieldbus interfaces, USB port always present:</b>																			
NP = Not present																			
BC = CANopen																			
BP = PROFIBUS DP																			
EH = EtherCAT																			
EW = POWERLINK																			
EI = EtherNet/IP																			
EP = PROFINET RT/IRT																			
<b>Servocylinder Type, tech table B310:</b>																			
CN = ISO 6020-1, Pmax 250 bar - tech table B180																			
CK = ISO 6020-2, Pmax 250 bar - tech table B137																			
CH = ISO 6020-3, Pmax 250 bar - tech table B160																			
CC = ISO 6022, Pmax 320bar - tech table B241																			
<b>Servoproportional valve configuration, zero spool overlap:</b>																			
40 = with fail safe, sleeve execution, direct (tech table FS610)																			
60 = without fail safe, sleeve execution, direct (tech table FS610) or piloted (tech table FS630)																			
70 = spring central position, direct (tech table FS620) or piloted (tech table FS630)																			
<b>Servoproportional valve size with axis controller:</b>																			
V0 = direct, size 06																			
V1 = direct or piloted, size 10																			
V2 = piloted size 16																			
V4 = piloted size 25 or size 27																			
<b>Stroke [mm]</b>																			
<b>Rod</b>																			
S = single rod																			
D = double rod																			
<b>Rod diameter [mm]</b>																			
<b>Bore diameter [mm]</b>																			
<b>Cylinder position transducer type, see section 6 :</b>																			
<b>Analog (only for AZC-A)</b>																			
P = potentiometer, max stroke 900mm																			
F = analog magnetosonic, max stroke 2500mm																			
N = analog magnetostrictive, max stroke 4000mm																			
T = LVDT, max stroke 16mm																			
L = LVDT, max stroke 30mm																			
V = inductive, max stroke 900mm																			
<b>Digital (only for AZC-D)</b>																			
M = SSI magnetosonic, max stroke 900mm																			
<b>Analog or Digital</b>																			
9 = special																			
X = remoted																			

## 2 MAIN CHARACTERISTICS

Assembly position	Any position		
Ambient temperature range	standard execution = -20°C ÷ +60°C		
Storage temperature range	Standard execution = -20°C ÷ +70°C		
Protection degree to EN60529	IP66 / IP67		
Duty factor	Continuous rating (ED=100%)		
Recommended fluid temperature	-20°C ÷ +60°C, with HFC hydraulic fluids = -20°C ÷ +50°C		
Recommended viscosity	20 ÷ 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s - max allowed range 15 ÷ 380 mm <sup>2</sup> /s		
Max fluid contamination level	normal operation	ISO4406 class 18/16/13 NAS1638 class 7	see also filter section at or KTF catalog
	longer life	ISO4406 class 16/14/11 NAS1638 class 5	
<b>Hydraulic fluid</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Ref. Standard</b>	
Mineral oils	HL, HLP, HLPD, HVLP, HVLPD	DIN 51524	
Flame resistant without water	HFDU, HFDR	ISO 12922	
Flame resistant with water	HFC		

## 3 AXIS CONTROLLER

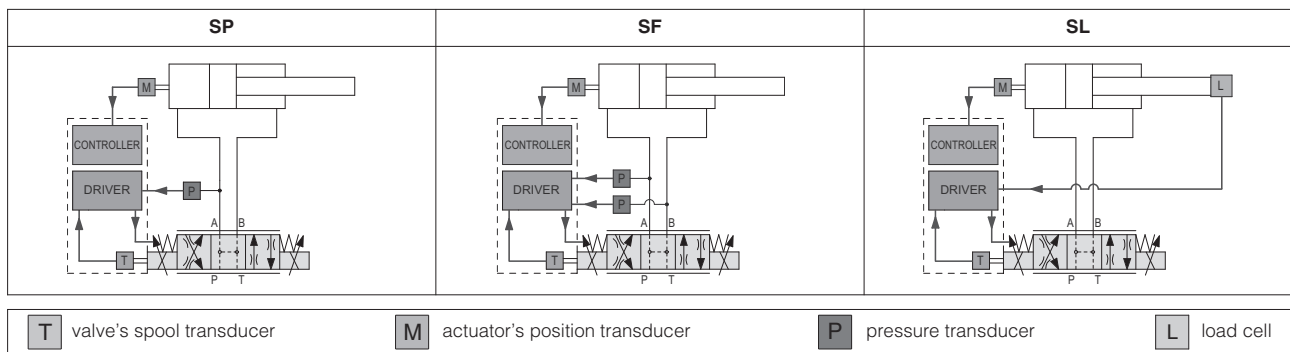
Digital servoproportionals direct or pilot operated include integral valve's driver + axis controller to perform the position closed loop of hydraulic actuator. Axis controllers are operated by an external or internally generated reference position signal.

For detailed information about integral axis controller see tech tables **FS610**, **FS620**, **FS630**.

## 4 ALTERNATED P/Q CONTROLS

S options add the closed loop control of pressure (**SP**) or force (**SF** and **SL**) to the position control function. A dedicated algorithm alternates pressure (force) depending on the actual hydraulic system conditions.

For detailed information about SP, SF, SL controls, see tech table **GS002**.



## 5 FIELDBUS

Fieldbus allows the direct communication of the servoactuator with machine control unit for digital reference signal, diagnostics and settings of functional parameters. Analog reference signal remain available on the main connector for quick commissioning and maintenance.

For detailed information about fieldbus features and specification see tech table **GS510**.

## 6 ACTUATOR'S TRANSDUCER CHARACTERISTICS

### 6.1 Position transducers

The accuracy of the position control is strongly dependent to the selected position transducer. Four different transducer interfaces are available on the controllers, depending to the system requirements: potentiometer or analog signal (A execution), SSI or Encoder (D execution). Transducers with digital interface allow high resolution and accurate measures, that combined with fieldbus communication grants highest performances. Transducers with analog interface grant simple and cost effective solutions.

### 6.2 Pressure/force transducers

The accuracy of the pressure/force control is strongly dependent to the selected pressure/force transducer. Alternated pressure/force controls require to install pressure transducers or load cell to measure the actual pressure/force values.

Pressure transducers allow easy system integration and cost effective solution for both alternated position/pressure and position/force controls (see tech table **GS465** for pressure transducers details). Load cell transducers allow the user to get high accuracy and precise regulations for alternated position/force control.

The characteristics of the remote pressure/force transducers must be always selected to match the application requirements and to obtain the best performances: transducer nominal range should be at least 115%÷120% of the maximum regulated pressure/force.

### 6.3 Transducers characteristics & interfaces - following values are just for reference, for details please consult the transducer's datasheet

Execution	Position				Pressure/Force SP, SF, SL
	A	D			
Input type	Potentiometer	Analog	SSI (3)	Incremental Encoder	Analog
Power supply (1)	±10 Vdc	+24 Vdc	+5 Vdc / +24 Vdc	+5 Vdc / +24 Vdc	+24 Vdc
Controller Interface	±10V	0 ÷ 10V 4 ÷ 20 mA	Serial SSI binary/gray	TTL 5Vpp - 150 KHz	±10 Vdc 4 ÷ 20 mA
Max speed	0,5 m/s	1 m/s	2 m/s	2 m/s	-
Max Resolution	< 0.4 % FS	< 0.2 % FS	1 µm	1 µm (@ 0.15 m/s)	< 0.4 % FS
Linearity error (2)	± 0.1% FS	< ±0.03% FS	< ± 0.01 % FS	< ± 0.001 % FS	< ±0.25% FS
Repeatability (2)	± 0.05% FS	< ± 0.005% FS	< ± 0.001 % FS	< ± 0.001 % FS	< ±0.1% FS

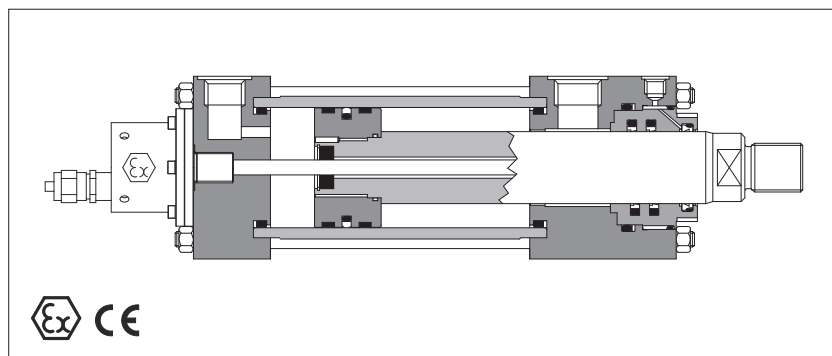
(1) power supply provided by digital controller

(2) percentage of total stroke

(3) Balluff BTL7 with SSI interface is not supported

# Hydraulic cylinders type **CKA** - for potentially explosive atmospheres

**ATEX** - ISO 6020-2 - nominal pressure 16 MPa (160 bar) - max 25 MPa (250 bar)



CKA cylinders are derived from standard CK (tab.B137) with certification according to ATEX 2014/34/EU. They are designed to limit the external surface temperature, according to the certified class, to avoid the self-ignition of the explosive mixtures potentially present in the environment. CKAM servocylinders are equipped with ex-proof built-in digital magnetostrictive position transducer, ATEX certified.

- Optional ex-proof proximity sensors, ATEX certified
- Bore sizes from **25 to 200 mm**
- Up to **3** rod diameters per bore
- Strokes up to **5000 mm**
- Single or double rod
- **15** standard mounting styles
- **5** seals options
- Attachments for rods and mounting styles, **see tab. B800**

For cylinder's dimensions and options **see tab B.137**

For cylinder's choice and sizing criteria **see tab. B015**

## 1 ATEX CERTIFICATION

Cylinder type	Group	Equipment category	Gas/dust group	Temperature class (1)	Zone
CKA	II	2 GD	II C/III C	T85°C(T6) / T135 °C(T4)	1,2,21,22
CKA + ex-proof rod position transducer (2)	II	2 G	II B	T6/T5	1,2
	II	2 D	III C	T85°C/T100°C	21,22
CKA + ex-proof proximity sensors	II	3 G	II	T4	2

(1) Temperature class depends to the max fluid temperature and sealing system

(2) The rod position transducer is certified to work with explosive gas (cat. 2G) and dust (cat. 2D)

## 2 MODEL CODE

<b>CKA</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>												
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CKA to ATEX 2014/34/EU dimensions to ISO 6020 - 2</p> <p><b>Ex-proof position transducer</b> See section 5 - = omit if not requested M = Digital magnetostrictive</p> <p><b>Incorporated subplate (1)</b> - = omit if subplate is not requested 10 = size 06 20 = size 10 30 = size 16 40 = size 25</p> <p><b>Bore size (1)</b> from 25 to 200 mm</p> <p><b>Rod diameter (1)</b> from 12 to 140 mm</p> <p><b>Second rod diameter</b> for double rod (1) from 12 to 140 mm, omit for single rod</p> <p><b>Stroke (1)</b> up to 5000 mm ( 4000 mm for CKAM )</p>																					Series number (2)												
<p><b>Mounting style (1)</b></p> <p>C = fixed clevis D = fixed eye E = feet G = front trunnion H = rear trunnion L = intermediate trunnion N = front flange P = rear flange S = fixed eye + spherical bearing T = threaded hole+tie rods extended V = rear tie rods extended W = both end tie rods extended X = basic execution Y = front tie rods extended Z = front threaded holes</p>																					<p><b>Heads' configuration (1)(3)</b> Oil ports positions B* = front head X* = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected E* = front head Z* = rear head * = selected position (1, 2, 3 or 4)</p> <p><b>Options (1)(3):</b> Rod end F = female thread G = light female thread H = light male thread Oversized oil ports D = front oversized oil port Y = rear oversized oil port Ex-proof proximity sensors, see section 8 R = front sensor S = rear sensor Rod treatment K = nickel and chrome plating T = induction surface hardening and chrome plating Air bleeds A = front air bleed W = rear air bleed Draining L = rod side draining</p> <p><b>Sealing system, see section 7</b> 1 = (NBR + POLYURETHANE) high static and dynamic sealing 2 = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction and high temperatures 4 = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction and high speeds 6 = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction, single acting - pushing 7 = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction, single acting - pulling</p>												
<p><b>REF. ISO</b></p> <p>MP1 (4) MP3 (4) MS2 MT1 MT2 (4) MT4 (5) ME5 ME6 (4) MP5 (4) MX7 MX2 MX1 - MX3 MX5</p>																					<p><b>Spacer (1)</b> 0 = none 2 = 50 mm 4 = 100 mm 6 = 150 mm 8 = 200 mm</p> <p><b>Cushioning (1)</b> 0 = none</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><b>Fast adjustable</b></td> <td><b>Slow adjustable</b></td> <td><b>Fast fixed</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 = rear only</td> <td>4 = rear only</td> <td>7 = rear only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 = front only</td> <td>5 = front only</td> <td>8 = front only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 = front and rear</td> <td>6 = front and rear</td> <td>9 = front and rear</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Fast adjustable</b>	<b>Slow adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>	1 = rear only	4 = rear only	7 = rear only	2 = front only	5 = front only	8 = front only	3 = front and rear	6 = front and rear	9 = front and rear
<b>Fast adjustable</b>	<b>Slow adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>																															
1 = rear only	4 = rear only	7 = rear only																															
2 = front only	5 = front only	8 = front only																															
3 = front and rear	6 = front and rear	9 = front and rear																															

(1) For details see table B137

(2) For spare parts request indicate the series number printed on the nameplate only for series < 30

(3) To be entered in alphabetical order

(4) Not available for double rod

(5) XV dimension must be indicated in the model code

### 3 CERTIFICATION

In the following are resumed the cylinders marking according to Atex certification.  
Reference norm ISO 80079-36, ISO 80079-37.

**II 2G Ex h IIC T6, T4 Gb (gas)      II 2D Ex h IIIC T85°C, T135°C Db (dust)**

#### GROUP II, Atex

- II** = Group II for surface plants
- 2** = High protection (equipment category)
- G** = For gas, vapours
- D** = For dust
- Ex** = Equipment for explosive atmospheres
- IIC** = Gas group
- IIIC** = Dust group
- T85°C/T135°C** = Surface temperature class for dust, see section [6]
- T6/T4** = Surface temperature class for gas, see section [6]
- Gb/Db** = EPL Equipment group

Serial N° **atos**

CE II 2G Ex h IIC T6, T4 Gb  
II 2D Ex h IIIC T85°C, T135°C Db

Tfmax -20°C < Tamb < +70°C  
Pmax fmax 5Hz

TÜV xxx ATEX xxxxxx  
made in Italy

Notified body and certified number

Working conditions - legend  
**Tfmax** = Max fluid temperature  
**Pmax** = Max pressure  
**Tamb** = Ambient temperature  
**fmax** = Max frequency

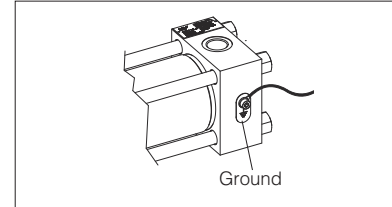
Marking according to Atex directive

### 4 INSTALLATION NOTES

**Before installation and start-up refer to tab. BX900**

- The max surface temperature indicated in the nameplate must be lower than the following values:  
**GAS - 80% of gas ignition temperature**  
**DUST - max value between dust ignition temperature - 75°C and 2/3 of dust ignition temperature**
- The ignition temperature of the fluid must be 50°C greater than the maximum surface temperature indicated in the nameplate
- The cylinder must be grounded using the threaded hole on the rear head, evidenced by the nameplate with ground symbol. The hydraulic cylinder must be put at the same electric potential of the machine

#### GROUNDING



### 5 EX-PROOF ROD POSITION TRANSDUCER

CODE: **M**

CKA cylinders are available with "Balluff" Ex-proof rod position transducer, ATEX certified to **II 1/2 G Ex d IIC T6/T5 Ga/Gb** for gas and **II 2D Ex tb IIIC T85°C/T100°C Db IP 67 -40°C Ta +65°C (T6) -40°C Ta +80°C (T5)** for dust. Ex-proof transducers meet the requirements of the following european standard documentations:

**II 1/2 G Ex d IIC T6/T5 Ga/Gb**

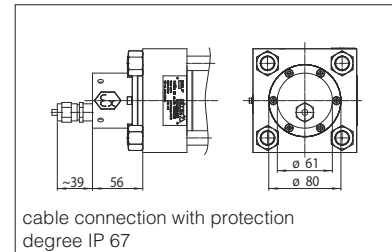
- EN 60079-0
- EN 60079-1
- EN 60079-26

**II 2D Ex tb IIIC T85°C/T100°C Db IP 67**

- EN 61241-0
- EN 61241-0/AA
- EN 61241-1

The transducer housing is made in AISI 303.  
For dimensions and details, contact our technical office.

#### CKAM WITH ROD POSITION TRANSDUCER



**For certification and start-up refer to the user's guide included in the supply**  
**The transducer is available with SIL certified on request**

### 6 MAIN CHARACTERISTICS AND FLUID REQUIREMENTS

Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +70°C; -40 ÷ +65°C for <b>CKAM</b>
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +70°C ( <b>T6</b> ); -20 ÷ +120°C ( <b>T4</b> ) for seals type <b>2</b> (*)
Max surface temperature	≤ +85 °C ( <b>T6</b> ); ≤ +135 °C ( <b>T4</b> ) for seals type <b>2</b> (*)
Max working pressure	16 MPa (160 bar)
Max pressure	25 MPa (250 bar)
Max frequency	5 Hz
Max speed (see section [7])	1 m/s (seals type 2, 4, 6, 7); 0,5 m/s (seals type 1)
Recommended viscosity	15 ÷ 100 mm²/s
Max fluid contamination level	ISO4406 20/18/15 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog

**Note:** (\*) Cylinders with seals type **2** may also be certified **T6** limiting the max fluid temperature to 70°C

CKA cylinders are suitable for operation with mineral oils with or without additives (**HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV**), fire resistant fluids (**HFA** oil in water emulsion, 90-95% water and 5-10% oil; **HFB** water in oil emulsion, 40% water; **HFC** water glycol, max 45% water) and synthetic fluids (**HFD-U** organic esters, **HFD-R** phosphate esters) depending to the sealing system.

### 7 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, operating frequencies, fluid type and temperature. Additional verifications about minimum in/out rod speed ratio, static and dynamic sealing friction are warmly suggested, see **tab. B015**. When single acting seals are selected (types **6** and **7**), the not pressurized cylinder's chamber must be connected to the tank. Contact our technical office for the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition.

Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
<b>1</b>	NBR + POLYURETHANE	high static and dynamic sealing	0.5	-20°C to 70°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV	ISO 7425/1	ISO 5597/1
<b>2</b>	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	1	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFD-U, HFD-R	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
<b>4</b>	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	1	-20°C to 70°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606 fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
<b>6 - 7</b>	NBR + PTFE	very low friction single acting - pushing/pulling	1	-20°C to 70°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

### 8 EX-PROOF PROXIMITY SENSORS

CODES: **R** = front sensor; **S** = rear sensor

CKA cylinders are available with ex-proof proximity sensors, ATEX certified to **Ex II 3G Ex nA II T4 -25 ≤ Ta ≤ 80°C**. They meet the requirements of the following european standard documentations: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-15.

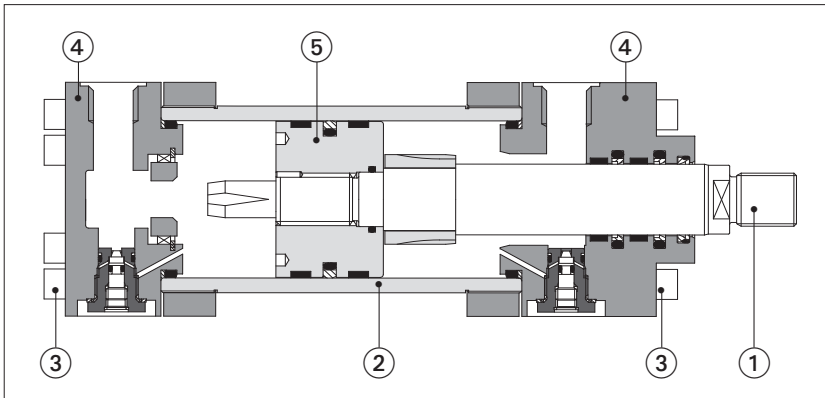
Their functioning is based on the variation of the magnetic field, generated by the sensor itself, when the cushioning piston enters on its influence area, causing a change of state (on/off) of the sensors. The sensor housing is made in stainless steel.  
For dimensions and details, contact our technical office.

**For certification and start-up refer to the user's guide included in the supply**

#### SENSORS TECHNICAL DATA

Ambient temperature	-25 ÷ +80°C
Nominal voltage	24 Vdc
Operating voltage	10 ÷ 30 Vdc
Max load	200 mA
Repeatability	<5%
Protection degree	IP 68
Max frequency	1000 Hz
Max pressure	25 MPa

# Hydraulic cylinders type **CNX** - stainless steel round heads with counterflanges to ISO 6020-1 - nominal pressure 10 MPa (100 bar) - max 15 MPa (150 bar)



CNX cylinders are derived from standard CN (tab. B180) with stainless steel construction to withstand extreme and corrosive environmental conditions and to ensure compatibility with water based fluids or pure water.

They are ideally suited for a variety of applications and industries including: pharmaceutical, marine, military, waste management, offshore and chemical processing.

- Bore sizes from **50 to 100 mm**
- Strokes up to **3000 mm**
- Rods with rolled threads
- **9** standard mounting styles
- **3** seals options
- Rod guide rings for low wear
- Adjustable or fixed cushioning
- Optional built-in position transducer, **see tab. B310**

Stainless steel attachments are available on request, for dimensions **see tab. B800**

For cylinder dimensions and options **see tab. B180**

## 1 MATERIALS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Cylinder component	Material	Features
ROD ① and PISTON ⑤	AISI 431	High strenght and good corrosion resistance
HOUSING ② and HEADS ④	AISI 316L	Optimum corrosion resistance
SCREWS ③	AISI 316 A4	Optimum corrosion resistance and high strength

## 2 MODEL CODE

<b>CNX</b>	<b>F</b>	-	<b>63</b>	/	<b>45</b>	*	<b>0500</b>	-	<b>S</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	-	<b>A</b>	-	<b>B1E3X1Z3</b>	<b>**</b>																									
<p><b>Cylinder series</b> CNX to ISO 6020 - 1</p> <p><b>Rod position transducer</b> see section 4 - = omit if not requested <b>F</b> = magnetosonic <b>M</b> = magnetosonic programmable <b>N</b> = magnetostrictive <b>P</b> = potentiometric <b>V</b> = inductive Transducer available on request, contact our technical office</p> <p><b>Bore size</b>, see section 6 from <b>50 to 100 mm</b></p> <p><b>Rod diameter</b>, see sections 6 from <b>36 to 70 mm</b></p> <p><b>Stroke (1)</b> up to <b>3000 mm</b></p> <p><b>Mounting style (1)</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b>A</b> = front round flange</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">REF. ISO MF3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>B</b> = rear round flange</td> <td style="border: none;">MF4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>D</b> = fixed eye</td> <td style="border: none;">MP3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>E</b> = feet</td> <td style="border: none;">MS2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion</td> <td style="border: none;">MT4 (3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>N</b> = front square flange</td> <td style="border: none;">MF1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>P</b> = rear square flange</td> <td style="border: none;">MF2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing</td> <td style="border: none;">MP5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>X</b> = basic execution</td> <td style="border: none;">-</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Sealing system</b>, see section 5 <b>3</b> = (FKM + PTFE) very low friction, high temperatures and water based fluids <b>5</b> = (NBR + PTFE) very low friction, high speeds and water based fluids <b>8</b> = (NBR + PTFE and POLYURETHANE) high static and dynamic sealing</p> <p><b>Spacer (1)</b> <b>0</b> = none   <b>2</b> = 50 mm   <b>4</b> = 100 mm   <b>6</b> = 150 mm   <b>8</b> = 200 mm</p> <p><b>Cushioning (1)</b> <b>0</b> = none</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b>Fast adjustable</b></td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b>Fast fixed</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>1</b> = rear only</td> <td style="border: none;"><b>7</b> = rear only</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>2</b> = front only</td> <td style="border: none;"><b>8</b> = front only</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"><b>3</b> = front and rear</td> <td style="border: none;"><b>9</b> = front and rear</td> </tr> </table>																	<b>A</b> = front round flange	REF. ISO MF3	<b>B</b> = rear round flange	MF4	<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3	<b>E</b> = feet	MS2	<b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion	MT4 (3)	<b>N</b> = front square flange	MF1	<b>P</b> = rear square flange	MF2	<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5	<b>X</b> = basic execution	-	<b>Fast adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>	<b>1</b> = rear only	<b>7</b> = rear only	<b>2</b> = front only	<b>8</b> = front only	<b>3</b> = front and rear	<b>9</b> = front and rear
<b>A</b> = front round flange	REF. ISO MF3																																									
<b>B</b> = rear round flange	MF4																																									
<b>D</b> = fixed eye	MP3																																									
<b>E</b> = feet	MS2																																									
<b>L</b> = intermediate trunnion	MT4 (3)																																									
<b>N</b> = front square flange	MF1																																									
<b>P</b> = rear square flange	MF2																																									
<b>S</b> = fixed eye + spherical bearing	MP5																																									
<b>X</b> = basic execution	-																																									
<b>Fast adjustable</b>	<b>Fast fixed</b>																																									
<b>1</b> = rear only	<b>7</b> = rear only																																									
<b>2</b> = front only	<b>8</b> = front only																																									
<b>3</b> = front and rear	<b>9</b> = front and rear																																									
<p><b>Options (1) (2):</b> Air bleeds <b>A</b> = front air bleed <b>W</b> = rear air bleed</p> <p><b>Heads' configuration (1) (2)</b> Oil ports positions <b>B1</b> = front head <b>X1</b> = rear head Cushioning adjustments positions, to be entered only if adjustable cushioning are selected <b>E3</b> = front head* <b>Z3</b> = rear head* * = enter E2 and Z2 for mounting style E</p> <p>Series number</p>																																										

(1) For details see **tab. B180**

(2) To be entered in alphabetical order

(3) XV dimension must be indicated in the model code, see **tab. B180**



### 3 STAINLESS STEEL PROPERTIES

CNX cylinders are manufactured with selected stainless steel to withstand extended exposure to aggressive environments, the table at side shows the compatibility of AISI 316L and AISI 431 with the main aggressive substances.

The rod is chromeplated: chrome thickness 0,020 mm; hardness 850-1150 HV.

The low strength of AISI 316L limits the max pressure to 150 bar; for heavy duty applications AISI 630 is recommended, contact our technical office.

Material	Cylinder component	Mechanical properties		Corrosion resistance (2)
		Rm min [MPa]	Rs min [MPa]	
AISI 316L	housing and heads	450	195	> 1200 h
AISI 316 A4 70	screws	700	450	> 1200 h
AISI 431	piston and rod	800	600	> 600 h
AISI 420	Spherical bearing of style S	700	500	< 100 h
AISI 630 (17-4 ph) (1)	housing and rod	860	724	> 1000 h

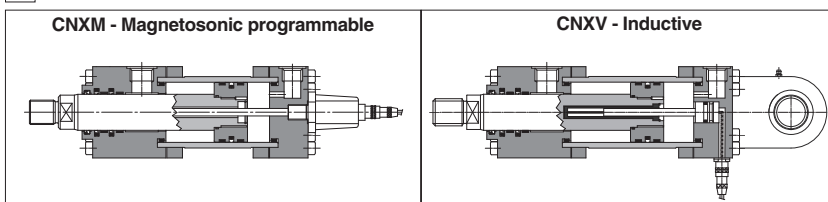
Note: (1) Available on request for heavy duty applications

(2) Corrosion resistance in neutral salt spray to ISO 9227 NSS

### Corrosion index for AISI 316L and AISI 431

Substance	Corrosion index	
	AISI 316L	AISI 431
Marine atmospheres	very good	good
Salt water	good	sufficient
33% Acetic acid	excellent	limited
2% Muriatic acid	good	limited
70% Phosphoric acid	limited	limited
65% Nitric acid	good	good
2% Sulfuric acid	excellent	limited
20% Sulfuric acid	limited	limited

### 4 CNX WITH BUILT-IN POSITION TRANSDUCER



CNX cylinders are also available with magnetostrictive, potentiometric and inductive rod position transducers.

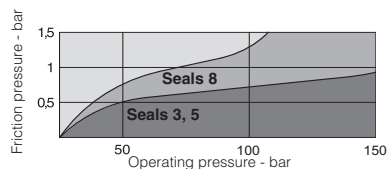
Stainless steel or aluminum materials used for transducers components make CNX servocylinders ideal for extreme working conditions as aggressive external environments or corrosive fluids.

For transducer performance and other details see **tab. B310**

### 5 SEALING SYSTEM FEATURES

The sealing system must be chosen according to the working conditions of the system: speed, fluid type and temperature.

For HFA fluids or pure water it is recommended the use of proper additives to increase the sealing working life. Contact our technical office to check the compatibility with other fluids not mentioned below and specify type and composition.



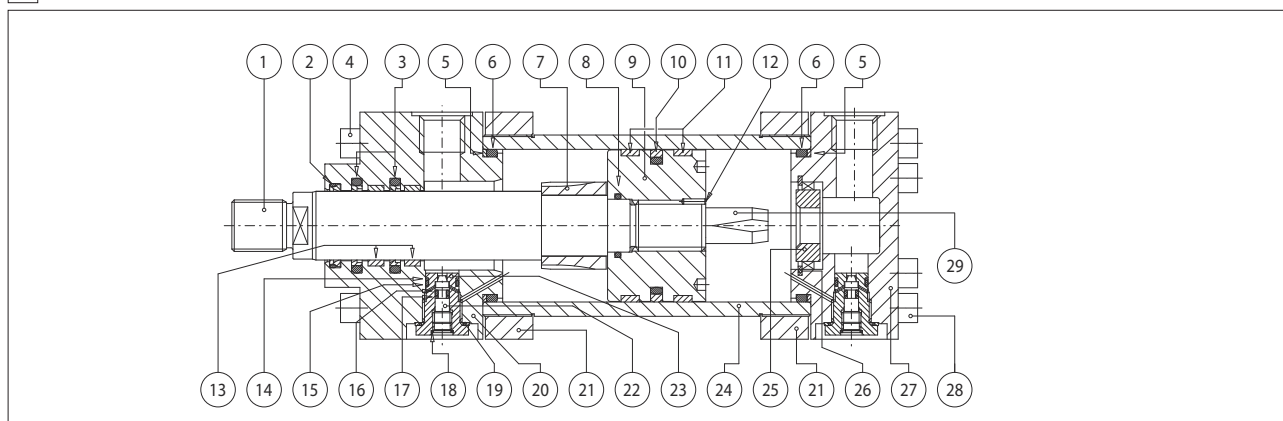
Sealing system	Material	Features	Max speed [m/s]	Fluid temperature range	Fluids compatibility	ISO Standards for seals	
						Piston	Rod
3	FKM + PTFE	very low friction and high temperatures	4	-20°C to 120°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV fire resistance fluids HFA, HFB, HFD-U, HFD-R and water	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
5	NBR + PTFE	very low friction and high speeds	4	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV, MIL-H-5606; fire resistance fluids HFA, HFC (water max 45%), HFD-U and water	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2
8	NBR + PTFE + POLYURETHANE	high static and dynamic sealing	1	-20°C to 85°C	Mineral oils HH, HL, HLP, HLP-D, HM, HV	ISO 7425/1	ISO 7425/2

### 6 BORE / ROD SIZES

Ø Bore	50	63	80	100
Ø Rod	36	45	56	70

The table at side shows the available bore/rod sizes, see **tab. B180** for installation dimensions and options.

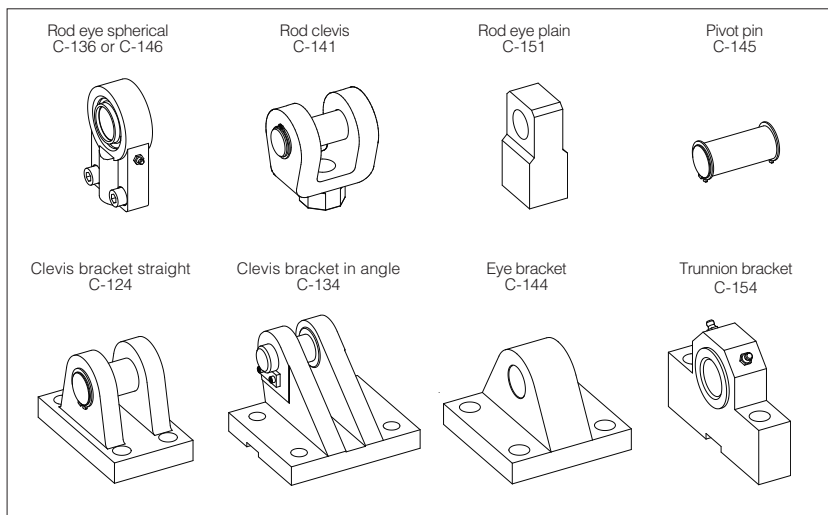
### 7 CYLINDER SECTION



POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	POS.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL
1	Rod	AISI 431 Chromeplated	11	Piston guide rings	PTFE	21	Counterflange	AISI 316L
2	Wiper	NBR / FKM and PTFE	12	Screw stop pin	AISI 304 / AISI 316L	22	Cushioning adjustment screw	AISI 316L
3	Rod seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	13	Rod guide rings	PTFE	23	Cushioning adjustment plug	AISI 316L
4	Screw	AISI 316 A4	14	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	24	Cylinder housing	AISI 316L
5	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	15	O-ring	FKM	25	Rear cushioning sleeve	Bronze
6	O-ring	NBR / FKM	16	O-ring	FKM	26	Toroidal ring	AISI 304 / AISI 316L
7	Front cushioning piston	AISI 431	17	Anti-extrusion ring	PTFE	27	Rear head	AISI 316L
8	O-ring	NBR / FKM	18	Seeger	AISI 304 / AISI 316L	28	Screw	AISI 316 A4
9	Piston	AISI 431	19	Seal	FKM	29	Rear cushioning piston	AISI 431
10	Piston seal	NBR / FKM and PTFE	20	Front head	AISI 316L			

# Attachments for hydraulic cylinders

to ISO 6982, ISO 8132 and ISO 8133



The table at side shows the Atos range of standard rod attachments and brackets: they are available for each cylinder bore. See section 2 for possible combinations. Stainless steel attachments are available on request.










<b>1 MODEL CODE</b>		<b>12 - V</b>	
<b>C</b>	-	<b>141</b>	<b>V</b>
Standard attachment		Painting see sect. 5	
<b>Rod attachments:</b>		<b>Bore size/rod diameter [mm]</b>	
136= Rod eye spherical			
146= Rod eye spherical			
141= Rod clevis			
151= Rod eye plain			
145= Pivot pin			
<b>Brackets:</b>			
124 = Clevis bracket straight			
134 = Clevis bracket in angle			
144= Eye bracket			
154= Trunnion bracket			

## SWC Cylinders Designer

Software for assisted selection of Atos cylinders & servocylinders codes, including cylinder's sizing, full technical information, 2D & 3D drawings in several CAD formats.

Available for download at

## 2 POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS

Ø Rod	Rod attachments codes					Ø Bore	Brackets codes			
	 (b)									
<b>12</b> 18 opt.H(a)	NA	C-14612	C-14112	C-15112	C-14512	<b>25</b>	NA	C-13425	C-14425	C-15425
<b>14</b> 22 opt.H(a)	C-13616	C-14614	C-14114	C-15114	C-14514	<b>32</b>	NA	C-13432	C-14432	C-15432
<b>18</b> 22 opt.H(a) 28 opt.H	C-13618	C-14618	C-14118	C-15118	C-14518	<b>40</b>	C-12422 (c)	C-13440	C-14440	C-15440
<b>22</b> 28 opt.H(a) 36 opt.H	C-13622	C-14622	C-14122	C-15122	C-14522	<b>50</b>	C-12428 (c) C-12436 (d)	C-13450	C-14450	C-15450
<b>28</b> 36 opt.H(a) 45 opt.H	C-13628	C-14628	C-14128	C-15128	C-14522	<b>63</b>	C-12436 (c) C-12445 (d)	C-13463	C-14463	C-15463
<b>36</b> 45 opt.H(a) 56 opt.H	C-13636	C-14636	C-14136	C-15136	C-14536	<b>80</b>	C-12445 (c) C-12456 (d)	C-13480	C-14480	C-15480
<b>45</b> 56 opt.H(a) 70 opt.H	C-13645	C-14645	C-14145	C-15145	C-14545	<b>100</b>	C-12456 (c) C-12470 (d)	C-134100	C-144100	C-154100
<b>56</b> 70 opt.H(a) 90 opt.H	C-13656	C-14656	C-14156	C-15156	C-14556	<b>125</b>	C-12470 (c) C-12490 (d)	C-134125	C-144125	C-154125
<b>70</b> 90 opt.H(a) 110 opt.H	C-13670	C-14670	C-14170	C-15170	C-14570	<b>160</b>	C-12490 (c) C-124100 (d)	C-134160	C-144160	C-154160
<b>90</b> 110 opt.H(a) 140 opt.H	C-13690	C-14690	C-14190	C-15190	C-14590	<b>200</b>	C-124100 (c)	C-134200	C-144200	C-154200

### Notes:

(a) Option H : light male thread, for details see table B137 or B140

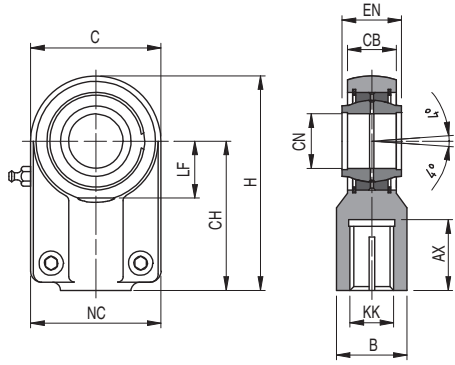
(b) C-136 is also available for rods 110, 140, 180 and 220. See section 3

(c) For S mounting styles in CN cylinder

(d) For S mounting styles in CC cylinder

**3 DIMENSIONS [mm]**

**C-136 - Rod eye spherical to ISO 6982 and 8132**

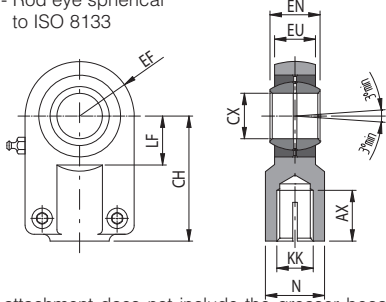


**Notes:**

- (1) This attachment does not include the greaser because it is selflubricated
- (2) Dynamic loads has to be considered when the cylinders work with oscillatory motions or push-pull loads in high frequencies
- (3) Attachment not compliant with ISO standard

Code	KK	AX	B	C	CB	CH	CN	EN	H	LF	NC	Mass [kg]	Max load [kN] (2)		Screws torque
		min	max	max	max	js13	H7	h12	min	max	Dynamic		Static		
C-13616 (1)	M12x1,25	17	19	33	11	38	12	12	54	13	32	0,11	10,8	24,5	6 Nm
C-13618	M14x1,5	19	22	41	14	44	16	16	64	16,5	40	0,2	17,6	36,5	10 Nm
C-13622	M16x1,5	23	28	50	17,5	52	20	20	75	20,5	47	0,35	30	48	25 Nm
C-13628	M20x1,5	29	31	64	22	65	25	25	96	25,5	54	0,62	48	78	25 Nm
C-13636	M27x2	37	38	80	28	80	32	32	118	30	66	1,15	67	114	49 Nm
C-13645	M33x2	46	47	100	34	97	40	40	146	39	80	2,18	100	204	49 Nm
C-13656	M42x2	57	58	126	42	120	50	50	179	47	96	3,96	156	310	86 Nm
C-13670	M48x2	64	70	145	53,5	140	63	63	211	58	114	6,8	255	430	210 Nm
C-13690	M64x3	86	91	184	68	180	80	80	270	74	148	13	400	695	410 Nm
C-13690A (3)	M72x3	91	100	185	72	195	90	90	296	91	160	19,1	490	750	410 Nm
C-136110	M80x3	96	110	228	85,5	210	100	100	322	94	178	25	610	1.060	710 Nm
C-136110A (3)	M90x3	106	125	235	88	235	110	110	364	106	190	32	655	1.200	710 Nm
C-136140	M100x3	113	135	320	105	260	125	125	405	116	200	46	950	1.430	710 Nm
C-136180	M125x4	126	165	400	133	310	160	160	488	145	250	82,5	1.370	2.200	710 Nm
C-136220	M160x4	161	215	500	165	390	200	200	620	190	320	168	2.120	3.650	1500Nm

**C-146 - Rod eye spherical to ISO 8133**



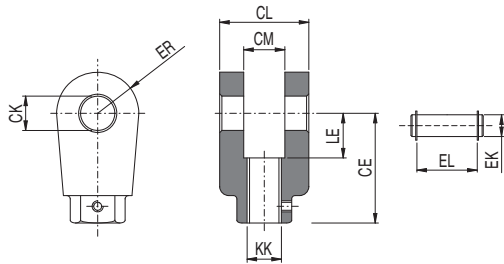
**Notes:**

- (1) This attachment does not include the greaser because it is selflubricated
- (2) Dynamic loads has to be considered when the cylinders work with oscillatory motions or push-pull loads in high frequencies
- (3) Not compliant with ISO 8133

Code	KK	AX	CH	CX	EF	EN	EU	LF	N	Mass [kg]	Max load [kN] (2)		Screws torque
		min	js13	max	max	max	max	min	max		Dynamic	Static	
C-14612 (1)	M10x1,25	15	42	12 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,008</sub>	18	10 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	8,5	16	19	0,12	10,8	17	10 Nm
C-14614 (1)	M12x1,25	17	48	16 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,008</sub>	23	14 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	11,5	20	22	0,22	21,1	28,5	10 Nm
C-14618 (1)	M14x1,5	19	58	20 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,01</sub>	28	16 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	13,5	25	28	0,43	30	42,5	25 Nm
C-14622	M16x1,5	23	68	25 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,01</sub>	33	20 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	18	30	31	0,67	48	67	25 Nm
C-14628	M20x1,5	29	85	30 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,01</sub>	41	22 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	20	35	37	1,25	62	108	49 Nm
C-14636	M27x2	37	105	40 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,012</sub>	51	28 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	24	45	47	2,16	100	156	49 Nm
C-14645	M33x2	46	130	50 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,012</sub>	61	35 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,12</sub> (3)	31	58	57	3,9	156	245	86 Nm
C-14656	M42x2	57	150	60 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,015</sub>	80	44 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,15</sub>	39	68	69	7,15	245	380	210 Nm
C-14670	M48x2	64	185	80 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,015</sub>	102,5	55 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,15</sub>	48	92	91	15	400	585	410 Nm
C-14690	M64x3	86	240	100 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,02</sub>	120	70 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0,20</sub>	57	116	110	27,3	610	865	710 Nm

**C-141 - Rod clevis to ISO 8133**

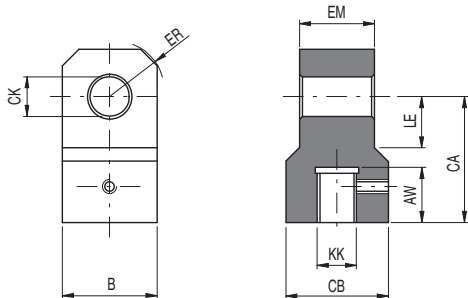
**C-145 - Pivot pin**



**Note:** Pivot pin C-145\* is included in the supply

Code	KK	CE	CK	CL	CM	EK	EL	ER	LE	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
		JS13	H9	max	A13	f8	min	max	min		
C-14112	M10x1,25	32	10	26	12	10	29	12	13	0,1	8
C-14512											
C-14114	M12x1,25	36	12	34	16	12	37	17	19	0,18	12,5
C-14118	M14x1,5	38	14	42	20	14	45	17	19	0,23	20
C-14518											
C-14122	M16x1,5	54	20	62	30	20	66	29	32	0,9	32
C-14522											
C-14128	M20x1,5	60	20	62	30	20	66	29	32	0,91	50
C-14528											
C-14136	M27x2	75	28	83	40	28	87	34	39	1,92	80
C-14536											
C-14145	M33x2	99	36	103	50	36	107	50	54	4,92	125
C-14545											
C-14156	M42x2	113	45	123	60	45	129	53	57	6,53	200
C-14556											
C-14170	M48x2	126	56	143	70	56	149	59	63	10,11	320
C-14570											
C-14190	M64x3	168	70	163	80	70	169	78	83	19,2	500
C-14590											

**C-151 - Rod eye plain to ISO 8133**



Code	KK	AW	B	CA	CB	CK	EM	ER	LE	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
		min		JS13	max	H9	h13	max	min		
C-15112	M10x1,25	14	18	32	18	10	12	12	13	0,08	8
C-15114	M12x1,25	16	22	36	22	12	16	17	19	0,15	12,5
C-15118	M14x1,5	18	25	38	20	14	20	17	19	0,22	20
C-15122	M16x1,5	22	35	54	30	20	30	29	32	0,5	32
C-15128	M20x1,5	28	40	60	30	20	30	29	32	1,1	50
C-15136	M27x2	36	50	75	40	28	40	34	39	1,5	80
C-15145	M33x2	45	70	99	50	36	50	50	54	2,5	125
C-15156	M42x2	56	100	113	65	45	60	53	57	4,2	200
C-15170	M48x2	63	116	126	90	56	70	59	63	11,8	320
C-15190	M64x3	85	160	168	110	70	80	78	83	17	500

**C-124** - Clevis bracket straight to ISO 8132

Code	CK H9	CL h16	CM A13	FL JS12	HB H13	LE min	MR max	RC JS14	TB JS14	UD max	UH max	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
C-12414	12	28	12	34	9	22	12	20	50	40	70	0,31	8
C-12418	16	36	16	40	11	27	16	26	65	50	90	0,59	12,5
C-12422	20	45	20	45	11	30	20	32	75	58	98	0,9	20
C-12428	25	56	25	55	13,5	37	25	40	85	70	113	1,6	32
C-12436	32	70	32	65	17,5	43	32	50	110	85	143	2,8	50
C-12445	40	90	40	76	22	52	40	65	130	108	170	5	80
C-12456	50	110	50	95	26	65	50	80	170	130	220	10,1	125
C-12470	63	140	63	112	33	75	63	100	210	160	270	15,4	200
C-12490	80	170	80	140	39	95	80	125	250	210	320	30	320
C-124100	100	210	100	180	45	120	100	160	315	260	400	60,2	500

**Note:** Pivot pin and seeger are included in the supply  
Supplied with threaded holes for pivot pin locking plate (not included)

**C-134** - Clevis bracket in angle to DIN 24556 or ISO 8133 with additional machining for dimension CO

Code	CF H9 (1)	CG 40/1+0/3	CO H9	CP h14	FM js13	FO JS13	GL H13	HB H13	KC	LG	LJ min	LO max	RE js13	SR max	TA js13	UJ max	UK max	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
C-13425	12	10	10	30	40	16	46	9	3,3	28	29	56	55	12	40	75	60	0,52	8
C-13432	16	14	16	40	50	18	61	11	4,3	37	38	74	70	16	55	95	80	1,05	12,5
C-13440	20	16	16	50	55	20	64	13,5 (1)	4,3	39	40	80	85	20	58	120	90	1,72	20
C-13450	25	20	25	60	65	22	78	15,5 (1)	5,4	48	49	98	100	25	70	140	110	2,72	32
C-13463	30	22	25	70	85	24	97	17,5 (1)	5,4	62	63	120	115	30	90	160	135	5,15	50
C-13480	40	28	36	80	100	24	123	22	8,4	72	73	148	135	40	120	190	170	9,3	80
C-134100	50	35	36	100	125	35	155	30	8,4	90	92	190	170	50	145	240	215	18,3	125
C-134125	60	44	50	120	150	35	187	39	11,4	108	110	225	200	60	185	270	260	35	200
C-134160	80	55	50	160	190	35	255	45	11,4	140	142	295	240	80	260	320	340	63	320
C-134200	100	70	63	200	210	35	285	48	12,4	150	152	335	300	100	300	400	400	109	500

**Notes:**  
Pivot pin with locking plate is included in the supply  
(1) Not compliant with ISO 8133

**C-144** - Eye bracket to ISO 8133

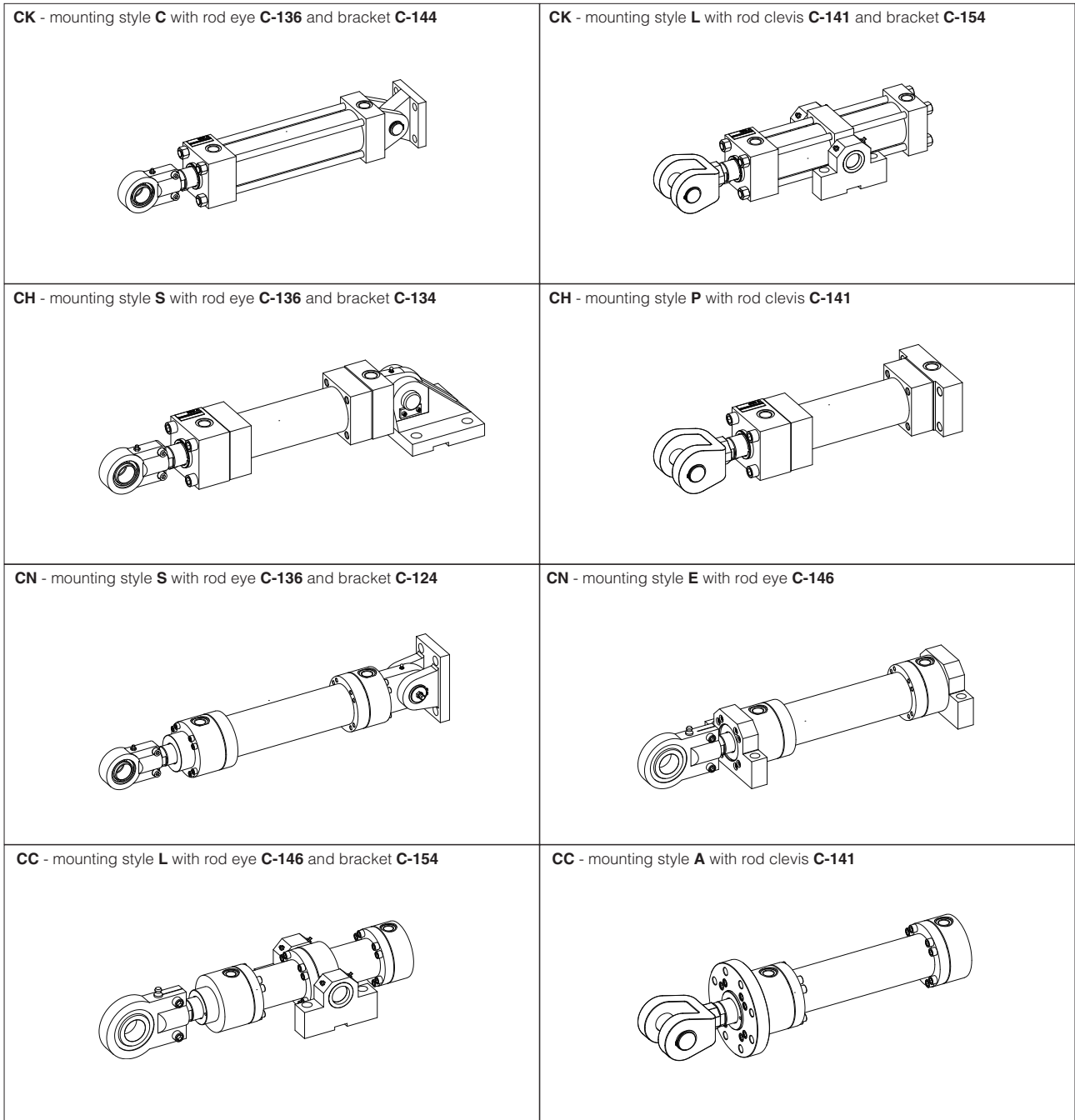
Code	CK H9	AA	E max	EM h13	FL js13	HB H13	LE min	MR max	R js13	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
C-14425	10	40	40	12	23	5,5	13	12	28,3	0,3	8
C-14432	12	47	46	16	29	6,6	19	17	33,2	0,45	12
C-14440	14	59	65	20	29	9	19	17	41,7	0,9	20
C-14450	20	74	79	30	48	13,5	32	29	52,3	1,3	32
C-14463	20	91	91	30	48	13,5	32	29	64,3	1,9	50
C-14480	28	117	118	40	59	17,5	39	34	82,7	4	80
C-144100	36	137	132	50	79	17,5	54	50	96,9	6,25	125
C-144125	45	178	174	60	87	24	57	53	125,9	11,4	200
C-144160	56	219	215	70	103	30	63	59	154,9	20,8	320
C-144200	70	269	256	80	132	33	82	78	190,2	38,8	500

**C-154** - Trunnion bracket (for cylinders with mounting styles G,H and L) to ISO 8132

Code	CR H7	CO N9	FH max	FK JS12	FN max	FS js13	HB H13	KC 0/+0,3	NH max	TH js13	UL max	Mass [kg]	Max load static [kN]
C-15425	12	10	25	34	50	8	9	3,3	17	40	63	0,46	8
C-15432	16	16	30	40	60	10	11	4,3	21	50	80	0,83	12,5
C-15440	20	16	38	45	70	10	11	4,3	21	60	90	1,21	20
C-15450	25	25	45	55	80	12	13,5	5,4	26	80	110	2,15	32
C-15463	32	25	52	65	100	15	17,5	5,4	33	110	150	4,63	50
C-15480	40	36	60	76	120	16	22	8,4	41	125	170	7,78	80
C-154100	50	36	75	95	140	20	26	8,4	51	160	210	14,3	125
C-154125	63	50	85	112	180	25	33	11,4	61	200	265	23,4	200
C-154160	80	50	112	140	220	31	39	11,4	81	250	325	53,1	320
C-154200 (1)	100	63	150	200	300	42	52	12,4	101	320	410	112	500









**Note:** The code includes two trunnion brackets  
(1) To ISO 8133

#### 4 EXAMPLES OF ATTACHMENTS



#### 5 SURFACE TREATMENT

Some attachments are provided with additional surface treatment to increase the corrosion resistance (24h in neutral salt spray), see table below for details. All the attachments, except pivot pin C-145, can be supplied with standard painting RAL 9007 (200h in neutral salt spray) selecting option **-V**, special painting are available on request.

Code	Surface treatment	Code	Surface treatment
 C-136 or C-146	No treatment	 C-124	No treatment
 C-141	No treatment	 C-134	No treatment
 C-151	Black phosphate	 C-144	Black phosphate
 C-145	Black phosphate	 C-154	No treatment

# Electric and electronic connectors

for CK\* servocylinders

## 1 CONNECTORS FOR ANALOG POSITION TRANSDUCERS

CODE AND DIMENSIONS	APPLICATION	INTERNAL VIEW PINOUT (1)	FRONT VIEW	CABLE GLAND Ø CABLE	REFERENCE RULES
<b>CON031</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 5 pin: - magnetosonic transducer for CKF servocylinders - electronic conditioning card for CKN servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG9 Ø 6 ÷ 8 mm	M12 IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>CON041</b> 	Female plastic connector at 90° - 5 pin: - magnetosonic transducer for CKF servocylinders - electronic conditioning card for CKN servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG9 Ø 6 ÷ 8 mm	M12 IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-D06-PG7</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 6 pin: - magnetosonic transducer for CKM servocylinders - magnetostrictive transducer for CKN servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG7 Ø 4 ÷ 6 mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-6-PG7</b> 	Female metallic connector at 90° - 6 pin: - magnetosonic transducer for CKM servocylinders - magnetostrictive transducer for CKN servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG7 Ø 4 ÷ 6 mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-D04-PG7</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 4 pin: - potentiometer transducer for CKP servocylinders - inductive transducer for CKV servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG7 Ø 4 ÷ 6 mm	M12 - coding A IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-4-PG7</b> 	Female plastic connector at 90° - 4 pin: - potentiometer transducer for CKP servocylinders - inductive transducer for CKV servocylinders Transducer output signal: analog			PG7 Ø 4 ÷ 6 mm	M12 - coding A IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529

(1) the wiring of electrical terminals has to be realized according to specific servocylinder's technical table

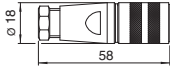


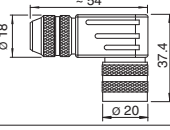


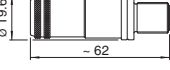





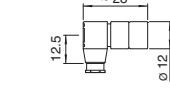


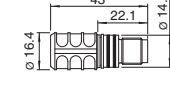


## 2 CONNECTORS FOR SSI DIGITAL POSITION TRANSDUCERS

CODE AND DIMENSIONS	APPLICATION	INTERNAL VIEW PINOUT (1)	FRONT VIEW	CABLE GLAND Ø CABLE	REFERENCE RULES
<b>STCO9131-D07-PG9</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 7 pin: - potentiometer transducer for CKM servocylinders Transducer output signal: digital SSI			PG9 Ø 6 ÷ 8 mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-7-PG9</b> 	Female metallic connector at 90° - 7 pin: - potentiometer transducer for CKM servocylinders Transducer output signal: digital SSI			PG9 Ø 6 ÷ 8 mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529

(1) the wiring of electrical terminals has to be realized according to specific servocylinder's technical table



**3 CONNECTORS FOR FIELDBUS POSITION TRANSDUCERS**

CODE AND DIMENSIONS	APPLICATION	INTERNAL VIEW PINOUT (1)	FRONT VIEW	CABLE GLAND Ø CABLE	REFERENCE RULES
<b>STCO9131-D06-PG9</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 6 pin: - CANopen input and output fieldbus interface for CKM servocylinders			PG9 $\varnothing 6 \div 8$ mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>STCO9131-6-PG9</b> 	Female metallic connector at 90° - 6 pin: - CANopen input and output fieldbus interface for CKM servocylinders			PG9 $\varnothing 6 \div 8$ mm	Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>560884</b> 	Straight male metallic connector - 5 pin: - PROFIBUS DP for CKM servocylinders (input)			PG9 $\varnothing 6,5 \div 8,5$ mm	M12 - coding B IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>560885</b> 	Straight female metallic connector - 5 pin: - PROFIBUS DP for CKM servocylinders (output)			PG9 $\varnothing 6,5 \div 8,5$ mm	M12 - coding B IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>560886</b> 	Female plastic connector at 90° - 4 pin: - PROFIBUS DP for CKM servocylinders (power supply)			PG7 $\varnothing 3,5 \div 5$ mm	M8 IEC 61076-2-104 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529
<b>560888</b> 	Straight female plastic connector - 4 pin: - PROFIBUS DP for CKM servocylinders (terminator)			PG9 $\varnothing 6,5 \div 8,5$ mm	M12 - coding B IEC 61076-2-101 Protection degree IP 67 EN 60529

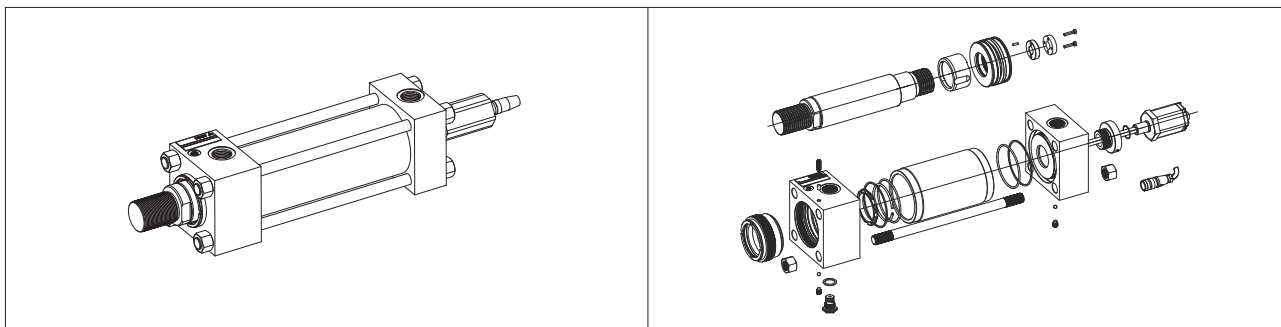
(1) the wiring of electrical terminals has to be realized according to specific servocylinder's technical table

# Operating and maintenance information

for industrial cylinders & servocylinders

These operating and maintenance information are valid only for Atos hydraulic cylinders and are intended to provide useful guidelines to avoid risks when hydraulic cylinders are installed in a machine or a system. Information and notes on the transport and storage of hydraulic cylinders are also provided.

These norms must be strictly observed to avoid damages and ensure trouble-free operation. The respect of these operating and maintenance information ensures an increased working life and thus reduced repairing cost of the hydraulic cylinders and system.



## 1 SYMBOLS CONVENTIONS

This symbol refers to possible danger which can cause serious injuries

## 2 GENERAL NOTES

**The cylinder operating and maintenance information are part of the operating instructions for the complete machine but they cannot replace them**

Atos is not liable for damages resulting from an incorrect observance of these instructions.

All the hydraulic cylinders have 1 year warranty; the expiration of warranty results from the following operations:

- Unauthorised mechanical or electronic interventions

- The hydraulic cylinders are not used exclusively for their intended purpose as defined in these operating and maintenance instructions

## 3 HARMONIZED STANDARDS

Hydraulic cylinders are subject to PED directive 2014/68/UE, see sec. [6](#) for details. Machinery Directive 2006/42/CE does not apply to hydraulic cylinders. For an overall view relevant to application of the European directive in electrohydraulics, see , **tab. P004**

**Check the code in the nameplate to ensure that the hydraulic cylinder is suitable for the installation area**

## 4 WORKING CONDITIONS

**The operation of hydraulic cylinders is not permitted at different operating and environmental conditions than those specified below**

Description	CK, CK*, CH, CN	CC
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +120°C	-20 ÷ +120°C
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +120°C	-20 ÷ +120°C
Max surface temperature	-	-
Max working pressure	16 MPa (160 bar)	25 MPa (160 bar)
Max pressure	25 MPa (250 bar)	32 MPa (320 bar)
Max frequency	5 Hz	5 Hz
Max speed	4 m/s	
Recommended viscosity	15 ÷ 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s	
Max fluid contamination level	ISO4406 20/18/15 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog	

## 5 NAMEPLATES

**Nameplate - Standard**

**Nameplate - Standard (1)**

Pos.	Description
①	Delivery date
②	Cylinder code
③	Series number
④	Customer code (only if requested)
⑤	CE mark (see section <a href="#">6</a> )

**Notes: (1)** The position of the nameplate on the rear or front heads can change due to the cylinder overall dimensions

## 6 CE MARKING

Hydraulic cylinders are considered as pressure vessels and thus they are subject to the PED directive (2014/68/UE), point 1 a) of article 4. Particularly they are designed to be used with fluids of group 2 (oil hydraulic fluids) and they have to be marked if the product **Pmax x V** (Volume under pressure) is higher than 10.000 bar x liter. Tables below show the minimum stroke over which the cylinders have to be CE marked. ATEX cylinders are CE marked according to ATEX directive (2014/34/EU).

Cylinders CK, CH and CN - Pmax = 250 bar			
Bore [mm]	Rod [mm]	Stroke min [mm]	
		single rod	double rod
125	56	3255	4075
	70		4745
	90		5000
160	70	1985	2460
	90		2910
	110		3770
200	90	1270	1595
	140		2495
250	140	810	1185
320	180	495	725
400	220	315	455

Cylinders CC - Pmax = 320 bar			
Bore [mm]	Rod [mm]	Stroke min [mm]	
		single rod	double rod
100	70	3975	5000
125	90	2545	5000
140	90	2030	3455
160	110	1550	2945
180	110	1225	1960
200	140	990	1950
250	180	635	1320
320	220	385	735
400	280	245	485

## 7 SAFETY NOTES

### 7.1 General

- The presence of cushioning can lead to a peak of pressure that can reduce the cylinder working life, ensure that the dissipated energy is less than the max value reported in **tab. B015**
- Make sure that the maximum working conditions, shown in section **4**, are not exceeded
- Ensure to use hydraulic fluids compatible with the selected sealing system, see **tab. B137, B140, B160, B180, B241 and B310**
- The rod must be handled with care to prevent damages on the surface coating which can deteriorate the sealing system and lead to the corrosion of the basic material
- The mounting screws must be free from shearing stress
- Transverse forces on the rods must always be avoided
- When the cylinder has to drive a rotating structure or where little alignment errors are expected, mounting style with spherical bearing should be used
- Contact surfaces, support elements in tolerance, elastic materials and labels must be covered before painting the cylinder

### 7.2 Proximity sensors

- Proximity sensors are supplied already adjusted, if other regulations are necessary see **tab. B137** or contact our technical office
- Ensure not to remove the sensor while the cylinder is under pressure
- The connectors must never be plugged or unplugged when the power supply is switched-on

### 7.3 Position measuring system

- Position transducers must never be removed, if not otherwise specified in **tab. B310**, while the cylinder is under pressure
- Observe the information provided in **tab. B310** for the electronic connections
- The connectors must never be plugged or unplugged when the power supply is switched-on

### 7.4 Installation

- Consult **tab. P002** for installation, commissioning and maintenance of electrohydraulic system
- The piping have to be dimensioned according to the max pressure and max flow rate required
- All pipes and surfaces must be cleaned from dirt before mounting
- Remove all plug screws and covers before mounting
- Make sure that connections are sealed before giving pressure to the system
- Ensure to not exchange the pipe ports when connecting the cylinders
- Bleed-off the system or the hydraulic cylinder using the proper device, see the technical data sheet for details
- Ensure that the cylinder mounting allow easy of acces for the purpose of maintenance and the adjustment of cushioning

## 8 MAINTENANCE

 **Maintenance must be carried out only by qualified personnel with a specific knowledge of hydraulics and electrohydraulics**

### 8.1 Preliminary check and ordinary maintenance

Atos hydraulic cylinders don't require any maintenance after commissioning. Anyway it is recommended to take into account the following remarks:

- Results of maintenance and inspection must be planned and documented
- Check oil escaping from oil ports or leakages at the cylinder heads
- Check for damages of the chromeplated surface of the rod: damages may indicate oil contamination or the presence of excessive transverse load
- Determine lubricating intervals for spherical clevises, trunnion and all parts not self-lubricated
- The rod should always be retracted during long stop of the machine or system
- Remove any salt, machining residuals or other dirt cumulated on the rod surface
- Follow the maintenance instructions of the fluid manufacturer

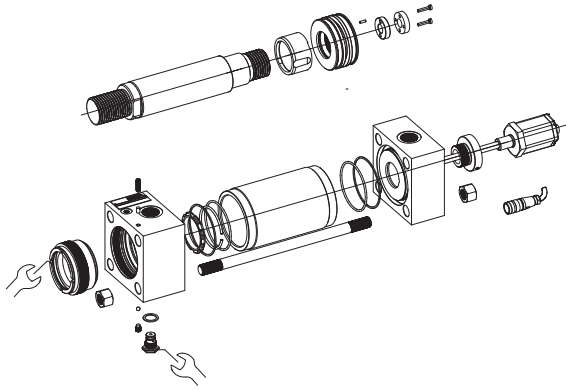
### 8.2 Repairing

Before beginning any repairing observe the following guidelines:

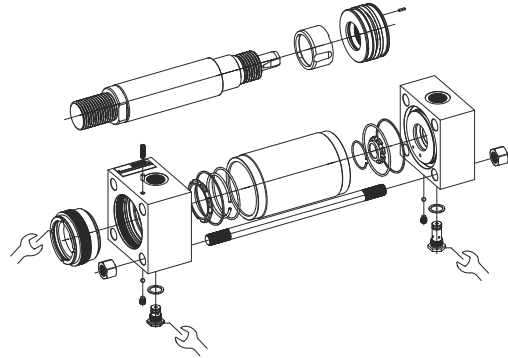
- Unauthorized opening of the cylinder during the warranty period results in the warranty expiration
- Be sure to use only original spare parts manufactured or supplied by Atos
- Provide all the required tools to make the repair operations safely and not damage the components
- Read and follow all the safety notes given in section **7**
- Ensure that the cylinder is well locked before beginning any operation
- Disassembly or assembly the cylinder with the right order as indicated in section **8.3**
- When mounting rod or piston guides and seals observe the correct position as indicated in section **8.4**. Any bad positioning can result in oil leakages
- It is strongly recommended the use of expanding sleeves to insert the seals in the proper groove
- Tighten all the screws or nuts as follow: lubricates the threads, insert the screw or the nut by hand for some turns, tighten the screw crosswise with the tightening torque specified in the technical table (a pneumatic screw driver may be used)
- Rod bearing and piston must be locked respectively to the front head and to the rod by means of special pin to avoid unscrewing
- The replacement of wear parts such as seals, rod bearing and guide rings depends on the operating conditions, temperature and quality of the fluid

### 8.3 Cylinders exploded views

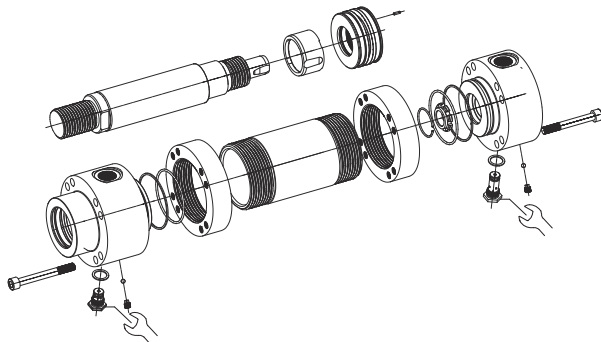
**CK\* servocylinder** - For spare parts see tab. SP-B310



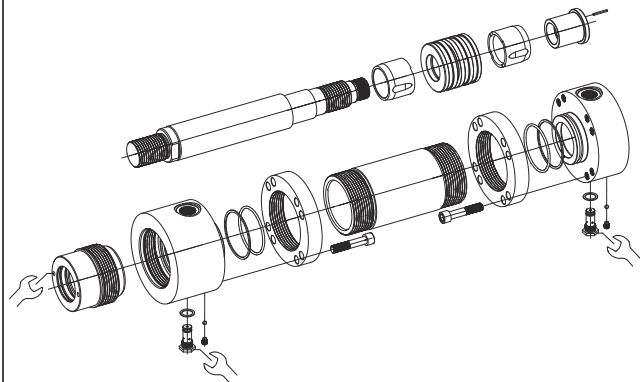
**CK/CH** - For spare parts see tab.SP-B137, SP-B140 and SP-B160



**CN** - For spare parts see tab. SP-B180

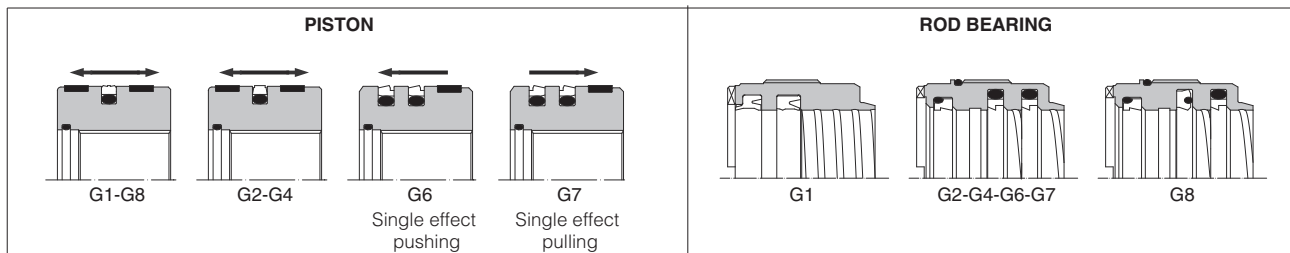


**CC** - For spare parts see tab. SP-B241



**Note:**  this symbol means that a particular equipment is required for mounting, contact our technical office

### 8.4 Sealing system mounting



## 9 TRANSPORT AND STORAGE

### 9.1 Transport

Observe the following guidelines for transport of hydraulic cylinders:

- Cylinders have to be transported using a forklift truck or a lifting gear always ensuring a stable position of the cylinder
- Cylinders have to be transported in horizontal position in their original packaging
- Use soft lifting belts to move or lift the cylinders in order to avoid damages
- Before any movement check the cylinders weight (due to tolerances, the weight may be 10% greater than the values specified in the technical table)

 **Additional parts such as pipes, subplates and transducers must never be used for lifting**

### 9.2 Storage

Corrosion protection is achieved with alkyd primer painting RAL 9007: the primer grants a storage period up to 12 months. Additionally all cylinders are tested

with mineral oil OSO 46; the oil film, presents in the cylinder chambers after testing, ensures the internal corrosion protection.

Anyway be care to observe the following remarks:

- When a storage in the open air is foreseen ensure that cylinders are well protected against water
- The cylinders must be inspected at least once a year and rotated through 90° every six months to preserve the seals

 **In case of storage period longer than 12 months, contact our technical office**

**10 CYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Oil leakage</b>	High lateral loads involve a premature wear of the bronze bushing, seals and wear rings	a) Improve the precision of the machine alignment b) Decrease lateral loads c) Install a pivoted mounting style <b>C-D-G-H-S-L</b>
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the seals	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	Chemical attack cause the deterioration of seals compound	Check seals compatibility with operating fluid
	High temperatures (fluid/ambient) the seals dark and flaked	a) Decrease the fluid temperature b) Install <b>G2</b> sealings for high temperatures
	Low temperature (ambient) make the seals brittle	a) Move the cylinder in a higher temperature zone b) Install <b>G9</b> seals for low temperatures
	High rod speed reduce the lubricant capacity of the seals	For rod speed > 0,5 m/s Install <b>G2 – G4</b> seals
	High frequency reduce the lubricant capacity of the seals	For rod frequency > 5 hz Install <b>G0</b> seals
	Output rod speed higher than the input one	Check the rod speed ratio in/out complies with the minimum $R_{min}$ value, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	The pressurization of the mixture air/mineral oil may involve self combustion dangerous for the seals (Diesel effect)	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Wiper or seal extrusion</b>	Overpressure	a) Limit the pressure of the system b) Install <b>G2-G4-G8</b> seals if overpressure cannot be reduced
	Rod seals leakages may involve overpressures among wiper and rod seal, causing their extrusion	a) See possible causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles b) Install draining option <b>L</b>
<b>Lose of cushioning effect</b>	Rod speed too low at end stroke	a) Check the cushioning adjustment is not fully open, regulate it if necessary b) Replace "fast" cushioning <b>1-2-3</b> , with "slow" cushioning <b>4-5-6</b> if the cushioning is not effective with cushioning adjustment fully closed
	Cushioning adjustment cartridge with improper regulation	Close the cushioning adjustment screw till restoring the cushioning effect
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the cushioning piston	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod locked or impossible to move</b>	Overpressure in the cushioning chamber could involve the cushioning piston locking	a) Replace "fixed" cushioning <b>7-9</b> with "adjustable" cushioning <b>1-3</b> b) For adjustable cushioning, open the cushioning adjustment to decrease the max pressure inside the cushioning chamber c) Check the energy dissipated by the cushioning is lower than max energy dissipable, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	Fluid contaminants may lock the piston because of its tight tolerances	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod failure</b>	Overload/overpressure involves ductile rod failure	a) Check the overpressure inside the cylinder and decrease it b) Check the compliance with the admitted operating pressure according to the cylinder series
	High load/pressure coupled to high frequencies or long life expectation involves fatigue rod failure	a) Check the expected rod fatigue working life proposed in tech. table <b>B015</b> b) Decrease the operating pressure
<b>Rod vibration</b>	Seals with excessive friction could involve rod vibration and noise	Install low friction PTFE seals <b>G2-G4</b> , see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	Air in the circuit may involve a jerky motion of the rod	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Rod motion without oil pressure</b>	Variations in the fluid temperature involve the fluid expansion / compression thus the rod moving	a) Decrease the temperature variations in the oil b) Change the fluid type to decrease the coefficient of thermal expansion
	Excessive oil leakage from the piston or rod seals	See likely causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles
<b>Noisy cylinder</b>	Impact of the piston with the heads caused by high speed ( >0,05 m/s)	a) Decrease the rod speed b) Install external or internal cushioning system <b>1-9</b> , see tech.table <b>B015</b> for the max energy that can be dissipated
	Fluid contaminants, foreign particles inside the cylinder may generate unusual noise	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	High oil flow speed > 6 m/s	a) Increase the piping diameters to reduce the oil flow speed b) Install oversized oil ports, options <b>D-Y</b>

**11 SERVOCYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Transducer malfunctioning / failure</b>	Improper electronic connections may involve the transducer malfunctioning	Check the electronic connections scheme in tech table <b>B310</b>
	Not stabilized power supply may involve dangerous peak of voltage	Install a voltage stabilizer
	Uncontrolled disconnection and connection of plug-in connectors may damage the transducer	Be carefull to switch off the power supply before connecting the position transducer

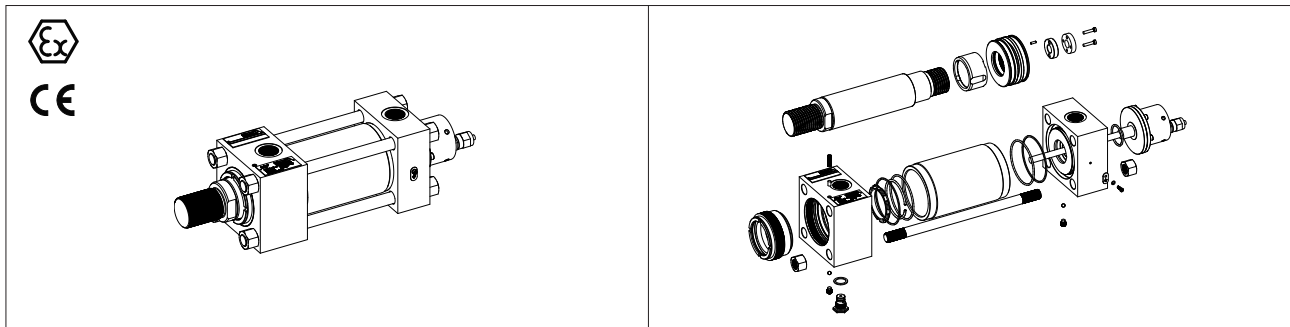
**Note:** for cylinders troubleshooting refer to section [10](#)

# Operating and maintenance information

for ex-proof cylinders & servocylinders

These operating and maintenance information are valid only for Atos ex-proof cylinders & servocylinders; they are intended to provide useful guidelines to avoid risks when hydraulic cylinders are installed in a machine or a system. Information and notes about transportation and storage of hydraulic cylinders are also provided.

These norms must be strictly observed to avoid damages and ensure trouble-free operation. The respect of these operating and maintenance information ensures an increased working life and thus reduced repairing cost of the hydraulic cylinders and system.



## 1 SYMBOLS CONVENTIONS

This symbol refers to possible danger which can cause serious injuries

## 2 GENERAL NOTES

**The cylinder operating and maintenance information are part of the operating instructions for the complete machine but they cannot replace them**

Atos is not liable for damages resulting from an incorrect observance of these instructions.

All the hydraulic cylinders have 1 year warranty; the expiration of warranty results from the following operations:

- Unauthorised mechanical or electronic interventions
- The hydraulic cylinders are not used exclusively for their intended purpose as defined in these operating and maintenance instructions

## 3 HARMONIZED STANDARDS

CKA cylinders meet the requirements laid down in the Explosion protection directive 2014/34/EU with reference to European standards documentations:

ISO 80079-36 "Non electrical equipment for potentially explosive atmospheres - Basic method and requirements"  
 ISO 80079-37 "Non electrical equipment for explosive atmospheres - Protection constructional safety 'c', liquid immersion 'k'"

The hydraulic cylinder must be exclusively used in areas and zones assigned to the equipment group and category. Also observe the other details about explosion protection given as follow. See section [6](#) for zones in relation to equipment groups and category.

**Check the code in the nameplate to ensure that the hydraulic cylinder is suitable for the installation area**

## 4 WORKING CONDITIONS

**The operation of hydraulic cylinders is not permitted at different operating and environmental conditions than those specified below**

Description	CKA, CKAM
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +70°C      -40 ÷ +65°C for <b>CKAM</b>
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +70°C ( <b>T6</b> )      -20 ÷ +120°C ( <b>T4</b> ) for seals type <b>G2</b> (1)
Max surface temperature	≤ +85 °C ( <b>T6</b> )      ≤ +135 °C ( <b>T4</b> ) for seals type <b>G2</b> (1)
Max working pressure	16 MPa (160 bar)
Max pressure	25 MPa (250 bar)
Max frequency	5 Hz
Max speed	1 m/s                      0,5 m/s for seals type <b>G1</b>
Recommended viscosity	15 ÷ 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Max fluid contamination level	ISO4406 20/18/15 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog

**Note:** (1) Cylinders with seals type **G2** may also be certified **T6** limiting the max fluid temperature to 70°C



## 5 NAMEPLATES

**Nameplate 1 - Standard**

**Nameplate 2 - ATEX**

**Nameplate 1 - Standard (2)**

Pos.	Description
①	Delivery date
②	Cylinder code
③	Series number
④	Customer code (only if requested)
⑤	CE mark

**Nameplate 2 - ATEX (1)(2)**

Pos.	Description
①	Cylinder serial number
②	Marking according to ATEX directive
③	Working limit conditions
④	Notified body and certified number

**Working conditions - legend**

Sym.	Meaning
Tfmax	Max fluid temperature
Pmax	Max pressure
Tamb	Ambient temperature
fmax	Max frequency

**Notes:** (1) ATEX cylinders are supplied with 2 nameplates: standard and ATEX  
 (2) The position of the nameplate on the rear or front heads can change due to the cylinder overall dimensions

## 6 ATEX CERTIFICATION

The user must define the overall areas of the system into different explosive atmospheres zones in accordance with directive EN 60079-10-1/2. The table below shows the available installation zones related to the equipment group and category.

EN 60079-0		Directive 2014/34/EU		Application, properties (exerpt from Directives)	Zones EN 60079-10-1/2
EPL	Group	Equipment group	Category		
Gb	II	II	2G	Potentially explosive atmospheres, in which explosive gases, mists or vapors are likely to occur occasionally. <b>High level of protection</b>	1, 2
Gc			3G	Potentially explosive atmospheres, in which explosive gases, mists or vapors are likely to occur for short periods. <b>Normal level of protection</b>	2
Db	III	II	2D	Potentially explosive atmospheres, in which explosive dust/air mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. <b>High level of protection</b>	21,22
Dc			3D	Potentially explosive atmospheres, in which explosive dust/air mixtures are likely to occur rarely or for short periods. <b>Normal level of protection</b>	22

**!** The cylinder group and category may change when rod position transducers or proximity sensors are provided, see table below and tab. BX500. For details about certification and safety notes consult the user's guides included in the supply

Cylinder type	Group	Equipment category	Gas/dust group	Temperature class	Zone	
CKA	II	2 GD	II C/III C	T85°C(T6) / T135°C(T4)	1,2,21,22	
CKA with ex-proof rod position transducer	II	2 G	GAS	II B	T6/T5	1,2
			DUST	IIIC	T85°C/T100°C	21,22
CKA with ex-proof proximity sensors	II	3 G	II	T4	2	

**II 2G Ex h IIC T6,T4 Gb (gas)      II 2D Ex h IIIC T85°C, T135°C Db (dust)**

### GROUP II, Atex

- II** = Group II for surface plants
- 2** = High protection (equipment category)
- G** = For gas, vapours
- D** = For dust
- Ex** = Equipment for explosive atmospheres
- IIC** = Gas group
- IIIC** = Dust group
- T85°C/T135°C** = Surface temperature class for dust
- T6/T4** = Surface temperature class for gas
- Gb/Db** = EPL Equipment group

## 7 SAFETY NOTES

### 7.1 General

- The presence of cushioning can lead to a peak of pressure that can reduce the cylinder working life, ensure that the dissipated energy is less than the max value reported in **tab. B015**
- Make sure that the maximum working conditions, shown in section [4], are not exceeded
- Ensure to use hydraulic fluids compatible with the selected sealing system, see **tab. BX500**
- The rod must be handled with care to prevent damages on the surface coating which can deteriorate the sealing system and lead to the corrosion of the basic material
- The mounting screws must be free from shearing stress
- Transverse forces on the rods must always be avoided
- When the cylinder has to drive a rotating structure or where little alignment errors are expected, mounting style with spherical bearing should be used
- Contact surfaces, support elements in tolerance, elastic materials and labels must be covered before painting the cylinder

### 7.2 Proximity sensors

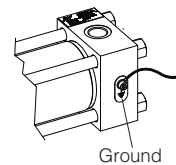
- Proximity sensors are supplied already adjusted, if other regulations are necessary see **tab. BX500** or contact our technical office
- Ensure not to remove the sensor while the cylinder is under pressure
- The connectors must never be plugged or unplugged when the power supply is switched-on

### 7.3 Position measuring system

- Position transducers must never be removed, if not otherwise specified in **tab. BX500**, while the cylinder is under pressure
- Observe the information provided in **tab. BX500** for the electronic connections
- The connectors must never be plugged or unplugged when the power supply is switched-on

### 7.4 Installation

- Consult **tab. P002** for installation, commissioning and maintenance of electrohydraulic system
- The piping have to be dimensioned according to the max pressure and max flow rate required
- All pipes and surfaces must be cleaned from dirt before mounting
- Remove all plug screws and covers before mounting
- Make sure that connections are sealed before giving pressure to the system
- Ensure to not exchange the pipe ports when connecting the cylinders
- Bleed-off the system or the hydraulic cylinder using the proper device, see the technical data sheet for details
- Ensure that the cylinder mounting allow easy of acces for the purpose of maintenance and the adjustment of cushioning
- The max surface temperature indicated in the nameplate must be lower than the following values:
  - GAS - **80% of gas ignition temperature**
  - DUST - max value between **dust ignition temperature - 75°C** and **2/3 of dust ignition temperature**
- The ignition temperature of the fluid must be 50°C greater than the maximum surface temperature indicated in the nameplate
- The cylinder must be grounded using the threaded hole on the rear head, evidenced by the nameplate with ground symbol. The hydraulic cylinder must be put at the same electric potential of the machine



**⚠ For details about ex-proof proximity sensors or position transducer refer to the user's guide included in the supply**

## 8 MAINTENANCE

- Ordinary maintenance of the cylinder consist of cleaning of the external surfaces using a wet cloth to avoid accumulation of dust layer > 5 mm
- Do not use compressed air for cleaning to avoid any dangerous dust dispersion on the surrounding atmosphere
- Any sudden increment in temperature requires immediate stop of the system and inspection of the relevant components

**⚠ Maintenance must be carried out only by qualified personnel with a specific knowledge of hydraulics and electrohydraulics**

### 8.1 Preliminary check and ordinary maintenance

Atos hydraulic cylinders don't require any maintenance after commissioning. Anyway it is recommended to take into account the following remarks:

- Results of maintenance and inspection must be planned and documented
- Check oil escaping from oil ports or leakages at the cylinder heads
- Check for damages of the chromeplated surface of the rod: damages may indicate oil contamination or the presence of excessive transverse load
- Determine lubricating intervals for spherical clevises, trunnion and all parts not self-lubricated
- The rod should always be retracted during long stop of the machine or system

**⚠ Any repairing must be performed only by experienced personnel, authorized by Atos**

- Remove any salt, machining residuals or other dirt cumulated on the rod surface
- Follow the maintenance instructions of the fluid manufacturer

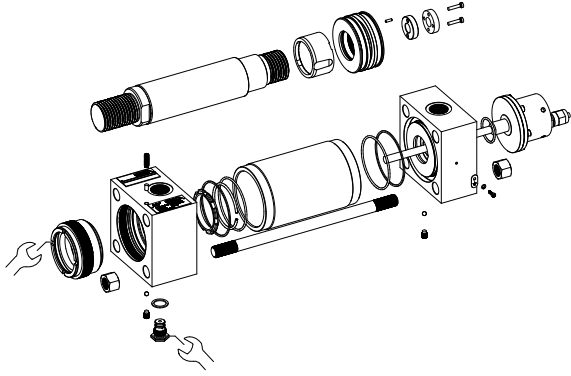
### 8.2 Repairing

Before beginning any repairing observe the following guidelines:

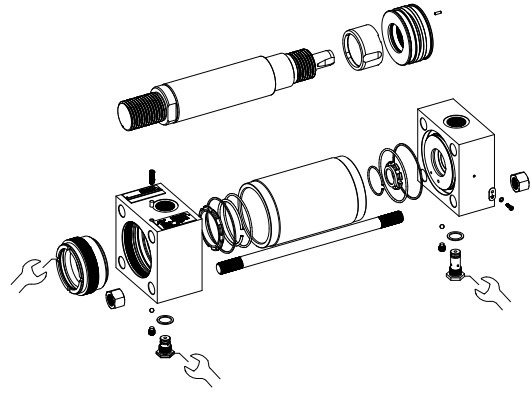
- Unauthorized opening of the cylinder during the warranty period results in the warranty expiration
- Be sure to use only original spare parts manufactured or supplied by Atos
- Provide all the required tools to make the repair operations safely and not damage the components
- Read and follow all the safety notes given in section [7]
- Ensure that the cylinder is well locked before beginning any operation
- Disassembly or assembly the cylinder with the right order as indicated in section **8.3**
- When mounting rod or piston guides and seals observe the correct position as indicated in section **8.4**. Any bad positioning can result in oil leakages
- It is strongly recommended the use of expanding sleeves to insert the seals in the proper groove
- Tighten all the screws or nuts as follow: lubricates the threads, insert the screw or the nut by hand for some turns, tighten the screw crosswise with the tightening torque specified in the technical table (a pneumatic screw driver may be used)
- Rod bearing and piston must be locked respectively to the front head and to the rod by means of special pin to avoid unscrewing
- The replacement of wear parts such as seals, rod bearing and guide rings depends on the operating conditions, temperature and quality of the fluid

### 8.3 Cylinders exploded views

**CKAM servocylinder** - For spare parts contact our technical office

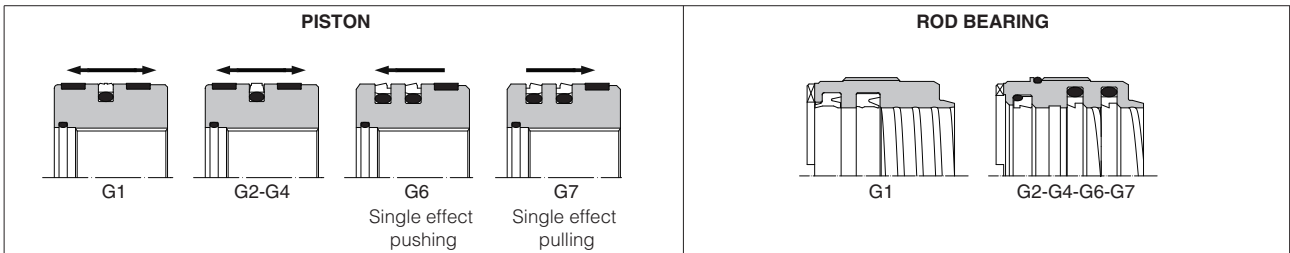


**CKA** - For spare parts contact our technical office



**Note:**  this symbol means that a particular equipment is required for mounting, contact our technical office

### 8.4 Sealing system mounting



## 9 TRANSPORT AND STORAGE

### 9.1 Transport

Observe the following guidelines for transport of hydraulic cylinders:

- Cylinders have to be transported using a forklift truck or a lifting gear always ensuring a stable position of the cylinder
- Cylinders have to be transported in horizontal position in their original packaging
- Use soft lifting belts to move or lift the cylinders in order to avoid damages
- Before any movement check the cylinders weight (due to tolerances, the weight may be 10% greater than the values specified in the technical table)


 **Additional parts such as pipes, subplates and transducers must never be used for lifting**

### 9.2 Storage

Corrosion protection is achieved with alkyd primer painting RAL 9007: the primer grants a storage period up to 12 months. Additionally all cylinders are tested with mineral oil OSO 46; the oil film, presents in the cylinder chambers after testing, ensures the internal corrosion protection.

Anyway be care to observe the following remarks:

- When a storage in the open air is foreseen ensure that cylinders are well protected against water
- The cylinders must be inspected at least once a year and rotated through 90° every six months to preserve the seals

 **In case of storage period longer than 12 months, contact our technical office**

**10 CYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Oil leakage</b>	High lateral loads involve a premature wear of the bronze bushing, seals and wear rings	a) Improve the precision of the machine alignment b) Decrease lateral loads c) Install a pivoted mounting style <b>C-D-G-H-S-L</b>
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the seals	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	Chemical attack cause the deterioration of seals compound	Check seals compatibility with operating fluid
	High temperatures (fluid/ambient) the seals dark and flaked	a) Decrease the fluid temperature b) Install <b>G2</b> sealings for high temperatures
	Low temperature (ambient) make the seals brittle	a) Move the cylinder in a higher temperature zone b) Install <b>G9</b> seals for low temperatures
	High rod speed reduce the lubricant capacity of the seals	For rod speed > 0,5 m/s Install <b>G2 – G4</b> seals
	High frequency reduce the lubricant capacity of the seals	For rod frequency > 5 hz Install <b>G0</b> seals
	Output rod speed higher than the input one	Check the rod speed ratio in/out complies with the minimum $R_{min}$ value, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	The pressurization of the mixture air/mineral oil may involve self combustion dangerous for the seals (Diesel effect)	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Wiper or seal extrusion</b>	Overpressure	a) Limit the pressure of the system b) Install <b>G2-G4-G8</b> seals if overpressure cannot be reduced
	Rod seals leakages may involve overpressures among wiper and rod seal, causing their extrusion	a) See possible causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles b) Install draining option <b>L</b>
<b>Lose of cushioning effect</b>	Rod speed too low at end stroke	a) Check the cushioning adjustment is not fully open, regulate it if necessary b) Replace "fast" cushioning <b>1-2-3</b> , with "slow" cushioning <b>4-5-6</b> if the cushioning is not effective with cushioning adjustment fully closed
	Cushioning adjustment cartridge with improper regulation	Close the cushioning adjustment screw till restoring the cushioning effect
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the cushioning piston	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod locked or impossible to move</b>	Overpressure in the cushioning chamber could involve the cushioning piston locking	a) Replace "fixed" cushioning <b>7-9</b> with "adjustable" cushioning <b>1-3</b> b) For adjustable cushioning, open the cushioning adjustment to decrease the max pressure inside the cushioning chamber c) Check the energy dissipated by the cushioning is lower than max energy dissipable, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	Fluid contaminants may lock the piston because of its tight tolerances	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod failure</b>	Overload/overpressure involves ductile rod failure	a) Check the overpressure inside the cylinder and decrease it b) Check the compliance with the admitted operating pressure according to the cylinder series
	High load/pressure coupled to high frequencies or long life expectation involves fatigue rod failure	a) Check the expected rod fatigue working life proposed in tech. table <b>B015</b> b) Decrease the operating pressure
<b>Rod vibration</b>	Seals with excessive friction could involve rod vibration and noise	Install low friction PTFE seals <b>G2-G4</b> , see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	Air in the circuit may involve a jerky motion of the rod	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Rod motion without oil pressure</b>	Variations in the fluid temperature involve the fluid expansion / compression thus the rod moving	a) Decrease the temperature variations in the oil b) Change the fluid type to decrease the coefficient of thermal expansion
	Excessive oil leakage from the piston or rod seals	See likely causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles
<b>Noisy cylinder</b>	Impact of the piston with the heads caused by high speed ( >0,05 m/s)	a) Decrease the rod speed b) Install external or internal cushioning system <b>1-9</b> , see tech.table <b>B015</b> for the max energy that can be dissipated
	Fluid contaminants, foreign particles inside the cylinder may generate unusual noise	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	High oil flow speed > 6 m/s	a) Increase the piping diameters to reduce the oil flow speed b) Install oversized oil ports, options <b>D-Y</b>

**11 SERVOCYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Transducer malfunctioning / failure</b>	Improper electronic connections may involve the transducer malfunctioning	Check the electronic connections scheme in tech table <b>B310</b>
	Not stabilized power supply may involve dangerous peak of voltage	Install a voltage stabilizer
	Uncontrolled disconnection and connection of plug-in connectors may damage the transducer	Be carefull to switch off the power supply before connecting the position transducer

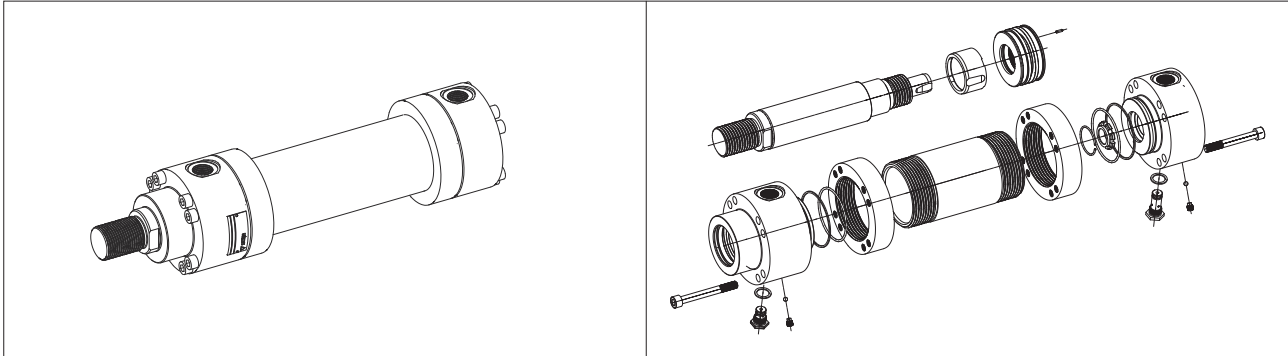
**Note:** for cylinders troubleshooting refer to section [10](#)

# Operating and maintenance information

for stainless steel cylinders & servocylinders

These operating and maintenance information are valid only for Atos hydraulic cylinders and are intended to provide useful guidelines to avoid risks when hydraulic cylinders are installed in a machine or a system. Information and notes on the transport and storage of hydraulic cylinders are also provided.

These norms must be strictly observed to avoid damages and ensure trouble-free operation. The respect of these operating and maintenance information ensures an increased working life and thus reduced repairing cost of the hydraulic cylinders and system.



## 1 SYMBOLS CONVENTIONS

This symbol refers to possible danger which can cause serious injuries

## 2 GENERAL NOTES

**The cylinder operating and maintenance information are part of the operating instructions for the complete machine but they cannot replace them**

Atos is not liable for damages resulting from an incorrect observance of these instructions.

All the hydraulic cylinders have 1 year warranty; the expiration of warranty results from the following operations:

- Unauthorised mechanical or electronic interventions
- The hydraulic cylinders are not used exclusively for their intended purpose as defined in these operating and maintenance instructions

## 3 WORKING CONDITIONS

**The operation of hydraulic cylinders is not permitted at different operating and environmental conditions than those specified below**

Description	CNX
Ambient temperature	-20 ÷ +120°C
Fluid temperature	-20 ÷ +120°C
Max surface temperature	-
Max working pressure	10 MPa (100 bar)
Max pressure	15 MPa (150 bar)
Max frequency	5 Hz
Max speed	4 m/s
Recommended viscosity	15 ÷ 100 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Max fluid contamination level	ISO4406 20/18/15 NAS1638 class 9, see also filter section at or KTF catalog

## 4 NAMEPLATES

**Nameplate - Standard**

**Nameplate - Standard (1)**

Pos.	Description
①	Delivery date
②	Cylinder code
③	Series number
④	Customer code (only if requested)

**Notes: (1)** The position of the nameplate on the rear or front heads can change due to the cylinder overall dimensions

## 5 SAFETY NOTES

### 5.1 General

- The presence of cushioning can lead to a peak of pressure that can reduce the cylinder working life, ensure that the dissipated energy is less than the max value reported in **tab. B015**
- Make sure that the maximum working conditions, shown in section 3, are not exceeded
- Ensure to use hydraulic fluids compatible with the selected sealing system, see **tab. BW500**
- The rod must be handled with care to prevent damages on the surface coating which can deteriorate the sealing system and lead to the corrosion of the basic material
- The mounting screws must be free from shearing stress
- Transverse forces on the rods must always be avoided
- When the cylinder has to drive a rotating structure or where little alignment errors are expected, mounting style with spherical bearing should be used
- Contact surfaces, support elements in tolerance, elastic materials and labels must be covered before painting the cylinder

### 5.2 Position measuring system

- Position transducers must never be removed, if not otherwise specified in **tab. B310**, while the cylinder is under pressure
- Observe the information provided in **tab. B310** for the electronic connections
- The connectors must never be plugged or unplugged when the power supply is switched-on

### 5.3 Installation

- Consult **tab. P002** for installation, commissioning and maintenance of electrohydraulic system
- The piping have to be dimensioned according to the max pressure and max flow rate required
- All pipes and surfaces must be cleaned from dirt before mounting
- Remove all plug screws and covers before mounting
- Make sure that connections are sealed before giving pressure to the system
- Ensure to not exchange the pipe ports when connecting the cylinders
- Bleed-off the system or the hydraulic cylinder using the proper device, see the technical data sheet for details
- Ensure that the cylinder mounting allow easy of acces for the purpose of maintenance and the adjustment of cushioning

## 6 MAINTENANCE



**Maintenance must be carried out only by qualified personnel with a specific knowledge of hydraulics and electrohydraulics**

### 6.1 Preliminary check and ordinary maintenance

Atos hydraulic cylinders don't require any maintenance after commissioning. Anyway it is recommended to take into account the following remarks:

- Results of maintenance and inspection must be planned and documented
- Check oil escaping from oil ports or leakages at the cylinder heads
- Check for damages of the chromeplated surface of the rod: damages may indicate oil contamination or the presence of excessive transverse load
- Determine lubricating intervals for spherical clevises, trunnion and all parts not self-lubricated
- The rod should always be retracted during long stop of the machine or system
- Remove any salt, machining residuals or other dirt cumulated on the rod surface
- Follow the maintenance instructions of the fluid manufacturer

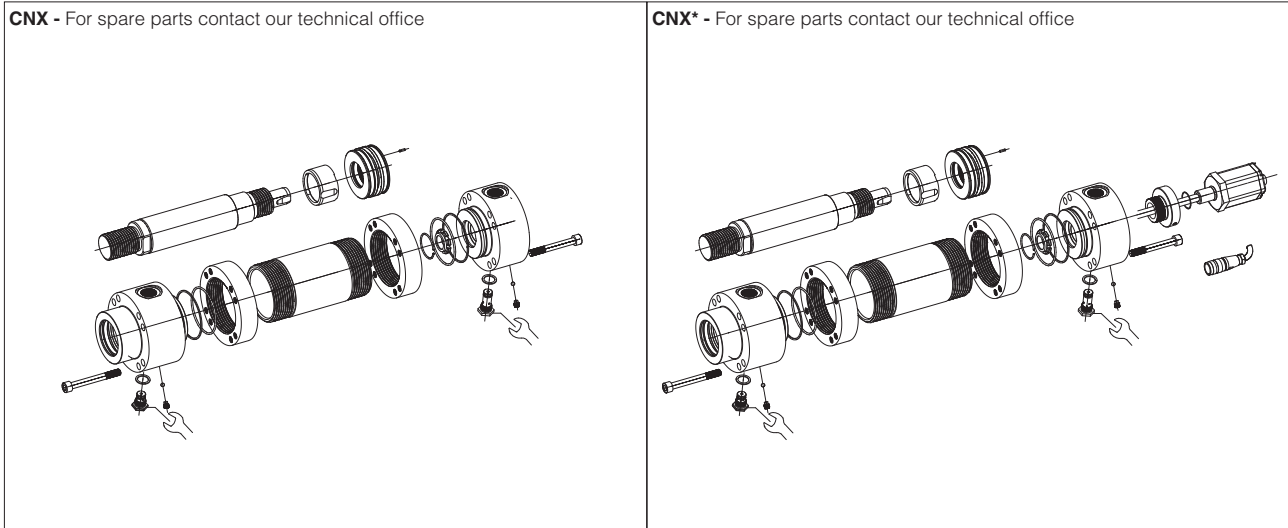
### 6.2 Repairing

Before beginning any repairing observe the following guidelines:

- Unauthorized opening of the cylinder during the warranty period results in the warranty expiration
- Be sure to use only original spare parts manufactured or supplied by Atos
- Provide all the required tools to make the repair operations safely and not damage the components
- Read and follow all the safety notes given in section 5
- Ensure that the cylinder is well locked before beginning any operation
- Disassembly or assembly the cylinder with the right order as indicated in section 6.3
- When mounting rod or piston guides and seals observe the correct position as indicated in section 6.4. Any bad positioning can result in oil leakages
- It is strongly recommended the use of expanding sleeves to insert the seals in the proper groove
- Tighten all the screws or nuts as follow: lubricates the threads, insert the screw or the nut by hand for some turns, tighten the screw crosswise with the tightening torque specified in the technical table (a pneumatic screw driver may be used)
- Rod bearing and piston must be locked respectively to the front head and to the rod by means of special pin to avoid unscrewing
- The replacement of wear parts such as seals, rod bearing and guide rings depends on the operating conditions, temperature and quality of the fluid

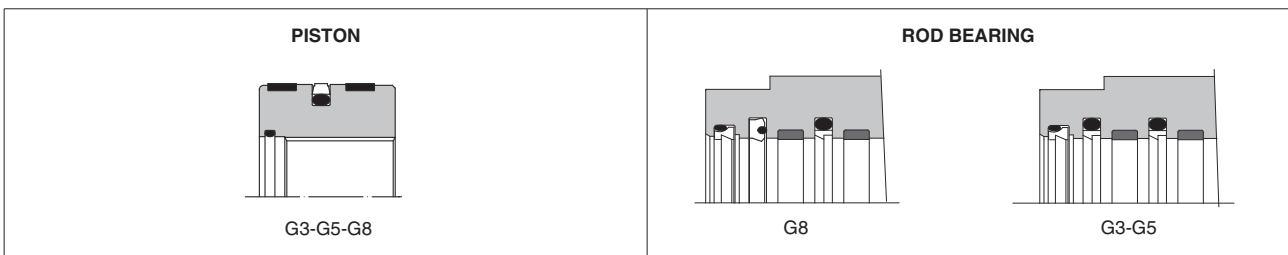


### 6.3 Cylinders exploded views



**Note:**  this symbol means that a particular equipment is required for mounting, contact our technical office

### 6.4 Sealing system mounting



## 7 TRANSPORT AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Transport

Observe the following guidelines for transport of hydraulic cylinders:

- Cylinders have to be transported using a forklift truck or a lifting gear always ensuring a stable position of the cylinder
- Cylinders have to be transported in horizontal position in their original packaging
- Use soft lifting belts to move or lift the cylinders in order to avoid damages
- Before any movement check the cylinders weight (due to tolerances, the weight may be 10% greater than the values specified in the technical table)

 **Additional parts such as pipes, subplates and transducers must never be used for lifting**

### 7.2 Storage

Corrosion protection is achieved with alkyd primer painting RAL 9007: the primer grants a storage period up to 12 months. Additionally all cylinders are tested with mineral oil OSO 46; the oil film, presents in the cylinder chambers after testing, ensures the internal corrosion protection.

Anyway be care to observe the following remarks:

- When a storage in the open air is foreseen ensure that cylinders are well protected against water
- The cylinders must be inspected at least once a year and rotated through 90° every six months to preserve the seals

 **In case of storage period longer than 12 months, contact our technical office**

**8 CYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Oil leakage</b>	High lateral loads involve a premature wear of the bronze bushing, seals and wear rings	a) Improve the precision of the machine alignment b) Decrease lateral loads c) Install a pivoted mounting style <b>D-S-L</b>
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the seals	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	Chemical attack cause the deterioration of seals compound	Check seals compatibility with operating fluid
	High temperatures (fluid/ambient) the seals dark and flaked	a) Decrease the fluid temperature b) Install <b>G3</b> sealings for high temperatures
	Low temperature (ambient) make the seals brittle	Move the cylinder in a higher temperature zone
	High rod speed reduce the lubricant capacity of the seals	For rod speed > 5 m/s Install <b>G3-G5</b> seals
	Output rod speed higher than the input one	Check the rod speed ratio in/out complies with the minimum $R_{min}$ value, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	The pressurization of the mixture air/mineral oil may involve self combustion dangerous for the seals (Diesel effect)	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Wiper or seal extrusion</b>	Overpressure	a) Limit the pressure of the system b) Install <b>G3-G5</b> seals if overpressure cannot be reduced
	Rod seals leakages may involve overpressures among wiper and rod seal, causing their extrusion	See possible causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles
<b>Lose of cushioning effect</b>	Rod speed too low at end stroke	Check the cushioning adjustment is not fully open, regulate it if necessary
	Cushioning adjustment cartridge with improper regulation	Close the cushioning adjustment screw till restoring the cushioning effect
	Fluid contaminants produce scratch and score marks on the cushioning piston	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod locked or impossible to move</b>	Overpressure in the cushioning chamber could involve the cushioning piston locking	a) Replace "fixed" cushioning <b>7-9</b> with "adjustable" cushioning <b>1-3</b> b) For adjustable cushioning, open the cushioning adjustment to decrease the max pressure inside the cushioning chamber c) Check the energy dissipated by the cushioning is lower than max energy dissipable, see tech.table <b>B015</b>
	Fluid contaminants may lock the piston because of its tight tolerances	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
<b>Rod failure</b>	Overload/overpressure involves ductile rod failure	a) Check the overpressure inside the cylinder and decrease it b) Check the compliance with the admitted operating pressure according to the cylinder series
	High load/pressure coupled to high frequencies or long life expectation involves fatigue rod failure	a) Check the expected rod fatigue working life proposed in tech. table <b>B015</b> b) Decrease the operating pressure
<b>Rod vibration</b>	Seals with excessive friction could involve rod vibration and noise	Install low friction PTFE seals <b>G3-G5</b>
	Air in the circuit may involve a jerky motion of the rod	Bleed off completely the air inside the hydraulic circuit
<b>Rod motion without oil pressure</b>	Variations in the fluid temperature involve the fluid expansion / compression thus the rod moving	a) Decrease the temperature variations in the oil b) Change the fluid type to decrease the coefficient of thermal expansion
	Excessive oil leakage from the piston or rod seals	See likely causes and solutions for oil leakage troubles
<b>Noisy cylinder</b>	Impact of the piston with the heads caused by high speed (>0,05 m/s)	a) Decrease the rod speed b) Install external or internal cushioning system <b>1-9</b> , see tech.table <b>B015</b> for the max energy that can be dissipated
	Fluid contaminants, foreign particles inside the cylinder may generate unusual noise	Check the fluid contamination class is < 20/18/15
	High oil flow speed > 6 m/s	Increase the piping diameters to reduce the oil flow speed

**9 SERVOCYLINDERS TROUBLESHOOTING**

TROUBLE	POSSIBLE CAUSES	SOLUTIONS
<b>Transducer malfunctioning / failure</b>	Improper electronic connections may involve the transducer malfunctioning	Check the electronic connections scheme in tech table <b>B310</b>
	Not stabilized power supply may involve dangerous peak of voltage	Install a voltage stabilizer
	Uncontrolled disconnection and connection of plug-in connectors may damage the transducer	Be careful to switch off the power supply before connecting the position transducer

**Note:** for cylinders troubleshooting refer to section [8](#)

**Алматы** (7273)495-231  
**Ангарск** (3955)60-70-56  
**Архангельск** (8182)63-90-72  
**Астрахань** (8512)99-46-04  
**Барнаул** (3852)73-04-60  
**Белгород** (4722)40-23-64  
**Благовещенск** (4162)22-76-07  
**Брянск** (4832)59-03-52  
**Владивосток** (423)249-28-31  
**Владикавказ** (8672)28-90-48  
**Владимир** (4922)49-43-18  
**Волгоград** (844)278-03-48  
**Вологда** (8172)26-41-59  
**Воронеж** (473)204-51-73  
**Екатеринбург** (343)384-55-89

**Иваново** (4932)77-34-06  
**Ижевск** (3412)26-03-58  
**Иркутск** (395)279-98-46  
**Казань** (843)206-01-48  
**Калининград** (4012)72-03-81  
**Калуга** (4842)92-23-67  
**Кемерово** (3842)65-04-62  
**Киров** (8332)68-02-04  
**Коломна** (4966)23-41-49  
**Кострома** (4942)77-07-48  
**Краснодар** (861)203-40-90  
**Красноярск** (391)204-63-61  
**Курск** (4712)77-13-04  
**Курган** (3522)50-90-47  
**Липецк** (4742)52-20-81

**Магнитогорск** (3519)55-03-13  
**Москва** (495)268-04-70  
**Мурманск** (8152)59-64-93  
**Набережные Челны** (8552)20-53-41  
**Нижний Новгород** (831)429-08-12  
**Новокузнецк** (3843)20-46-81  
**Ноябрьск** (3496)41-32-12  
**Новосибирск** (383)227-86-73  
**Омск** (3812)21-46-40  
**Орел** (4862)44-53-42  
**Оренбург** (3532)37-68-04  
**Пенза** (8412)22-31-16  
**Петрозаводск** (8142)55-98-37  
**Псков** (8112)59-10-37  
**Пермь** (342)205-81-47

**Ростов-на-Дону** (863)308-18-15  
**Рязань** (4912)46-61-64  
**Самара** (846)206-03-16  
**Саранск** (8342)22-96-24  
**Санкт-Петербург** (812)309-46-40  
**Саратов** (845)249-38-78  
**Севастополь** (8692)22-31-93  
**Симферополь** (3652)67-13-56  
**Смоленск** (4812)29-41-54  
**Сочи** (862)225-72-31  
**Ставрополь** (8652)20-65-13  
**Сыктывкар** (8212)25-95-17  
**Тамбов** (4752)50-40-97  
**Тургут** (3462)77-98-35  
**Тверь** (4822)63-31-35

**Тольятти** (8482)63-91-07  
**Томск** (3822)98-41-53  
**Тула** (4872)74-02-29  
**Тюмень** (3452)66-21-18  
**Ульяновск** (8422)24-23-59  
**Улан-Удэ** (3012)59-97-51  
**Уфа** (347)229-48-12  
**Хабаровск** (4212)92-98-04  
**Чебоксары** (8352)28-53-07  
**Челябинск** (351)202-03-61  
**Череповец** (8202)49-02-64  
**Чита** (3022)38-34-83  
**Якутск** (4112)23-90-97  
**Ярославль** (4852)69-52-93

**Россия** (495)268-04-70

**Казахстан** (772)734-952-31

**Киргизия** (996)312-96-26-47